

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 70

2400

01 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

B

2

0050

(U) 1-1st Cav, PFC Cadenna, PF194, BT272386,
 at 312235H. Eng est 1x sqd VC mov S-N, called
 in illum, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xH/G
 & cartridge belt CIA. (INFO ONLY).

B

3

0145

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/1-52, BS538824
 (EN) BS544822, at 0045H. Obs move prox 500m
 SE-alerted bnkrs, fired 18xHE, 1xWP rds, 81mm
 on en loc, neg further move.

B

4

0406

(C) CLDC, SP Frost, Ale rt cond is CLDC, code
 #5 eff 0645H.

B

5

0500

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, 176 Avn, BT278-
 108, at 0805H. C&C rec SAF, neg hit, G/S eng
 area w/unk res.

B

6

0610

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Binh Son PF1317,
 (EN) BS556886, at 312200H. While in amb, eng
 40xVC, VC rtn w/SAF & evad SE. PF called arty
 res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. 5xCCHG CIA, Neg
 frnd cas.

B

7

0610

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Binh Son PF16,
 (EN) BS563985, 562989, at 312050H. Eng 20xVC
 w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF & AWF evad SW. PF called
 in arty, will sweep 1st light. Neg frnd cas.

B

8

0610

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Binh Son RF103,
 BS730894, (EN) BS730898, at 312100H. NDP rec
 SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SA & Arty illum. VC evad
 W. RF will sweep at 1st light. Neg frnd cas.

B

9

0640

(C) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Mich, BT373065
 Tm Mich insert 010635H, coor: BT373065, cold
 LZ, Box#3. Ntly: 198th SP Pleten, C/S COL
 Insani, G2 SFC Ruele, FSE CPT Witzeling.

B

10

0755

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVNS, BS277425,
 at 311530H. While on S&C eng UNSEF, res: 1x
 NVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA.

B

11

0800

(C) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Ohio, BT490146

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0800	(cont)	(C) Tm Chio insert MSS, coor: BT490146, at 0755H.		S		
12	0845		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, B/1-1 Cav, BT185-293, at 0830H. Fnd 1x90mm rd, & 1x155 rd-DIP.		S		
13	0900		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/3-21, BT113266, at 311800H. On sweep obs 2xVC evad SE, 350m fr loc, eng w/SAF w/unk res. In vic dtn 1x VN fem 55, 2xVN male 15 & 13 neg ID's. Evac to HH.		S		
14	0900		(U) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, B/1-46 Inf, 196 Bde, AT929030, at 311455H Aug 70. Ref DJF Entry# (1) Americal Div. (2) AT929030. (3) 311455H Aug 70. (4) B/1-46 Inf, 196 Bde. (5) Indiv caught wpn on a wire & accidentally discharged (6) 1xUS WNB(E). (7) US rifle, cal 5.56, M16 An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corp SP Gallbraith.		S		
15	0900		(U) AMCAL DIV, CPT Kotula, C/1-52, 198 Bde, BS455794, at 301755H Aug 70. Ref DJF Entry# (1) AMCAL DIV. (2) BS455794. (3) 301755H Aug (4) C/1-52, 198 Bde. (5) While checking pist it accidentally discharged. (6) 1xUS WNB(E) (7) US pist, cal .45, model M1411A1. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Galbraith.		S		
16	0900		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-52, BS537842 at 0830H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF fr 300m SE, NCD. Eng w/artv w/unk res.		S		
17	0950		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS502724, at 0845H. On S&C fnd & dest unk type B/T.		S		
18	1000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS446732, at 0830H. On mine sweep, eng 2xNVA, 50m fr loc res: 2xNVA KIA. 1xpk CIA. D/O compl 0900H to 411.		S		
19	1015		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, B/1-1, BT157287, at 0530H. Had 2xM/A det, res: 2xNVA KIA, dressed in gm bottom, & khaki, tops, 2xOCHG				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 70

2400

01 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1015	(cont)	(U) w/1 pk w/potatoes, 1x was 2nd LT. The other was Comdr 2nd CO, 31st Regt-had docus w/them-CIA extr to HH. 2nd one killed in blue unif-1xUS .45 pist CIA, neg pk.		B
20	1015		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, BT263138, at 0930H. Sabre 71 obs 1xMAM evad, eng w/neg res-also snatched 2xdtn in area-dtn were extr to HH, w/neg ID.		S
21	1015		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, BT189297, B/1-1, at 0910H. Rec 1x155 rd fr VIP-paid 100xplaster		S
22	1015		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, BT261138, at 0845H. Sabre 71 obs 1xMAM evad, eng w/M60 w/unk res.		B
23	1020		(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, 6-11 Arty, 11th Bde, BS767468, at 302310H Aug 70. Ref DJF Entry# (1) Amcal Div. (2) BS767468. (3) 302310H Aug (4) 6-11 Arty, 11th Bde. (5) An interpreter fr 1-20 Inf rec rpt that 1xUS arty rd impact in a VN ville. (6) 4xVN CIV WIA. (7) Unk. An invest is being conducted. Ntly: XXIV Corps SP Calbriath.		S
24	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1 & E/trp, (E trp) BS573660, (C/3-1) 574658. at 0945H. E/trp rec 1xunk type mort, NCD, C/3-1 rec AK fire fr NW, est 5-6 pers, eng w/arty w/unk res. Add: Arty fired BS564651. Warlords on sta 1035H, insert animals at 1035H, at 573652 End sev tunnels.		S
25	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS445743, at 1005H. On EF eng 2xVC at 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, Dtn will be evac to Bronco.		B
26	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS438740, at 0925H. On EF dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, admits being a VC, will be evac to Bronco.		B
27	1045		(U) 198th BDE, SF Culpepper, C/5-46, (EN) BT 275116, at 0955H. Obs 1xNVA w/pk & wpn, prox		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 70

2400

01 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1045	(cont.)	(U) 35-50m, evad W. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox frnd.		S
28	1100		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Morrow. Time ext on AO#76 until 011800H. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS, G3 CPT Kotula, Ntly: 196th Sikes, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
29	1105		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS694299, at 1005H. On S&C fnd 8xlarge pax cont food stuff.		S
30	1105		(U) 39th Engr, Snelling, C/39, BS718786 & 714784, at 0805H. On mine sweep at each loc, fnd 1xblown cement box culvert. 1x at 718786 est. 30xlbs of explos, crater 4'x4'. At 714-784 est 40# charge 10'x6' crater. Rd was fill ed in & is now passable. Culvert will be re- placed at later date.		S
31	1105		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/4-21, BS861335, at 0917H. On S&C obs 30xpers carrying bags of rice, mov S, when saw us, dropped rice & evad W, neg eng, appeared to be elderly civ, all evad. CIA 1000# of unpol rice, 2-3 mos old, loc grown, good cond, will be evad to Bronco. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Stixrood.		S
32	1115		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. Req time ext on AO#74, till 031800H. Appr: 196th LT Daily, G3 CPT Kotula, Ntly: Tam Ky, LT Daily, FSE Madison.		S
33	1130		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-21, BS860290, 865202, 858293, at 0810H. W/81mm mort & CPT Silcox as obs w/scope, obs fire msn. 1st 3x rds on target, 2nd 3x short, fell in rice paddy, where 1xVN male was observed. Call ed check fire but add 2x rds came in. CPT Lewis obs rds on target & LT Demary & R/4-21 went to ville where VN went. There VN woman stated that 1xmale & 2xchild were working in fld. VN WIA, had traumatic amputation of left arm. D/O fr Debbie compl 0905H 27th Surg Ntly: XXIV Corps, Galbraith.		S
24	1125		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Bde Avn, AT997241		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

SPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1125	(cont.)	(U) at 1115H. Obs 1x.51 cal pos & 20xspider holes-mort will be proc.		S		
35	1130		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, RF715, BS569739, at 0500H. Amb eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 4xVCS dtn, 4xH/G CIA.		S		
36	1130		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1/5 ARVN, AS786-995, at 0830H. Made contact w/CO size force G/S on sta eng w/unk res. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) d/o compl to CHL.		S		
37	1140		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS286401 at 0930H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xARVN WIA.		S		
38	1200		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Larkin, A/1-1, BT185259, at 1150H. Rec a 3'x3' sec explo, when blowing a stream crossing, est 40# nitro-starch.		S		
39	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, BT246145, at 1008-1124H. On insert, Blues rec hvy AWF NCD; rtn SA & AWF, G/S expen, res: 2xNVA KIA Blues swept & fnd, dtn 1xMAM w/unif & pist belt, 1xMAF w/child, in vic, 2xMAM, 5xpks w/unifs & docus, 1xH/G, Swept & dtn 3xVN (1 old fem, 1xMAF, 1 old male) All dtn's neg ID'S, all dtn's extr to HH. Blues extr 1112H		S		
40	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS439745, at 1110H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, will evac to MI Bronco.		S		
41	1230		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS582623, at 1055H. Rec sniper fire-Warlord's came on sta & obs 1xfighting pos, 564636-eng w/G/S 3xVC/NVA w/wpns, ran fr fighting pos & evad At BS562638 G/S rec fire-at 1140H at 582623, had en maneuver on them& are in hvy contact-CIA 1xNVA map, 2xNVA rucksacks, 3xRPC rds.		S		
42	1245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, BS716336, at 1140H. M/A det, res: 1xNVA KIA, & 1xAK 47 CIA.		S		
43	1245		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS445743,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1245	(cont)	(U) at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF at 75m to SW. res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		S		
44	1245		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/1-46, AT907016, at 1035H. On S&C fnd 2xgraves-1-1 1/2 mos old. Arty impact area, 500m fr these graves. Arty fired 1 & 2 of Aug by A/3-82, graves will be dug up. Dug graves up & fnd 1xmale & 1xfem. Appear to be killed by shrapnel.		S		
45	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS686576, at 1125H. Fnd 1xB/T M79 rd, prfd-buried on trail-DIP.		S		
46	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-21, BS841276, at 0954H. On S&C fnd 1xdud 105 rd. DIP.		S		
47	1340		(U) Co G Rangers, SP Hughes, Tm Ark, BS414-974, at 1335H. 011335H Tm Ark heard voices of woman & child 200m NE of their pos (BS414974 want Airborne radio relay to check it out.		S		
48	1350		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, BS645985, at 1241H. Providing sec for rd bldg, PF rec sniper fire, res: 1xPF KIA. (INFO ONLY).		S		
49	1400		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ, Box#6. DTG: 020600-082400H. AO: UL BT4103, LR BS4599. Msn: Area Recon. Disappr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: G Rangers SP Atkinson.		S		
50	1420		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 1-52. AO REQ #78. DTG: 011800-021800H. Msn: Conduct Raid on Vinh Lac#6. Area: LL BS5379, LR BS5579 N to AO est #32. Appr: 41th MAJ Burns, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 198th Lark, FSE SFC Dennis.		S		
51	1430		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, at 1155H. VR BT244118-cult fld, 242128-2xstruct eng & dest 234133-1xstruct eng & dest.		S		
52	1430		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, PF Plt 24, BS723787 at 1100H. ARVN veh det 105mm rd w/pfd, 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY).		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
53	1430		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-3, 703305, at 1315H. Fnd 1xstruct w/bnkr, both dest.			S	
54	1440		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123 Avn, BS558634 at 1215H. OH6A rec .51 cal fire w/3xhits, landed own power at vic BS5761. B/123 insert to secure, eng en w/artv & A/S. LOH extr at 1315H. D/3-1 CA'd at BS558634 aft A/S. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.			S	
55	1445		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snider, F/17, BT195184, at 1400H. Fnd 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA canteen, 1xponcho, 1xUS smoke gren, 1xUS helmet (liner & pot). Extr to HH.			S	
56	1500		(U) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, D/4-21, at 0810H Sep Ref DJF Entry#33(1) AMCAL DIV, (2) BS860290, 865302, 858293. (3) 010810H Sep 70. (4) D/4-21, (5) Mort fire msn fired 5 rds short, landing in a rice paddy. (6) 1xVN male WIA(E) (7) 81mm mort. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SP Galbraith.			S	
57	1505		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS745415, at 1220H. Rec 1xH/G fr 15m W by 1xpers, in hedgerow, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xVN CIV WIA(E) d/o compl 1243H to Bronco. Swept w/neg res.			S	
58	1510		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-21, BS873341, at 1440H. While on S&C fnd 3xbottles, freeze-dried penicillin, totaling 9000xunits, 2x bottles 5cc sterile water, misc med supplies. in corner of hut in old clothes, will evac to Debbie.			S	
59	1515		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1. 011425H-Blues insert BT148305, fnd & dest sev bnkr & tunnels. 1500H-extr. 1510H, BT140291-insert again obs 2xMAM evad, eng w/SAF, res: dtn 4xMAF, neg ID, will extr to HH.			S	
60	1515		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS557625, at 1430H. While covering CA, D/3-1 Inf, rec en fire (51 cal) went down at above grid, in area 3d plt C/3-1, 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1515	(cont)	(C) to 91st Evac. G/S rec fire fr 6 sep 51 cal pos. Prox 559636, 558634, eng w/arty.		S		
61	1515		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Jones, R/3-21, BT156260, (EN) BT152264, at 1255H. Ptl going NW came upon amb by est 12-15xVC w/AK47's. Rtn fire & pulled out of kill zone. G/S req on sta 1350H (Stinger 83 & 84) rec 40xrd, AK47 neg hits. Broke sta 1410H to refuel & rearm. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Ptl followed blood trail & rec AK fire. 1405H A/S & Arty proc & eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, (sm arms), CIA; 1xAK47, 3xAK mags (full), 4xCCHG, 3xNVA pist belts, 3xpith helmets, 1700H vic BT152264 fnd 1xKB A/S, (NVA). & sm basecamp under construct.		S		
62	1530		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, Binh Son (D) HQS, BS716783, at 0210H. VC entered Tu Cung (H) Song My (V), fr E burning homes & throwing H/G, res: 4xVN CIV KIA, 2xVN child KIA, 1x PSDP KIA, villagers rpt seeing VC carrying 2xbodies away, fnd 1xM16 dam, 1xCCHG, 3xM16 mags, in ville for 3-3 1/2 hrs, evad N around Hill 85, & NE, G/S eng w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)		S		
63	1540		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, BS757437, at 1450H. Dtn 1xfem w/neg ID, age 21. Will evac to MI Bronco.		S		
64	1600		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. Alert cond CLDC code #3 effective 1845H.		S		
65	1605		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-3, BS688308, at 1455H. Fnd 1xgrave, 1xday old, cont 1xmale 35yrs in blk PJ's, w/1x arm above grnd, KIA by artv. B/6-11.		S		
66	1610		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, D/1-52, BS543813, 545814, at 1545H. 1st grid fnd 4.2" HE rd, B/T w/prfd cam, DIP. 2nd grid 155mm dud DIP.		S		
67	1620		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS286402 at 1250H. In hvy contact w/Co of NVA. res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), d/o 1300H to Bronco		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 70

2400

01 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1650

(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, A/5-46, 010805H
 BT272081, fnd & dest 1xstruct 8'x10'. 010920H
 BT288068, rec 30-40 rds SAF fr UNSEF, rtn
 SAF w/unk res.

S

69

1630

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/1-46, (EN)838999
 at 1530H. Fnd & dest 3xen shelts.

S

70

1650

(U) 198th BDE, SP Mastin, A/5-46, BT298071,
 at 1030H. Obs 3xNVA-eng w/SAF-prox 600m W-
 G/S worked area-NVA did not rtn fire, evad
 S w/unk res.

S

71

1700

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS698573,
 at 1630H. Fnd mine w/pfd (Bouncing Betty),
 Dug up & dest. Mine is US made, 14 yrs old.
 lot #35-24, Apers mine M16.

S

72

1715

(U) Q.N., SGT Bender, 4/6, ZC160190, at 0105H
 Eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xBAR, 1xcbn CIA.

S

73

1715

(U) Q.N., SGT Bender, 4/6, ZC175194, at 0530H
 Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xcbn
 CIA.

S

74

1715

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Masten, D/1-6, BS673972,
 at 1620H. Ville chief brought in a VN fem,
 prox 20 yrs old-she said she was wned by
 G/S while cutting wood yesterday, at 1700H
 D Co said they had neg G/S yesterday. Sus
 to be part of the elem D Co was in contact
 w/the 30th of Aug-she has frag wnds.

S

75

1720

(U) Q.N. SGT Bender, 2/5, AT869083, at 0830H
 Dest 3xsa km of corn fld.

S

76

1735

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, F/8, at 1600H. AT
 965055-obs trail, 943088-obs corn fld, 958087
 obs rice paddy, 947107-obs 5-6 VC/NVA, did
 not eng due to the fact that area is out of
 AO & could not get clnc.

S

77

1745

(C) 1-1st Cav, SP Highfill, Req to est AO
 ext #73 to 17 N-S grid line on West. W bndry
 presently 19 N-S grid line. Disappr: Tam Ky

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1745	(cont)	(C) LT Daily, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 1-1 Cav SGT Snyder.		S		
78	1750		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harrel, F/17, (EN) BT190-189. at 1650H. Obs 5xMAM 600m N of loc, eng w/SAF, MAM's rtn fire & evad into woodline Swept w/neg res.		S		
79	1750		(U) Q.N. SGT Bender, 2/5, AT865077, at 0840H While on S&C eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK 47 CIA.		S		
80	1755		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harrel, A/1-1, (EN) BT156-295, at 1715H. Obs 2xMAM 1000m, eng w/artly w/unk res.		S		
81	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Q.N. 0925H. Dept Q.N. enroute Bronco 1050H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann 1410H. Dept Mary Ann enroute 27 Surg 1545H. Dept 27 Surg enroute 91st Evac. 1615H.		S		
82	1800		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, D/1-1, at 311710H Insert Blues into obj #3 vic BT233153. 1748H extr Blues w/neg res.		S		
83	1815		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/4-31, AT968204, at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID, extr to West.		S		
84	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS553641, at 1740H. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr 200m E. Eng w/SAF & G/S w/neg res.		S		
85	1830		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS687563, (EN) BS695575, at 1705H. Day laager rec 3x 82mm fr W, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) d/o compl to Bronco at 1725H. Eng w/artly.		S		
86	1845		(U) G3, MAJ Garrott. Req AO Ext #80. Time: ASAP-10 Sep 70. AO: BS480604-BS4855-BS585550 N along bndry to start, all except 600m either side of Song Phuoc Giang River during daylight hours. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Appr: Co C 5th SF-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 70

2400

01 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1845	(cont)	(U) G3 MAJ Carrott, Ntly: 11th SGT Zimmer, FSE SCT Ryder.		S
87	1915		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123, BS570610, at 1750H. Rpt that the aero-scouts were in contact with an est 2xNVA CO. 6xBlues were insert. While pulling back to an LZ 1xWIA man fell behind, & was obs being dragged away by 2xNVA. Res: 1xUS WIA MIA, 2xUS WIA(E), MIA was shot in chest. G/S eng UNSEF while insert Blues, res: 15xNVA KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.		S
88	1915		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, F/8, at 1600H. 404039-freshly dug up area, 445027-dam DIP, 449021-1xgrave, 449019-1xtrail.		S
89	1915		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/5-46, (EN) BT 234087, at 1700H. Fnd 3xen struct, placed M/A at entrance.		S
90	1930		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, BS725337, at 1735H. M/A det, res: 4xNVA KIA (w/hvy pks) CIA-2xAK47, CIA-1xRPG launcher. Obs 1xNVA, eng 1xNVA, res; 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		S
91	1948		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/1-52, (EN) BS 453775, at 1845H. Eng 10-15 NVA w/pks & wpns 70-80m NW of loc, mov N-E. 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK 47 CIA. Remainder evad W. Fnd & dest 3xpks & misc pers items. Evac 1xNVA belt buckle. BS 452775 fnd & dest 1 spike trap, neg arty due to .prox of frd.		to
92	1953		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Highfill, CP#74, BT199292 at 1950H. Radar is now operational.		B
93	2000		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF#182, BS834355, 835354, at 1915H. PF eng est 1xVC plt, at 50m to W, VC evad w/neg res. (INFO ONLY).		S
94	2020		(U) 26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26, BT537884, at 0900H. Unidentified sta req radio check on B/26 freq. B/26 req authentication. Sta did not answer.		to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL (D)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 70

2400

01 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

95

2025

(U) G3, MAJ Garrott, G3 Oons. Passed to SGT Zimmer, 11th Ede, The following AO ext has been approved for Cbt Oons fr now (012025H Sep) to 102400H Sep. Area: BS480604 (ABWAYKZD to BS4855 (ABDAMC) to BS585550 (ABFAMPCY) area cleared except for 600m on either side. of Song Phuoc Giang during daylight hrs. Entire area is clear at night.

B

96

2025

(C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-52, (EN) BS 555812, at 1900H. Hit E/T M79 w/press release Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rec 75-80 rds SAF fr UNSEF rtn w/SAF, prox 250m E, G/S on sta & expend Broke sta at 2010H will sweep at 1st light. d/o compl at 2005H to 27 Surg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.

B

97

2030

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT051218, at 1900H. Ptl mov to night amb, eng 3xVC by trail at 20m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, Will ext WIA VC to HH in the morn.

B

98

2120

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/4-31, (EN) AT980-212, at 1955H. Eng 4xVC 30m NNW of loc, res: 2xVC KIA, dtn WIA, 1xMAF, 2xNVA med bags, 1xNVA propaganda booklet, 20 lbs rice, misc mili equip. CIA will evac tomorrow to LZ West Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Harris.

B

99

2122

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, (EN) AT 973222, at 1935H. Detected 10xVC in the open mov SSE. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.

B

100

2125

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS564643, at 1655H. Heard 2xexplos 200m E of QF loc. Fr trash being burned in area of QF for RF's.

B

101

2145

(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Ark, BT412-976, at 2140H. On 01 Sept 70 at 2145H Tm Ark heard mvmnt 1/2 way around their peri loc at BT412976. The mvmnt is 25m away.

B

102

2155

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-6, BS649987 at 2105H. M/A det, swept w/neg res.

B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
103	2212		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/5-46, (EN) BT 447061, at 2130H. Obs 12xVC on a trail, mov S 150m NW of loc. Eng w/claymore. VC evad NW will sweep at 1st light.		B		
104	2215		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123, (EN) BS558-633, at 1545H. Ringneck 312 A/S proc, res: 2xact .51 cal pos dest & 1xdam. Conf by Warlords.		B		
105	2240		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, FSB 411 3-1, BS 539732, at 2045H. FSB #411 rec 6xincoming rds 82mm mort on W side of hill, inside wire w/NCD. Unk en loc, fire was not rtn due to acft in area. 3ximpact inside peri. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.		B		
106	2315		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/1-52, Req Tracker Dog. Time: 020800H-021700H at Ranger pad. Appr: G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198th SGT Bessling		B		
107	2330		(C) 123 Avn, CPT Cantrell, E/123, (EN) BS 572615, at 1715H. UH1H rec'd AWF. A/C took 12 hits. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).		B		
108	1430		(C) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, AO REQ, DTG: 311800-021700H. Msn: 75. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BT1615, LR BT1812. Appr: 196th MAJ Caravana G3 CPT Katula, Ntfy: Ta m Ky LT Daily, FSE SFC Dennis.		8		
109	0900		(C) G2 Air for Div Chem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 020800-1600H. Msn: 02-9. Coord: BT1537-1532-0832 N along AO border, to start(area). Ntfy LT Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Gitzeling, FSE, A1C Stuart		8		
110	1300		TACP (C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 020600-1800H. Msn: 17. Coord: ZC1829, 1822, AT8225, N along river to 8029-start. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		8		
111	1300		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 020600-1800H. Msn: 19. Coord: UL AT9721, LR BT0717, Disappr: Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		8		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
112	0930		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 020600-1800H. Msn: 15. Coord: UL BT0631, LR BT1024. Appr: 196th CPT Woodward. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
113	1200		(C) 198th BDE, SP Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900-020600H. Box#37A UL BS6690, LR BS7384. Box#35 UL BT2614, LR BT2907. Box#35A BT2908-3008-3607-3108-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box#36 UL BS4485, LR BS5281. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
114	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500-02200H, Box#67x BS2367, along river to 0855, 2000m each side. Box#47 BT1915, to 1910, to 2510, along AO bndry to 2415, to start. Box#20 BT1128, to 1528, to 1520, to 1120 to start. Box#64 BS6827, along river to 7724, 1000m each side. Box#65 BS4774, to 4763, to 5569, to start. Box#66 UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Box#42 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#43 UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: CPT Moeller, CPT Robertson, LT Hoover, CAN Tam Ky, Ntly: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart.		S		
115	1900		(C) 1-1st Cav, MAJ Simerly, APD MSN, Time: 020800-021600H. Box#05-5. BT1336-1332-0832-start. Appr: DUCNG (Thang Binh), MAJ Simerly (1-1 Cav), G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
116	1200		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500-022000H. Box#14 AT8228-8528-8530-8730-8728-9028-8723-8224-start. Appr: LT Hoover, G3 MAJ Garrott. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis. TACP SGT Milliken.		S		
117	1200		(C) 198th BDE, MAJ Garrott, NI HAWK REQ,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
117	1200	(cont)	(C) Time: 011900-020600H. Box#37 UL BT6101, LR BS6895. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Garrott, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		S		
118	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NIGHT HAWK REQ, Time: 011900-020600H. Sep. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: Maj Vickory, Ntly: AAE Cpt Cantrell, SALV Pfc Birchfield.		S		
119	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, NIGHT HAWK REQ, Time: 011900-020600H Sep. Box#5 Fly the friendly skies of Chu Lai. Appr: Maj Garrott. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cantrell: SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S		
120	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Agr Cav Req, Sgt Lark, Time: 020500-022000H Sep. Box#30: UL BS6793 LR BS7385. Box#31: UL BS4487 LR BS4881 Box#33: UL BT3911 LR BT4801 Appr: Maj Garrott, Cpt Moellun Ntly: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP. Sgt Milliken.		S		
121	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today w/one unit seeing moderate action. Tac air & arty continued to support. There was one significant contact today. B/123 Avn inserted 6 of their aero-riflemen into a hot LZ SW of Nghia Hanh. The infantrymen immediately made contact w/an est 2xCompanies of NVA & were extracted from a hot PZ at 1750H. En cas in the contact were 15xNVA KIA. US losses were 1xMIA & 2xWIA(E). During the afternoon several HEL rec'd SAF & .51cal fire from the same vic, 4xtaking hits, res in 3xUS WIA(E), US/GVN forces combined in 21 Opns. Total en cas were 9xVC KIA & 34xNVA KIA, 9xIWC & 1xCSSC. There were 24xVN dtn. US cas were 1xKIA, 1xMIA, & 13xWIA(E). Engr's cleared 60x acres of land w/in the Div AO today.		S		
122	2400		(U) Americal unit locations Incl 1		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

11

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

16

16

PERIOD COVERED 1

TO

DATE _____

01 SEP 73

INITIALS

(U) Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Vol. S. Johnson*
 IF COMPLETE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE NOW OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001H Sep. 70

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	DOTTIE			
A Co	700806			
B Co	686915			
C Co	674840			
D Co	628990			
E Co	MM, 700806			
Recon	DOTTIE			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN			
A Co	896012			
B Co	929030			
C Co	MARY ANN			
D Co	CHL			
E Co	MARY ANN			
Recon	947994			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	318089			
A Co	448059			
B Co	527969			
C Co	381106			
D Co	226089			
E Co	270 & FAT CITY			
Recon	409053			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	511848			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	457779			
D Co	558821			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	LAYNET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	LAYNET			
A Btry	LAYNET, DCTTR			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	RY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	512793			
B Co	557613			
C Co	570635			
D Co	558643			
E Co	411			
Recon	557613			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	693355			
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Co	695412			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

688299

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

690550

B Co

733652

C Co

725126

D Co

771366

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

877353

B Co

822457

C Co

833397

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

DEBBIE

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

568648

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BROWCO

A Btry

DEBBIE CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BROWCO SNOOPY

D Btry

460260

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	193238
B Trp	188292
C Trp	HAWK HILL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-15 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, EAST CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 02 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	837008
B Co	868021
C Co	841011

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

A Co

JUDY

B Co

JUDY

Recon

856025

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

096293

B Co

CENTER

C Co

137267

D Co

050216

E Co

CENTER

Recon

159247

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

954181

B Co

WEST

C Co

909027

D Co

841004

E Co

WEST

Recon

980 212

F-17th Cav (Armor)

227230

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

TAM YU, 'ART' ARN

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA, FELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0145

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn. (en)
 BS787497 at 011830H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.
 Mafy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.

3

0145

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS513773 at
 012315H. Rec 2x105mm LOB bombs & a burst of
 AK fire w/NCD. En loc unk.

4

0145

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS513773 at
 012035H. Rec sporadic AK fire from NW w/NCD.
 Eng w/SAF w/unk res.

5

0358

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0645H.

6

0420

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Platen, PF #73, (en)
 BT410123 at 012315H. While on ntl eng est VC
 plat prox 50m. VC rtn w/mort, B-40 rkts & SAF.
 Res: 6xVC KIA (1xKIA identified by Ly Tinuc
 S2 as Lt Duc, Dep CO V/20), 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPF
 WIA. At 2345H VC moved to vic BT420120 RF #
 132, elements from hill #54 was reaction force
 began sweep. Made contact at BT416124. Res:
 3xRF WIA. (INFO ONLY)

7

0420

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Platen, Intel Sqd Ly Tin,
 (en) BT433073 at 012330H. Fnd 2xVC flags &
 banner with-in 25m of QL-1.

8

0425

(U) Tam Ky, Sp Cancellia, RF #724, BT162147
 at 0109H. Eng small plat VC prox 30m w/SAF.
 Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pist, 2xclips (1xw/
 holster) CIA. (INFO ONLY)

9

0540

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Platen, OP George, BS473863
 at 012310H. Radio relay tm North Carolina
 rec 40-50xrds SAF from NE & SW. Rtn fire w/
 M-60 fire. Neg cas & unk res.

10

0600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albas, RF #106, BT044294 at
 0240H-0330H. (en) BT054294, 051303, 048298.
 Rec 30-40x82mm mort rds, SAF & ground attack
 from UNSEF. Flareship on sta, eng area w/unk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

PPC-3000

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0600

(cont)

(U) res. Arty fired on suspected en grids.
 0530H rec SAF & H/gren. Final res: 2xPSDF KIA
 6xPF WIA(E). 5xPF KIA, 5xNVA KIA, 1xNVA dtn
 (WIA), CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt & launcher,
 12xChi Com H/gren.

CMB

11

0600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, A/1-46, AT896012 at
 0105H. Heard mov 25m S of loc. Eng w/SAF &
 claymore w/unl res. Will sweep.

CMB

12

0745

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, (en)
 BS551812 at 0730H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF & 1xM-79
 rd prox 350m SW. Rtn SAF w/neg res. NCD.

8

13

0830

(U) 1-1 Cav. Sp Snider, D/1-1, BT205210 at
 0745H-0820H. Inserted Blues at 0745H into col
 LZ w/neg res. Extraction compl 0820H.

18

14

0845

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Miller, C/26, BS921181 at
 0740H. Obsr piles of rocks 1m wide, 1m high
 for 300m along OL-1.

18

15

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT447061 at
 0700H. On sweep find 1xVC KIA. Find approx 300m
 N of incident. 1xpack CIA containing docu.
 Docu will be evac to CHL.

18

16

0850

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS692309 at
 011915H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg
 pack or wpn.

18

17

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS553813 at
 0845H. Find 8" Arty rd B/T w/PRED. Dest in place.

18

18

0920

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS503785 at
 0830H. On S&C find & dest homemade B/T w/TWFD.

18

19

0930

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, F/8, BT096298 at
 0845H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing green uniform
 evading into a shelter. Was not eng due to
 fire for fire restriction. Obsr took place
 while ship was on APD men. They rec neg fire.

18

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 712 & PF Plat 161, BS724542 at 0110H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		S
21	0950	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 894, BS381686 at 011800H. Rec 8xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)		W
22	0950		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT135305 at 0900H. Inserted blues. Extracted 0934H.		W
23	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, BT053248 at 0800H. Check of wire fnd 3xUS & 8xChi Com H/gren (IN Poor condition), 1xbreak in wire.		W
24	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Avn, BS921186 at 0745H. On VR of QL-1 obser VC roadblock which consisted of 35-40xlarge rocks. They had 12x civ vehicles stopped. Mine sweep from 4-21 is on the way to clear road block.		W
25	1030		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1 Cav, D/3-1 & PF #118, BS559639 at 0955H. Rec 50xRPG rds & small amt SAF from 50m NW. Res: 1xKIA (E/1), 1xKIA (D/3-1), 7xWIA(E) (E/1), 2xWIA(E) (D/3-1), 4xPF WIA(E) (PF 118), 2xSheridan hit & inoperable (bv dam M551), 1xAPC hit & inoperable (Mod dam M113A1). Ntfy: G1, CPT Strouse; G4, CPT Tuch; XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixroad.		S
26	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 103, BS740590 at 0815H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire from est VC plat. Res: 1xRF WIA. G/S expend & Arty fired w/unks res. (INFO ONLY)		W
27	1105		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT290068, at 011015H. Dly rpt. On insert on Egl Flt recon by fire, swept & fnd 1xVC KIA.		W
28	1105		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 71 Avn, BT2808, at 1015H. On soray msn, rec lt SAF w/2xhits, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1025H. G/S & arty expend w/unks res.		W
29	1115		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, E/D/3-1, BS560648		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Sep 70	2400	02 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1115	(cont)	(U) at 1120H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr 300m NW w/NCD Eng w/artty, Sheridans, & org wpns.		S		
30	1120		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT129302 at 1030H. Fnd 1x155mm rd. Dest in place. Another element at same time, BT155296, rec 3xsecondary explo while blowing river crossing. 1xcrater was 3'x2' est 15xlbs nitro starch. Other 2x 1'x2' est aners mine.		S		
31	1145		(U) 11th Bde. Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS716435 at 1052H. Dtn 5xVN children ages 8-15, coming out of 515 Valley into lowlands carrying bamboo fish traps & 2xsandbags w/4-5xfish inside. Will evac dtn to Bromco. Dtn because no civ are supposed to be in area. Res: 1xVN dtn (15xvrs old).		do		
32	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn. At BS640435, 0940H, obsr & dest 6xnew bunkers. BS610477, 1000H, obsr & dest 3x20' damans. BS612470, 1010H, obsr & dest bunkers w/signs of recent actv. BS622471, 1015H, obsr 1x tunnel on E bank of river & huts being built. Did not eng.		S		
33	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS739409 at 1100H. Fnd 10xfighting pos around a mort pos. Fnd 100xrds M-60 ammo; fair condition. Dest in place. Prox 4months old, possibly an ARVN loc.		S		
34	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sn Culnapper, A/1-52, At 0847H BS525873, rec 5xrds SAF, prox 200m NE. Rtn w/Arty & SAF. Swent w/neg res. NCD. 1023H, BS525862, rec 20xrds AK-47 fire, prox 300m S. Rtn w/Arty & SAF w/neg res. NCD. 1145H, BS525859, rec 5xrds AK-47 fire, prox 400m E. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res. NCD.		S		
35	1245		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, 1/E/123, BS552643 at 1235H. Rec ground fire from 3xAK pos w/NOA. Eng w/rkts & Arty.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Sep 70	2400	2 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1245		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/23 MP, LZ Bayonet at 1230H. MP's at gate obser 2xpers, by Ben Sa Ville (approx 2,000m away). while riding in bus throw H/gren into passing truck. Res: 2xPF MIA(E). Taken to CHL by vehicle.		W
37	1310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, 71st Avn, AS791000 at 1015H. Rec 3xhits w/MCD. 25', 5xknobs.		W
38	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, D/3-21, BT050222 at 0900H. Ptl fnd 1xen shelter w/1xVN female inside. Res: 1xVN female dtn, Obsr & eng 3xVC evading w/neg res. Dtn name: Phieu Than Thi. age 45. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.		W
39	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Mimosa at 0500H. Eng UNSEF w/claymores. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChi Chom H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)		W
40	1325		(C) Co G, 75th Inf, Sp Hughes, Tm, Ark, BS412975, BS412976 at 1315H. Tm Arkansas initiated contact on at least 10xVC/NVA w/unlk res.	(en)	W
41	1345		(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, G3 Ops. There will be an Air Cav Troop oncon to 1-1 Cav eff 030700H Sep 70. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Mitchachelli.		W
42	1415		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-6, BS640980 at 1345H. On ntl det B/T w/TWED believed to be H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) frag to legs. D/O compl 1352H to 91st Evac. Crater 3'x6".		W
43	1425		(U) Co G, 75th Inf, Sp Hughes, Tm Arkansas, BS412975, (en) BS412976 at 1410H. At 1410H 1/2 of tm Arkansas was extr. At 1420H second half of tm extr. Extraction point: BS413972. Cold PZ. Box #2 cancelled.		W
44	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 21st RAC, BS562632 at 1400H. Rec SAP w/neg hits or cas.		W
45	1535		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, B/3-1, BS559632, (en) BS559632 at 1520H. Rec 8-10x rds 60mm impacting 50m from loc. MCD. Arty eng area w/unlk res.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1540

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is 6LDC
code #3. Eff 1845H.

47

1550

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT080335 at
1310H. Blues inserted. Obsr large size en
force on island. At 1340H were eng & had them
pinned down. D/1-1 was directing A/1-1 into
block. D/1-1 LOH, while flying over island,
eng & killed 1xVC. Obsr cam huts & fighting
pos. 1430H, blues were extr. Arty was processed.
At 1545H Arty ceased & blues were inserted same
loc. D/1-1 & A/1-1 will sweep. Res: 9xVC KIA,
2xAK-47, 1xK-54, 3xAK-47 mags, 200xrds AK
ammo, 2xpacks, docu CIA. Dtn 4xVN WIA. Evac
all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Schluefer.

48

1550

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, A/123, (en)BS608615
at 1500H. UH-1H rec approx 100xrds AWF w/HCD.
1500', 80xknots.

49

1620

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 (Warlords),
BS559632 at 1607H. Rec 20xrds AK-47, unk if
took any hits.

50

1620

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS775365 at
1545H. Has 33xVN children, several w/military
info. Sav VC told them to be out of area by
1700H today. Will evac to MI at Bronco. Ntfy:
XXIV Corps, E4 Parbrkith.

51

1700

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dano, F/8th VR at 1535-1630H.
BT227134 obsr & dest cam struc. BT230135 dest
1xstruc. BT234129 obsr 15xfresh fighting pos.
BT234123 obsr well used trails S-NW. BT243116
obsr campfires still lit. BT239129 obsr trails
w/people. BT243118 obsr 3xlarge bunker & 1x
struc dest. BT219138 obsr fresh cut hay.
BT242123 obsr 1xcam tunnel.

52

1715

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT115332 at
1620H. Eng 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x
M-26 H/gren CIA. 3xMAP dtn. Extr to Hawk Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Sep 70	2400	2 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, Bde Avn, (en) BS031964 at 1545H. On VR obsr en bunker, complex. Helix 17 was on sta. Arty was processed. Res: 2x bunkers dest, 2xVC hats were blown out of bunkers.		J
54	1755		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/4-31, (en) AT955197 at 1600H. Fnd 1xVCF KRA, credited to C/3-82 Arty.		J
55	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco 0725H. Departed Bronco enroute 411 0830H. Departed 411 enroute Nghia Hanh 0915H. Departed Nghia Hanh enroute VIP pad 0950H. Departed VIP pad enroute Da Nang 1020H. Departed Da Nang enroute Hawk Hill 1230H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1310H. Departed VIP pad enroute 411 1405H. Departed 411 overfly Nghia Hanh 1500H. Departed Nghia Hanh enroute 91st Evac 1545H.		J
56	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS767367 at 1635H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel 3'x3'x20'.		J
57	1810		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, RF 164, BT180175 at 1555H. On sweep on eng est 1xCo VC. Rec SAF & mort. Processed Arty & G/S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (advisor), 6xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H for US, compl 1830H for RF's. Unk en cas.		J
58	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, 116 Avn, AT903290 at 1740H. VR rec SAF at 2000', 60xknots. Arty processed w/unk res.		J
59	1815		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. Cancell IRRP Box 2. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		J
60	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, A/4-31, AT950200 at 1805H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID w/VC gas mask. Also fnd docu. Extr all to West.		J
61	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Dano, A/1-52, (en) BS520855 at 1740H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC had wpns & 1x pack, wrox 500m SE. VC rtn w/15xrdg SAF. NCD. VC evaded into woodline. Arty processed. Res: 1xpack CTA containing 1knife, documents.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1820	(cont)	(U) 1x3xband radio. Will evac to Stinson.		J
62	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #103, BS7A1590 at 1110H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E).		J
63	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS712599 at 1755H. Dtn 1xfemale age 14, carrying 50xlbs salt & 50xlbs rice. PF's say she gives these to VC. Will evac to Bronco.		J
64	1830		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS567642, (en) BS553642 at 1810H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Arty is being fired. ADDITION: 1xUS KIA, D/O compl 1842H to CHL.		J
65	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Lano, A/1-52, (en)BS508862 at 1735H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, pack but no wpn. Evaded to NW. Swept w/neg res.		J
66	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS284420 at 1500H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY)		J
67	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT080334 at 1430H. Dtn 5xVN females w/neg ID. 9xVN children. Fnd in area of contact. Extr to Thang Binh.		J
68	1900		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, E/1st Cav, BS565637 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC/WVA dressed in green at 50m, preparing to shoot a B-40 rkt. Eng w/50 cal. Res: 1xVC KIA. Did not recover the RPG.		J
69	1900		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Ops. A convoy will go to Tra Bong on 4 Sep 70. Effect coordination as necessary to run the convoy. Ntfv: 198th Bde, Sp Cano.		J
70	2005		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, (en)BT080334 at 1940H. Mech amb det. Processed Arty. Will check at first light.		JMB
71	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Sniper 5-46, 1820H. After insertion at BT305140 blues fnd 1x105mm rd B/T. Fnd 3xmines at BT304142, BT 305143, BT303142 (believed to be bouncing Betters		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2015	(cont)	(U) size of tomato can). Blues find 1xspider hole at BT304145. At BT304142 find well cultivated field. Extr at 1845H. Will fire Arty on grids		MB
72	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 4-21 S2, BS875337 at 1805H. Dtn 1xboy 14 yrs old, carrying a plastic bag of arty propellant powder, boy admit he was taking powder to VC. He is at PKO HIEP. He will be interrogated tomorrow. Mine sweep tm dest powder.		MB
73	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1 Ngia Hinh, BS616643, at 1900H. Rec 1x82mm rd. Res: 3x US WIA(M), 3xUS WIA(M) (D/6-11) 2xPF WIA(M) 2xVN child WIA(M).		MB
74	2030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/26 Eng, BS749683 at 1940H. A D-7 uncovered 1xB/T H/G DIP, NCD		MB
75	2100		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31 Inf, AT897-033, at 1716H. While on sweep obs smoke in woodline prox 1500m N. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		MB
76	2115		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF#315, BS707581, at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM age 24, trying to escape into a tunnel, has ID that says he is 15 yrs. old, did not have names of parents listed on ID. 77		MB
77	2120		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF#315, BS726564, at 0805H. Dtn 1xdraft dodger age 16.		MB
78	2122		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, R/4-31, (EN) AT990-213, at 2100H. Fnd 4xen struct, 1xRPG rd, 1x 82mm mort rd, 5xbnkrs, will dest all tomorrow		MB
79	2205		(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (EN) AT969278, at 2100H. Res radar interference, fired mort w/unlk res.		MB
80	2240		(U) Tam Ky, SGT Richardson, PF 12 & 156, (EN) BT040294, at 020230H. Unk size VC force attacked OP, arty proc, res: 3xPF KIA, 4xVC KIA 1xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xB40 rd, 20xCOHG CIA.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Sep 70	2400	02 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2240		(U) Tam Ky, SGT Richardson, PF#165, (EN) BT 206474, at 0212H. Unk size en force amb PF's res: 1xVC KIA, 2xH/G CIA.		MMB
82	2355		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/4-3, (EN) BS651-369, 656374, at 2300H. Obs lights, eng w/4.2" mort, 1xlight went out, other on & stationary		MMB
83	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, 5/46, AO#88. Time ext on AO#88 to 302400H Sept. Disappr: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint, Appr: 196th LT Fort, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: 198th SGT Lark, Appr as mod to exclude 1-1 Cav area, Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis.		S
84	2105		(C) 1-1st Cav, Snider, AO REQ, DTC: 021200-022400H. Msn: 81. Purpose: Cbt Opns, Area: BT1624-1324-1321-2021- along AO to start. Appr: 196th MAJ Caravana, Tam Ky LT Cann, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: FSE Madison, 1-1 SGT Snyder.		S
85	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900-030600H. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL PFC Eichmeier.		S
86	0930		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 030600-1600H. Msn: 16. Coord: UL AS9597, LR AS0193. Appr: 196th LT Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart.		S
87	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900-030600H. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394, Appr: 198th CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith SALV SP Eichmeier.		S
88	1330		(C) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900-030600H. Box#35 UL BT2614, LR BT2907 Box#35A BT2908-3008-3007-3107-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box#36 UL BS4485, LR BS5281. Box#37 UL BS6190, LR BS6983. Box#37A UL BT6000, LR BS6694. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	02 Sep 70	2400	02 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1330	(cont)	(C) SALV PFC Eichmeier.		J
89	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500-032000H. Box #20; BT1128-1528-1520-1120 start. Disappr: 196th Bde, Prox of frds; 1-1 Cav (initials) RJN, (political) CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		J
90	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box #47; BT1915-2510, along AO bdry to 2415-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 1-1 Cav, (initials) RJN, (political) CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		J
91	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Platen. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6687, LR BS7280. Box #31; UL BS4487, LR BS4881. Box #33; UL BT3911, LR BT4801. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.		J
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box #40; UL BS1369, LR BS1864. Box #42; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43; UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		J
93	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Sep. Box #64; BS6827 along river to 7724. 1000m each side. Box #66; UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		
94	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.		JME

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 70

2400

2 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

95

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR at Tac Air & Arty continued to support ops. In the Penn Square AO, Air & ground Cav elements from the 1-1 Cav combined to kill 9xVC in a series of contacts lasting for 5xhours this afternoon. The US forces had no cas in the eng. In the 11th Bde AO, D/3-1 Inf & E/1st Cav, while conducting a S&C msn this morning, rec approx 50xRPG rds & SAF. The combined force lost 2xKIA & 9xWIA(E) w/2 M551 AR/AAV's & 1xM113A1 ACAV dam. US/GVN forces combined in 19xops today. Total en losses were rept as 18xVC KIA, w/3xIWC. There were 11xVC dtn. US cas were 3xKIA, w/14xWIA(E) & 5xWIA(M). There were 2xCA's & 6xEagle Flights today while Amcal aviation supported 2xGVN CA's. Engr rept clearing 180x acres in land clearing ops today.

96

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1965 O-443-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYCNBT</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DCTTLE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>68691 5</u>			
C Co	<u>688852</u>			
D Co	<u>638975</u>			
E Co	<u>1st, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DCTTLE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>896012</u>			
B Co	<u>9290 30</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>537968</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>228107</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>413047</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

505262

B Co

STINSON

C Co

468791

D Co

464796

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

RAYCHET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

RAYCHET

A Btry

RAYCHET, DOTTIE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

FAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

512792

B Co

552636

C Co

565634

D Co

574641

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

690355

B Co

SAN JUAN HILL

C Co

699416

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>688299</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>696518</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>733652</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>720425</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>775365</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>756441</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>585602</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>DELLIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>833397</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>619591</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>DELLIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>DELLIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

5-1st Cav (Armor)

574641

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRUCE

A Btry	<u>DELLIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>BRUCE, STICKY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>460760</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	077320
B Trp	277221
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FWT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SILERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
XXXXXX CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	DO TTIE
A Btry	DO TTIE,
B Btry	SMOKEY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DO TTIE, LRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	834015
B Co	873015
C Co	843016

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co JUDY

E Co JUDY

Recon 256025

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 088294

B Co CENTER

C Co 113253

D Co 052220

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 950199

B Co WEST

C Co 909027

D Co 839008

E Co WEST

Recon 980218

F-17th Cav (Armor) 211200

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY, MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SELMA, MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		B
2	0405		(U) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff: 0645H.		B
3	0458		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harriman, 1-1 Cav OP Nui My. BT218171, (EN) BT208183, at 0300H. Radar detected large UNSEF mov N. UNSEF stopped & sm force mov S. Neg arty due to Prox of frd.		B
4	0655		(C) Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Tex & Org, BS279851, at 0650H. Tms Tex & Org insert at 030650H, into cold LZ at BS279851. Box#5. Ntfy: 198th SP Pleten, C/S COL Insani, G2 SP Hester, FSE CPT Witzeling.		B
5	0755		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, A/1-1, BT084317, at 0850H. Fnd & dest 1xAP mine (crater 2')		B
6	0810		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, C/1-52, BS463-794, at 0759H. Fnd B/T in NDP-prtfd-DIP-crater 3x3'.		B
7	0810		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS456791, at 0745H. M/A det, res: 1xdog KIA.		B
8	0820		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ, Box#7. AO: UL BS4968, LR BS5265. DTG: 030600 to 081200H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11th CPT Mullen, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis		B
9	0845		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, C/3-1, (EN) 561634 at 0830H. Rec'd RPG & SAF & hvy auto wpns fire, res: 1xWIA(E), rtn fire w/SAF, M60, & arty w/unk res. At 0845H A/S was proc, E/trp is on its way to the area. d/o compl 0951H to CHL. Contact broken 0930H. Swept area fnd 6' wide dug in fighting pos w/numerous blood trails. CIA docu & 1xentrenching tool. Extr docu to 411.		B
10	0900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS774367, at 0745H. Fnd 1x155 rd, was not B/T, res: DIP.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEARS INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0930		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1/5 ARVN, AT799003 (EN) AT810997, 800007, at 0705H, Rec SA & AWF, res: 3xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SAF, & arty, swept & fnd 4xNVA KBA, cred A/3-82, 15xCCHG.		S
12	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SP Dano, C/1-52, BS457795, at 0945H. Fnd 1x82 mort rd B/T w/twfd, made fr smoke gren, res: will DIP.		S
13	1005		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS285401, at 0345H. Eng by UNSEF, res: 1xARVN KIA, & 8xARVN WIA(E), rtn w/SAF & G/S w/unk res.		S
14	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, C/4-3, CA compl to BS453443. 1st PZ 0910H. Last LZ 1010H cold		S
15	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS753392, at 1004H. On S&C fnd & dest 1x20mm rd, Fnd & dest 1xRPG rd B/T w/twfd.		S
16	1040		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, BS214253. 0955H. RF722 Co insert obj 5 BT214253 cold. Extr 1110H-neg res.		S
17	1050		(U) 198th BDE, SP Bano, C/1-52, BS450795, at 1030H. Obs 5xVC w/pks & wpns prox 200m SW, eng w/SAF & Arty, VC evad SW, swept w/neg res		S
18	1050		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, RF Co 496, AT937-254, at 0630H. Eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM 16 CIA, 1xcbrn CIA, 5xhomemade A/G. (INFO ONLY).		S
19	1100		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, B/2-1, (EN) AT 875015, at 1000H. Obs & eng 1xNVA w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn.		S
20	1100		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, (EN) AT 827011, at 0930H. Obs & eng 1xNVA w/pk & wpn w/SAF. NVA evad NW. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		S
21	1110		(U) 196th BDE, SF French, F/8, Box20, at 1035H. BT130216 obs tunnel entrance-eng w/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Sep 70	2400	03 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1110	(cont)	(U) org wpns, res: closed entrance. BT120220 1xwell-cam struct w/poncho drying neg eng. BT127219, 2xtunnel entrance w/2xtrenchline, neg eng.		8		
22	1115		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS566637, at 1110H. On S&C fnd 1xbundle of blk PJ's, 1x lighter, 1xCCHG, DIP H/G, evac PJ's & lighter to 411.		8		
23	1145		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1. D/1-1 insert Blues at BT162224 (cold) 0740H, fnd VN dtn, 1xMAM, 1xMAF w/HG neg ID-had docus-evac to HH While dest 1xtunnel, 1xUS WIA(M). D/1-1 insert RF722 into obj#2 at BT185230, cold at 0835H Extr at 0900H w/neg res. D/1-1 insert RF722 into obj#3 at 0900H at BT194263, extr 0940H w/res. D/1-1 0935H Blues insert at obj #4. BT148299, extr 1000H w/neg res.		8		
24	1200		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT215223, at 1115H. Search of ville area fnd casing & powder, for RPG & 2xVC unif. All dest.		8		
25	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Ly Tin, BT445064, at 1030H. Civ fnd 1xVC dead by M16 fire-killed for 24 hrs, conf by Ly Tin PF's. 1 Sept-A/5-46 obs 12xVC mov W to E AT447061-they eng w/SAF & claymore-on morn of 2 Sept 0700H.-A Co swept & fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF & claymores, conf by RF's. The fnd VC will be cred to A/5-46.		8		
26	1200		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS562634, at 1120H. Rec hvy SAF fr BS561634. Eng w/art G/S on sta at 1130H & expend.		8		
27	1200		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, D/3-1, BS564644, (EN) BS562644, at 1120H. Sweeping to W, rec hvy MG fire, eng w/.50 cal & SAF, & arty.		8		
28	1215		(U) 196th BDE, LT Wyman, 4/6. 4/6 ARVN army fr ZC190187 to Siberia compl 1140H. Mov fr Siberia to Hill 29 compl 1240H.		8		
29	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, at 1155H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

2400

03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1230	(cont)	(U) D/1-1 flew VT of obj S vic BT098308, & J vic BT202221. D/1-1 Blues insert obj J at 1155H into cold LZ. Searched area w/neg res. Extr at 1240H, while extr 1xLOH, obs 3xVC evad eng w/Cobras. Blues insert at 1310H. Swept area & fnd 4xVC KIA (2xfem & 2xmale). Fnd 3xpkgs w/docs & 2x45 cal pist. Evac to HH Extr 1340H.		S
30	1255		(U) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tex & Org, BS 279851, (EN) BS270861, at 1010H. Tm Tex & Org at 1010H obs 1xMAM in grn unif w/water buff at grid BS270861.		S
31	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, C/4-31, AT903038, at 1130H. On S&C fnd & dest 12xshelts, 2x cross bows.		S
32	1300		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, D/3-1, BS561635, at 1245H. Fnd 1xAK47 & unk # of empty RPG carrying cases. Same time En rpt's comd net has been jammed w/VN voices, are changing push.		S
33	1300		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, D/5-46, (EN) BT228-118, at 1200H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF 50m W of loc NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xAK mags full CIA, "GI C.H." pamphlets.		S
34	1300		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, CIDG, Minh Long CIDG compl CA to cold LZ's at BS434460, & BS438463 at 031050H. Gia Vuc & BaTo CIDG CA to cold LZ's at BS433364, BS444386, at 1245H		S
35	1325		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. Cancel LRRP Box#7.		S
36	1330		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 4/5 ARVN, AT897105 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn & neg pk, w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xK44.		S
37	1330		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS685569, at 1225H. Fnd 1x2 man bnkr, 2' deep, in good cond, covered w/bamboo. Res: dest.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

2400

03 Sep 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

38

1330

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, R/1-20, BS749439,
 at 1300H. Dtn 7xVN, 2xmales age 35, 5xfems
 age 15-35. All w/ID, but KCS says they are
 false. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps:
 Stixwood.

S

39

1330

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS561634,
 at 1300H. Rec mod SAF & RPG fire. Are eng w/
 SAF & maneuver, req C/S, swept, res: 1nd 1x
 NVA KIA by SAF.

S

40

1330

(U) CLDC, SP Ploch. CLDC alert cond is CLDC
 code #3 eff: 031845H.

S

41

1350

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, D/1-1, at 1430H.
 Insert RF tm Y-18 on Egl Flt into BT125322.
 Extr 1530H, res: 1xVC KIA. Insert 031535 at
 BT185334. Extr 031610H, w/neg res.

S

42

1415

(U) 39th Engr, SGT Compton, C/39, (EN) BS
 737822, at 1355H. 1xVN fem det unk type mine
 res: 1xVN FEM KIA. (INFO ONLY).

S

43

1415

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/2-1, AT826013,
 at 1225H. Fnd & dest 6xstruct w/bnkrs, 1xUS
 M1 cbn in good cond. Struct dest, wpn extr
 to Judy.

S

44

1415

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, BT059205,
 at 1115H. 1x75 yr old male walked into DDP
 & yelled C.H.. Neg ID, Led ptl to 500 lbs of
 unpol rice, loc grown, in good cond, buried
 under struct. H.C. & rice extr to Center.

S

45

1415

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS562634,
 at 1320H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds, fr BS558-
 650, eng w/artly w/neg res. NCD.

S

46

1430

(U) 1-1st Cavy SP Snyder, RF722, Insert by
 D/1-1 at 1410H vic BT098308, swept w/neg res.
 Extr 1455H. Insert 1600H to BT195224, extr
 1635H fr BT195224. Dtn 3xmercenaries. Extr
 to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY).

S

47

1455

(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Highfill, A/1-1, BT096323
 at 1435H. Fnd 1x15lb apers mine in tunnel

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1455	(cont)	(U) w/pfd. DIP. Crater 2'x2'. NCD. BT100335 fnd 1xH/G E/T w/pfd in floor of hut. DIP NCD		W
48	1515		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, (EN) BS561-634, at 1510H. Rec hvy SAF & RPG fire, 1xplt compl pinned down. D/3-1 mov to eng. E/trp eng w/flanking fire in front of C Co. B Co rec SAF, believe all fire coming fr above grid, eng w/art. Res: 9xUS WIA(E), d/o compl to CHL. Ntfy: XXIV Corps Stixrood.		W
49	1545		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 147, BS778425, at 0900H. Det unk type B/T, res: 2xPF WIA(E) (INFO ONLY).		W
50	1545		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, Bde Avn, at 1505H. VR AS973903-1xshelt.		W
51	1545		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF181, BS766443, at 0900H. S&C dtn 1xVN w/2xCCHG, will evac to Dragon. (INFO ONLY).		W
52	1555		(U) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, D/4-31. Armv fr AT837003 to LZ Siberia & West. PZ AT837003 1450H. LZ Siberia 1505H. PZ AT837003 1520H LZ Siberia & West 1535H (4xbirds West, 1x bird Siberia).		W
53	1610		(U) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS561638, at 1400H. Eng 1xNVA @ 50m, res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, 1xAK47 CIA.		W
54	1615		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS561640 @ 1550H. Obs & eng 1xNVA res: 1xNVA KIA, are trying to secure 1xAK47. @ same time & loc C/3-1 fnd 2xAK47's, 1xunk type pist.		W
55	1615		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT055214, at 1530H. Ftl obs & eng 3xVC 100m SW of loc VC successfully evad SW into struct. Checked shelt w/neg findings.		W
56	1645		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/39th, BS778442, at 1535H. Det unk type B/T, res: 4xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1545H to Bronco.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

2400

03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1650		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF plt #251, BS705593 at 1652H. Obs mvmnt eng w/SAF, swept & fnd & dest 50xlbs of rice. (INFO ONLY).		S
58	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 0925H. Dept Bronco enroute Ba To 1035H. Dept Ba To enroute CIA VUC 1100H. Dept CIA VUC enroute Ba To 1125H. Dept Ba To enroute Minh Long 1140H. Dept Minh Long enroute 411 1155H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1320H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Kv 1350H. Dept Tam Ky enroute HH 1435H. Dept HH enroute Bayonet 1505H. Dept Bayonet enroute 411 1515H. Dept 411 enroute Dragon 1550H. Dept Dragon enroute Bayonet 1620H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1700H.		S
59	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H.		S
60	1825		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF Plt 169, BS776-425, at 1400H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x M14 CIA, 1xpr of binoc CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
61	1830		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, BS715352, at 1330H. Fnd sleeping pos, 2xboxes, remainder of old fire old blk shirt.		S
62	1835		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 1D/3-21, BT074208, at 1535H. While on sweep, obs & eng 1xVC in blk PJ's carrying 2xwater buckets. 50m S of their loc, res: 1xVC KIA.		S
63	1835		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT938197, at 1755H. Fnd & dest 1xH/G B/T w/twfd.		S
64	1845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS562634, at 1630H. Rec SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1719H.		S
65	1845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1, BS (EN) 489-776, OF1, at 1615H. Obs 4xVC w/pks & wpns, eng w/81mm mort w/neg res. Had 1xshort rd, res: 1xVN fem WIA(E), d/o compl 1645H to BHL. Ntfy: G1 CPT Shause.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Sep 70	2400	03 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1845		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 176 Avn, BS561634, at 1823H. G/S obs & eng 1xNVA, res; 1xNVA KIA 1xAK47 CIA (by C/3-1)/		S		
67	1850		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, BaTo CIDG, BS450-370, at 1400H. Eng 1xVC 20m fr loc, res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY).		S		
68	1900		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, A/1-52, (EN) BS 507869, 508869, at 1840H. Fnd 1x105mm rd at each grid, neg B/T. DIP.		S		
69	1900		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-52, (EN) BS 565790, at 1830H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr S prox 650m obs 1xVC evad S. Fired 81mm, will not sweep.		S		
70	2015		(U) 1-1st Cav, Snider, F/17 Cav, BT203230, at 1930H. M/A det H&I area at this time will check out area in morn.		B		
71	2026		(U) 1-1st Cav, Snider, B/trp, BT165288, at 2020H. M/A det, H&I fire at this time. Check in morn.		B		
72	2027		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-3, BS689307, at 1815H. M/A det, res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. While checking area obs 1xNVA evad E. Pursued & eng, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xbouch w/docus, 2xpks. Equip & docus w/be extr to LZ Bronco.		B		
73	2030		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, BS527875, at 1910H. Rec'd 30-40 rds SAF, fr 500m N of loc. Eng w/SA & arty w/unl res.		B		
74	2030		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, A/1-52, BS505862, (EN) BS496862, at 1850H. Eng 3-4 VC w/arty w/unl res. Also rec'd 10 rds SAF fr same vic.		B		
75	2055		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS552636, at 2000H. Rec 3x82mm rds & SAF fr BS548645 eng sus en loc w/arty w/unl res, w/NCD, rds landed outside of peri.		B		
76	2100		(U) Co G Ranger, SGT Giddings, Tm Tex & Org				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

2400

03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2100	(cont)	(U) BS279851, at 1335H. At 1335H tms rec 2x CCHG in OP followed by hvy SAF & 2 rds RPG fire. Tms rtn SAF. At 1340H they had 1 US WIA & req d/o & extr. At 1350H tm rpt another WIA. At 1420H d/o came on sta but the extr was not compl. At 1450H tms were extr fr the above grid. Res: 2 US WIA(E), 4 NVA KIA.		B
77	2200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/3-1, BS514775, (EN) BS521770. at 2120H. Rec'd 2x155mm LOB bombs which impact outside peri, no en loc. Neg arty. NCD. Sus enlloc BS521770, eng w/ arty w/unlk res.		B
78	2330		(U) 198th BDE, SP Pleten, C/1-52, (EN) BS 467792, at 2255H. M/A det, res unk, will check at 1st light.		B
79	2200	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark. Req Time Ext for AO #15 w/following. Mod fr BS439840-BS3084-3077 434770. Time: fr 102400H-302400H Sept 70. Appr: Co C 5th SF by msg. G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 198th SGT Bessling, FSE SFC Dennis.		B
80			(U) Navy, CWO Sullivan, Seal Opns. DTG: fr 041800-050600H. Area: fr BT210519 along bndry to coast S along coast to ET233505-210505-start. Appr: G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: Seals, LTC Pursell, FSE SFC Dennis. Call sign for opn is AM-, will call 1-1, for d/o & GS.		B
81	1900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ Box#8. Area: UL BS4491. LR BS4788. DTG: 04 0600H to 081200H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis. Cancel Box#3.		H
82	1300		(C) G2 Air-Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 030800-1600H. Msn: 03-9. Coord: UL BS4570, LR BS5362. Appr: 11th CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP AIG Stuart.		S
83	1430		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 040800-1800H. Msn: 107. Coord: BS7626-8126 S to &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

2400

03 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

1430

(C) along border. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, Ntfy
 AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP
 A1C Young.

84

1200

(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 040600-
 1800H. Msn: 106. Coor: BS5756-6156-6047-5547
 (area). Appr: 11th CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE
 CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C
 Young.

85

1000

(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 040600-
 1800H. Msn: 15. Coor: UL BT0525, LR BT2019.
 Appr: 196th LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin,
 FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart.

86

1330

(C) G2 for Div Clem, 2d ARVN REQ, APD MSN
 CLEAR, Time: 040600-1800H. Msn: 04-10. Coor:
 UL ZC1224, LR ZC2019. Appr: 196th LT Hoover,
 Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor,
 TACP A1C Young.

87

1300

(C) G2 Air for Div Clem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time:
 040600-1800H. Msn: 04-9. Coor: BT1539-1639-
 1633-0833-(area). Appr: 1-1 Cav MAJ Simerly
 Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP
 A1C Stuart.

88

2050

(C) 1-1st Cav, SF Highfill, AO REQ, DTG:
 050630-092400H Sept 70. Msn: 89. Purpose:
 1-1 Cav/Marines Comb opns. Area: BT096301-
 067290-065300-061310-065310. Appr: 196th LT
 Cobb, G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, SGT Sites
 FSE SGT Ryder.

89

1800

(C) Co C 5th SF, AO REQ, DTG: 061800-131800H
 Msn: 86. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT118085-
 1804-1898-1399-114063. Appr: 196th LT Cobb,
 G3 CPT Miller, Ntfy: Co C 5th SFG, FSE SGT
 Ryder.

90

0410

(C) 198th BDE, SP Fleten, AO REQ, DTG: 05
 2400-082400H. Msn: 64. Purpose: Cbt Opns,
 Area: Req time ext. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin,
 G3 CPT Kotula, Ntfy: 198th SP Masten, FSE
 SFC Dennis.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Sep 70	2400	03 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
91	2300		(C) 11th BDE, SP Kiernan, AO REQ, DTG: 030600 031800H Sep 70. Msn: 83. Purpose: Cbt Opns Area: UL BS4446, LR BS4740. Appr: SFG MAJ Brown, G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 11th SGT Zimmer FSE SFC Dennis.		B		
92	1610		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500-052000H Sep 70. Box#3 Fly rd fr Tra Bong (BS3488) to OL-1 (BS5891) 25m each side Appr: 198th CPT Moeller. 23		S		
93	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500-042000H Sep 70. Box#45 UL BS2686, LR BS2983 (LRRP Box#5) Appr: G2 MAJ McGee, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.		S		
94	1610		(C) 196th BDE, SP French, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900-040600H Sep 70. Box#15 UL BT0525, LR BT2019. Appr: LT Hoover, Ntly: AAE CPT Can- trell, SALV PFC Burchfield.		S		
95	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SP Maston, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900-040600H Sep 70. Box#35 UL BT2614, LR BT2907. Box#35A BT2908, 3008, 3007, 3107, 3106, 3206, 3205, 2905, start. Box#35B UL BT2800, LR BS3897. Box#36 BS4893-Song Tra Bong River-along river 4488-4293-start. Box#37 UL BS6398, LR BS7292. Box#37A UL BS6688, LR BS7181. Appr: CPT Moel- ler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell SALV PFC Burchfield.		S		
96	1500		(C) 198th BDE, SP Maston, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500-042000H Sep 70. Box#30 UL BS6390, LR BS7285. Box#31 UL BS4893, UR BS5493, S to Tra Bong river. Box#32 UL BS9586, LR BS9983 for BDA. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young		S		
97	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK, REQ, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 70

2400

03 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	0800	(cont)	(C) 031900-040600H Sep 70. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: CPT Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, SALV PFC Burchfield, SP Eichmeir.		S
98	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500-042000H Sept 70. Box#66 UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Box#68 UL BS3750, LR BS4047. Box#42 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#44 UL ET3803, LR BS5098. Box#47 BT1915, to 1910, to 2510, along AO bndr to 2415, to start. Appr: CPT Robertson, CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin, CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, SGT Ryder, CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart, A1C Young.		B
99	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		B
100	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN DIV units reported light to moderate contact in their combined TACR as TAC air & artillery continued to support. In the Penn Square AO, aircavalrymen fr Trp D/1-1 Cav teamed up to kill 4 VC in a single eng. In the 11th Ede AO, action cont SW of Nghia Hanh C/3-1 Inf was rpt rec mort & RPG fire res in 9 US WIA(E). Div Avn assests supported CA's by CIDG's fr Gia Vuc, Minh Long, & Ba To today while US arty conducted a brief arty raid to support the CA's. US/GVN forces combined in 19 Opns today. Total en losses were rpt as 6 VC & 17 NVA KIA, w/12 IWC. There were 10 VN dtn. US cas were 14 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). There were 2 CA's & 4 Egl Flt & 1 Armv today while AMCAL Avn supported 3 GVN CA's, 6 GVN Egl Flt & 1 GVN Armv. Engr's rpt clearing 160 acres in land clearing opns today.		AD
101	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H Se 70

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	EAYCMT			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	DOTTIE			
A Co	700806			
B Co	686915			
C Co	686853			
D Co	638975			
E Co	W, 700806			
Recon	DOTTIE			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN			
A Co	893033			
B Co	MARY ANN			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	929030			
E Co	MARY ANN			
Recon	MARY ANN			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	318089			
A Co	FAT CITY			
B Co	532968			
C Co	321106			
D Co	238117			
E Co	411045			
Recon	411045			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 032400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	508865		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	462792		
D Co	561796		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	514775		
B Co	552636		
C Co	562634		
D Co	569638		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	690355		
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Co	665315		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 688299 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 618404 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 696543 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 718406 _____

D Co 774365 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP 616644 _____

A Co 585602 _____

F Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 612607 _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 569638 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BROWN _____

A Btry BROWN, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry BROWN, SMOOY _____

D Btry 160760 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWA HILL
A Trp	112347
B Trp	158293
C Trp	HAWA HILL
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-15 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWA HILL, SPT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, LINDRIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, LARRY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-12 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
156th Inf Bde CP	HAWA HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	824015
B Co	879023
C Co	837015

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co JUDY

E Co JUDY

Recon 58330

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 078282

B Co 028745

C Co CENTER

D Co 072213

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 934196

B Co 959273

C Co 910040

D Co WEST

E Co WEST

Recon 990227

F-17th Cav (Armor) 204205

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAN KY, LAKE ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA, WELTON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		QMB		
2	0120		(U) 196th BDE, SP Alban, B/3-21, BT030246, at 032100H. M/A det, w/check at 1st light.		QMB		
3	0235		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 3-1, BS538733(411) at 0200-0230H. Rec 5x60mm mort, 4xlanded W side, 1xlanded E side of peri. NCD. En loc unk, neg eng.		QMB		
4	0500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF#248, RF#245, BS 547738, at 0130H. Rec 6-8 RPG rds & SAF followed by grnd attack, est 30xVC inside ville & large force outside, ville VC used tear gas In ville hill #411 eng w/4.2 mort & arty, G/S come on sta at 0310H VC evad to NW, G/S expend w/unk res, off sta at 0400H. Res: 8xVC KIA (by RF & PF), 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(M), 1x B40 rd CIA.		QMB		
5	0510		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, B/1-52, (EN) BS 543827, at 0435H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF prox 125-150m NW. Fired illum & 81mm, will sweep 1st light.		QMB		
6	0645		(U) Ta m Ky TOC, SP Cancillia, RF#102, BT270-192, at 0430H. Truck hit cmd det 175mm rd. 8' wide, 4' deep crater, res: 14 RF KIA, 10 RF WIA(E), 2 1/2 ton truck CL. Hwy#533.		QMB		
7	0655		(U) Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Mich, BS374065, at 0650H. Tm Mich extr fr BT374065 at 0650H Cold PZ. Ntly: 198th SP Bessling, C/S MAJ Cox G2 SFC Ruele, FSE CPT Witzeling.		QMB		
8	0715		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, 2/4 ARVN. 2/4 ARVN CA PZ 040600H fr Dragon, LZ 040700H compl & cold to BS538762 & BS547674.		QMB		
9	0717		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, (EN) BS710-830, at 0640H. Obs 4-6 VC 100' fr loc. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1x.45 cal pist CIA. Still sweeping area.		QMB		
10	0730		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-6, Rec Tracker				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED 1982 (12 YEARS)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 70

2400

04 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 0730 (cont) (U) Dog, fr 040800 to, 072400, to be picked up at
Ranger pad, Appr: 63rd CTT, Ntly: 198th SGT
Lark.

8

11 0735 (U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, F/17, BT203230,
at 0730H. Res of M/A det, 2xVC fem KIA, w/neg
pk or won.

8

12 0750 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, BS515837,
at 0705H. Rec mod SAF fr 200m E, rtn SAF, dtn
2xMAM, neg ID, extr to Stinson.

8

13 0800 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, Req EOD tm
to blow 8" arty rd, pick up 041330H at CHL E.
Appr: C3 CPT Sherrard.

8

14 0815 (C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, Cbt assault
compl. P2040738-OP1. LZ040805-BS560655 cold.

8

15 0845 (dlyd) (U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/5 ARVN, AS799991,
at 032400H. In NDP, rec 1xCCHG, NCD, rtn SAF
res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 20xCCHG CIA.
(INFO ONLY).

8

16 0840 (U) 196th BDE, SP French, 1/5 ARVN, AS798996,
at 0755H. Contact w/UNSEF, arty fired AS797-
897 & AS792999. Proc fr Judy. Res: 6xNVA KBA
Cred A/3-82, 3xAK47 CIA, 60xCCHG CIA, 2xARVN
WIA. (Info Only)

8

17 0850 (U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, E/4-31, AT958268,
at 0820H. On ptl fnd & dest 1xM26 H/G.

8

18 0850 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS635535,
at 0815H. On S&C det unk type mine, res: 1x
ARVN WIA. (INFO ONLY).

8

19 0900 (U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, A/1-1, BT097322,
at 0530H. 032100H M/A det, at 0530H fnd blood
trails & pieces of flesh. Tracker tm sent out
Fnd 1xgrave w/10 yr old boy, not killed by
M/A. Lost trail.

8

20 0920 (C) 196th BDE, SP French, D/1-46, AT926031,
at 0850H. On S&C tripped a whip type E/T, res:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0920	(cont.)	(C) 1xUS WIA(E).		S
21	0935		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1-20, BS738627, (EN) 735625, at 0913H. Rec 45xrds SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF, M60, & 81mm mort. Swept, res: at BS 737624-fnd sm amt med supplies, clothing, 1x 155 WP rd-DIP.		S
22	0940		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS537884, at 0900H. On convoy, det 80-90 lb nitro-starch mine, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl @ 0915H. Crater 7'x5'. Veh was cdt loss, M113ACAV. Ntfv: XXIV Corps Yankers.		S
23	0945		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, BS482786, at 0925H. Fnd & dest 1x155mm rd w/neg E/T.		S
24	1025		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 3/5 ARVNS, (EN) 2C 186117, at 0920H. S/C msn eng est sqd size en force, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 3x85mm rd (P/T) CIA, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info Only)		S
25	1030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, Binh Son, BS604917, 607920, 602932, (EN) BS613920, at 032310H. (1) Rec 4x840 refts & SAF, res: 1xbnkr dest. (2) RF202 rec 8x60mm mort NCD. (3) Binh Son rec 10x60mm mort & unk amt SAF & M79 fire. G/S on sta & VC fled. Villagers said they were carrying 5xVC KIA, Neg frnd cas. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only)		S
26	1030		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-3, BS617405, at 0830H. S/C fnd 2xhuts 8'x8' & 2x(NE-SW & E-W) trails. Also fnd 4xbasket pks, 1xcross bows, 1xsteel pot, 1x150' tunnel. Dest all.		S
27	1035		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS510865, (EN) BS 513867, at 1020H. Rec 2-3 rds sniper fire prox 350m NW. Arty proc w/neg res.		S
28	1048		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/3-21, BT074208 at 0955H. Dtn 1xVCS fem, age 25, w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Center.		S
29	1100		(U) 196th BDE, SP French, A/1-46, (EN) AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1100	(cont)	(U) 893038, at 1015H. S/C msn find animal cage 4'x4'. Obsr 1xVC prox 100m N of loc. Eng w/ SAF. VC evad N. Arty proc w/unk res.		S		
30	1100		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullen, B/3-1, (EN) BS555-635, at 1045H. While on sweep, find 1xUS MIA Wright, Bruce, E. 334-44-4298. Rpt MIA at 011835H at BS570610. Res: 1xUS KIA, w/head missing. Ntly: XXIV Corps SGT Stixrood.		S		
31	1125		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, (EN) BS542938 at 1100H. VR obs & eng 1xbnkr w/unk res.		S		
32	1145		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiftly, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) AT 843236, at 0330H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		S		
33	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS705547, at 1110H. Rec'd 4xM79 rds & 50 rds of auto wpns fire fr prox 250m N. They obs 2xVC w/M16 & M79 eng w/unk res. At 041200H aft sweep ing area dtn 1xchild at ET705548-he was dtn because he was in the area fr which the fire was rec'd.		S		
34	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/3-1, BS561635, at 1115H. On S&C find 3xRPG rds, 1xAK47, 1x pk, 2xCCHG, 1xNVA KIA by G/S in a hole, CC & RPG will be DIP.		S		
35	1230		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, A/1-1, BT102334, at 1200H. Find & dtn 1xMAF w/child, neg ID, she had a US inventory list for ammo, extr to HH.		S		
36	1240		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS559638, at 1200H. Find 2xNVA KB G/S, 2xdays old. 9x RPG rds CIA.		S		
37	1246	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, SP French, Bde Avn, AT803297, at 031045H. AT803299-obs corn, rice drying in barrels in vic obs 30xstruct. 815264-obs transshipment pt. (Samoan: slide mark on bank w/a trail leading to & fr slide marks).		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, Bde Avn, (EN) AT803-279, at 1015H. Eng 1xVC w/M16, res: 1xVC KIA.		S		
39	1310		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike, CLDC, at 1730. Rock quarry blasting at 1730H. Ntly: C/S SP Smith, G3 SP Turcott.		S		
40	1315		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/3-1, BS561639, at 1233H. Fnd 3xNVA KEG/S, bodies were prox 5'9-5'10", unusually large heads, unusually wide feet for VN, had oriental features.		S		
41	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS880360, at 1205H. Dtn 2xVN males evad E w/neg ID. Dtn turned over to NPFF.		S		
42	1320		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26, BS507884, at 0825H. On mine sweep, pressure truck det AP mine, NCD.		S		
43	1350		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/3-21, BT077276, at 1135H. On sweep fnd & dest 1x155mm rd, E/T w/pfd.		S		
44	1350		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, C/1-52, BS512777, at 1330H. Rec 1xVN male w/gunshot wounds to jaw. PF's said VN was shot by VC.		S		
45	1355		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, B/1-1, BT193292, at 1340H. Fnd & dest 1x155 rd.		S		
46	1400		(U) 198th BDE, SP Dano, A/1-52, BS514868, at 1340H. Rec SAF fr 400-500m NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). d/o compl 1415H to 27th Surg, rtn SAF, eng w/artly & G/S w/neg res.		S		
47	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SP Culpepper, R/4-3, BS614404, at 1200H. Fnd 1xbnkr 4x4' w/overhead cover-was freshly dug-also new garden nearby, Helix VR'd the area w/neg res.		S		
48	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/3-1, BS56-639, at 1306H. Fnd & dest 1x250 lb & 9xRPG rds.		S		
49	1430		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-6, BS696805,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1430	(cont)	(U) at 1212H. Obs 3xVN fem, 35-45 yrs, w/80 lbs of rice, last 3x27 fem grp, said carrying rice for ARVNS. Since no ARVNS in area, it was a lie. Res: Dtn 27 VN fem ages 25-55 yrs w/neg ID's, extr to An Thinh(V), then to Son Tinh (D). Ntly: XXIV Corps, LT Buchely.		S		
50	1445		(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, 4th ARVN Regt, 2/4 ARVN CA: PZ 0610H fr Dragon to BS538672 & BS547674 at 0700H into cold LZ. 4/4 ARVN CA: PZ 1200H fr Q.N. to BS521681, BS548663, BS539574, BS552685 at 1400H, compl & cold. 4/4 ARVN ARMV: PZ 0700H fr Karen to Q.N. compl 1100H. (Info Only)		S		
51	1450		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/3-1, BS561642, at 1315H. Fnd 1xAK47 & 2x full mags. At 1331H fnd 1xgrave w/body killed by 50 cal fire. (believed on 2 Sept) Cred E/trp. 1xNVA KIA.		S		
52	1500		(U) 198th BDE, SP Gano, Helix, BS438833, at 1400H. BDA of A/S, 100% on target, 70% target dest, 3xsec fires, 2xsm see explos.		S		
53	1505		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/5-46, BT381106, (EN) ET371101, at 1430H. Rec 10xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. Rtn SAF, mort & arty w/unl res.		S		
54	1530		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-52, BS516-870, at 1510H. Rec SAF fr 200m E, NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unl res.		S		
55	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS554634, (EN) BS549642, at 1445H. Obs 1xVC/NVA evad N. Eng w/arty w/neg res.		S		
56	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS735619, (EN) BS729623, 740614, at 1445H. Rec SAF, eng w/arty & A/S, neg res.		S		
57	1550		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. CLDC alert cond is code #3 eff: 1845H.		S		
58	1600		(C) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-6, BS700806 at 1535H. Req urg d/o for 1xUS WNB(B) fr H/G				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1600	(cont)	(C) as he threw it into demo pit. D/O compl 1550H to 91st Evac.		S		
59	1600		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, OP at Center 3/21, BT076238, at 1500H. Obs 4xVC w/blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, mov S prox 2500m E. Mort fired w/neg res. VC evad into woodline.		S		
60	1600		(U) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, 6th ARVN. 2/6 ARMV fr AT843237 at 0750H compl to Siberia at 0955H 2/6 ARMV fr Siberia at 0830H to HH compl 1045H R/2 & R/6 ARMV fr Mellon at 1435H to Hill 29 compl at 1512H. (Info Only)		S		
61	1610		(U) 198th BDE, Gano, C/1-14 Arty, BT262086, at 1410H. Red Baron 33-Div Arty AO, obs 1xVC evad NE, VC wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn Called arty. Expend 31xrds 105 rds, res: 1xVC KBA, 1xstruct 10'x15' dam.		S		
62	1630		(C) 11th BDE, CPT Mullin, Nghia Hanh II, at 29 Aug-041615H Sept. US cas: KIA: 2x fr E/trp 2x fr 3-1 Inf, 1x fr B/123, WIA(E) 12 fr E/trp 25x fr 3-1 Inf, 1x fr 174 Avn, 4x fr B/123, total: 5xUS KIA, 42xUS WIA(E). APC-1xw/light dam, 1xw/mod dam. Sheridans-1xw/hv dam, 1xw/light dam. Acft-1C model G/S 174 Avn; 1xLOH B/123 Avn. En cas: 26 physically counted, 4x obs fr air, total: 30xEn KIA, CIA-1xEn. IWC 2xpist, 13xAK47, 1xRPG launcher, BDA by Warlord, 2x51 cal MG dest; 1x51 cal MG dam. En fr 60th Bn, 21st Regt.		S		
63	1650		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 21 RAC, (EN) BT 090221, at 1505H. Obs 5xVC mov SE, eng w/arty VC evad into bnkr, adj arty & dest bnkr.		S		
64	1650		(U) Convoy Control, PFC Hodar. There will be a Guin Nhon Convoy tomorrow w/27xveh.		S		
65	1720		(C) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-52, BS513-867, at 1645H. Det M26 H/G B/T w/prfd, res: 1xUS WIA, d/o rec 10 rds SAF prox 500m NE, res: neg hits, alt 25', 60knts, d/o compl 1655 to 27th Surg.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 70

2400

04 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

1720

(C) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, A/1-52, BS513-867, at 1645H. While calling arty 1xUS rec'd cuts fr frag particles of a WP rd, res: 1x US WIA, d/o compl 1655H to 27th Surg. Update 2115H fr SGT Bessling, reason for WIA, sqd ldr called in bad grid.

67

1730

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-6, (EN) BT 670010, at 1720H. Rec 100xrds SAF-prox 200m W, rtn w/org wons-neg cas, Helix on sta-wants to put in A/S.

68

1750

(U) 196th BDE, SGT Sikes, 3-21. Req 2xMine dogs, pick up Ranger pad 050630H. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntfv: 196th SGT Sikes.

69

1800

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS541642, at 1615H. While sweeping contact area, rec 1xH/G fr 1xNVA, prox 40m W, res: 1xUS WIA(M) obs other NVA; withdrew & eng w/A/S w/neg res

70

1800

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF169, BS805415, at 0945H. Det unk type B/T, res: 1xRF KIA (Info only)

71

1800

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS277417 at 1630H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2x NVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xbag med supplies CIA, 10xbicycles CIA. (Info only)

72

1845

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS724436, at 1800H. Obs 2xVC 500m NW, eng w/SAF & M60 MG, neg res, evad to NW into the mts.

73

1910

(C) 198th BDE, SP Bessling, A/1-52, (EN) BS 507865, at 1820H. Rec 50 rds SAF, 4 rds M79 rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of frnd, en prox 300m N. G/S on sta expend, res: 2xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1845H to 91st Evac, swept area.

74

1912

(C) Quang Ngai TOC, GST Bender, 1-4 ARVN, (EN) BS283414, at 1715H. Fnd 40,000 lbs ammo consisting of the following: 140mm refts, 82mm mort rds, 60mm mort rds, B40 & B41 rds prox 50,000 rds, unk amt AK47 ammo (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, Ede Avn, BS715613, at 1530H. While in support of B/1-20 obs sev bnkrs marked w/smoke for helix, helix eng & obs 6 armed pers in khaki unifs who fired prox 50xrds of AK. He rtn fire & wnd 1xVC. Broke sta.		J		
76	1915		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS278424 at 1530H. While eng UNSEF, 1xARVN KIA. (Info Only)		J		
77	1920		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/1-20, BS735628, at 1745H. Rec 150xrds AK fire fr 200m SE, mov toward area & rec 50xmore rds. BS738627 rec more AK fire fr BS735617. Eng area, swept w/neg res. BS739628 fnd med supplies, sev raincoats, sev pr shoes, 100xlbs rice, 400x lbs calt(dest). 5xVC gas masks, cooking utensils. Dest cooking utensils & evac gas masks to Liz.		J		
78	1920		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS550650, at 1615H. Eng 1xNVA, evad into hole. Eng hole w/H/G. NVA threw it back, res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S on sta eng area. Res: hole collapsed.		J		
79	2010		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS589642, at 1445H. Obs & eng w/SAF 1xNVA, 150m N. NVA evade to the N. Neg res.		J		
80	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/4-31, AT915045, at 1715H. Em stepped on a cam punji stake, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1745H. Dest punji stake.		J		
81	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West (EN) AT988220, at 2020H. Detected 3xen mov S. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.		J		
82	2115		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West (EN) AT988221, at 1945H. Detected 25xen in a stationary pos. Eng w/81mm mort, res unk.		JMB		
83	2135		(U) 198th BDE, SP Bonsack, D/1-6, Req Tunnel dog tm fr 051330H-061330H. Appr: G3 CPT Miller, Ntly: 198th SF Bonsack.		JMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2245		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, E/1-52, BS539819 at 2215H. Obs red light prox 250m S, fired illum believed saw some mov, eng w/M79, sweeping area now, swept w/neg res.		MB
85	2350		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, E/1-20, BS737666, at 2350H. Amb w/commando grp 162 (Mo Duc). obs UNSEF, 20m SW, rec 1xH/G & SAF, NCD. Rtn w/SA w/unk res, Commandos said they saw 10x en evad SW.		MB
86	1030		(C) G2 Air for Div Clem for 2d ARVN, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 050800-1800H. Msn: 05-9. Coor: UL ZC1224, LR ZC2019. Appr: LT Hoover, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.		S
87	1330		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 050800-1800H. Msn: 108. Coor: BS8327-9127 S to & along AO border. Appr: 11th CPT Morrison, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.		S
88	1330		(C) 11th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 050800-1800H. Msn: 109. Coor: BS4855-4859-5459-5460-6060-6055-to start. Appr: 11th CPT Morrison Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.		S
89	0930		(C) 11th BDE, 4-21, AO REQ, Msn: 66. Purpose: Req time est until 102400H Sept 70. Appr: 173rd, MAJ Duckloc, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 11th SGT Sorrick, FSE Madison.		S
90	1405		(C) 196th BDE, 4-31, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP to 30 2400H. Msn: 93. Purpose: VR Flt (fire for fire). Area: ZC2030-AT9030, S fr both points to AO bndry. Appr: 1st Mar, MAJ Smith, w/mod this area not appr: fr ZC2029-214287-218284 AT810285-8229-8330. Appr: G3 CPT Kotula, Ntly 196th LT Wyman, FSE SFC Dennis.		S
91	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500-052000H Sep 70. Box#1 Strip: Convoy rt on rd between Tien Phouc (BT1214) & Tam Ky		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
91	1300	(cont)	(C) (BT3222). Appr: (up to 20 grid line) Box#20 UL BT0328, LR BT1422. Box#41 UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box#42 UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box#45A UL BS0191, LR BS0686. Box#44 UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box#47 BT1915, to 1910, to 2510, along AO bndry to 2415, to start. Box#68 UL BS3750, LR BS4047. Box#67A BS4262-5087-5264-5262-to start. Box#66 UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Box#69 BS4678-4875-4869-4767-4562-4468-4372- to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav CAN, 196th REH, 198 CPT Moeller, 11th CPT Robertson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, LT Tomlin, FSE CPT Bacheldor, CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Young, A1C Stuart.				
92	1200		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500-052000H Sept 70. Box#30 UL BS6397, LR BS7090. Box#31 UL BS4893, UR BS5493 S to Tra Bong riv Box#33 UL BT3911, LR BT4801. Appr: CPT Moel- ler, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell FSE CPT Bacheldor, TACP A1C Young.				
93	1200		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900-050600H. Box#35 UL BT2614, LR BT2907 Box#35A BT2908-3008-3007-3107-3106-3206-3205- 2905-start. Box#35B UL BT2800, LR BS3897. Box#36 BS4893 S to Tra Bong riv, along riv 4888, along bndry to 4293, to start. Box#37 UL BT6102, LR BS6995. Box#37A UL BS6789, LR BS7480. Appr: CPT Moel- ler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell SALV SP Wynohradnyk.				
94	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900-050600H. Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box#2 Strip: Convoy rt on rd between Tien Phouc (BT1214) & Tam Ky (BT3222). (appr up to 20 grid line). Appr: G3 MAJ Johnson, 198th CPT Moeller, 1-1 Cav CAN. Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

D

12

(U) Journal Closed.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>686853</u>			
D Co	<u>638975</u>			
E Co	<u>NM. 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>893033</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>929030</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>318089</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>532968</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>238117</u>			
E Co	<u>270, FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>411045</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	508865			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	669792			
D Co	564796			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET, 520888			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	514775			
B Co	552636			
C Co	562634			
D Co	569639			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	690355			
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Co	665315			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 688299 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 618404 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 696543 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 718406 _____

D Co 771365 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP 616644 _____

A Co 585602 _____

F Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 612607 _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 569638 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry BRONCO, SMOOBY _____

D Btry 460760 _____

26th Inf Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	112347
B Trp	158293
C Trp	HAWK HILL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	DOITIE
A Btry	DOITIE
B Btry	SNOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOITIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	824015
B Co	879023
C Co	837015

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co JUDY

E Co JUDY

Recon 858030

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 078288

B Co 028245

C Co CENTER

D Co 0 72213

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 934196

B Co 959273

C Co 910040

D Co WEST

E Co WEST

Recon 990227

F-17th Cav (Armor) 204225

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY, MARY ANN

C Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA, MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 70

2400

5 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		QMB
2	0130		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, FSB 411 at 0105H. Obsr movement outside of wire on W side of hill. Eng w/mort & Dusters w/unks res. Fired illum & obsr 3xpersonnel w/packs & wdns.		QMB
3	0235		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS520888 at 0040H. Rec 60-100xrds SAF prox 400m SW en loc at BS517893. Rec 15xrds 60mm mort prox 1000m SW at BS513882. Eng w/organic wdns, arty & Illum. Res: 11xPF WIA(E), d/o compl at 0157H. G/S on station expended on suspected en loc w/unks res.		QMB
4	0235		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson (BS538824) at 0050H (en)BS556824) & (en) BS542814. Rec 25x82mm mort rds, Fired counter mort(arty), Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Blue Ghost on station at 0133H, expended on suspected en loc w/unks res, Off station at 0245H.		QMB
5	0405		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.		QMB
6	0420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Mo Duc MACV PF 142, BS684607 at 0200H. PF captured 1xen believed to be Chinese. Speaks very little Vietnamese. Captured approx 300m S of Song Ve Bridge.		QMB
7	0600	(dlvd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, 1/5 ARVN, AS799991 at 042100H. Rept contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 20xChi Com H/gren CIA. Contact broke at 2400H. (INFO ONLY)		QMB
8	0640		(C) Co G Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Texas & Arkansas. Tms Texas & Arkansas inserted at BS453905 at 0635H. Box #8. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, MAJ Cox; G2, PFC Pantella;FSE, CPT Witzeling.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 70

2400

5 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0700

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-52, (en)
BS525824 at 0644H. While checking village find
2x105mm rds stripped in front of hut.

MB

10

0710

(C) Co G Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Texas &
Arkansas, BS453905 at 0705H. Tms hav mov &
voices 250m at 190xdegrees AZ from their loc.
Believed to be possible base camp.

MB

11

0730

(C) Co G Ranger, Lt Haskins, Tms Texas & Oregon
BS454904 at 0725H. Tms find 3xflares secured
to trees at BS454904. One of the flares
appeared to be B/T.

MB

12

0810

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albas, A/1-46, AT893046 at
0625H. Mech amb det w/neg res.

S

13

0850

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, RF 928, BT232188, (en)
BT221204 at 0300H. Rec approx 30x60mm & 81mm
mort rds resulting in 3xRF WIA(E) & 3xVN civ
WIA(E). Arty employed w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)

S

14

0845

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39, BT258188,
(en) BT258192 at 0826H. On mine sweep rec
light SAF from N of road w/NCD. Rtn SAF & cont
sweep. (INFO ONLY)

S

15

0830

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20. CA from PZ
Liz at 0813H to BS633513 compl & cold at 0825H.

S

16

0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS559645 at
0840H. Find basecamp used in last couple of
days. 4xfighting pos, several sleeping pos,
remains of commercial radio dest by A/S.

S

17

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 1/5 ARVN, AS797989
at 042200H. Rec SAF fr est plt VC/NVA, rtn
SAF, res: 6xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xAK47, 60xCCHG,
050100H, rec SAF fr 798004. Rtn SAF, res: 2x
NVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK50, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E)

S

18

0915

(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/1-46, AT893047,
at 0745H. Recon force rec 6-10 rds SAF, prox
150m N. Rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl
0755H to CHL. EN evad unk direction.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 70

2400

05 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0930	(dlvd)	(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, H/17, BS708901, at 041400H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/child. Fem wearing blk PJ's. H/17 was searching ville, another child said she works w/VC. in supply channels Evac to IPW CHL. She has admitted she & her husband are VC.		S
20	0945		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-52, BS558-827, at 0925H. Fnd & dest 1x8" rd, 8x20mm rds		W
21	1000		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, C/1-6, BS700856 at 0900H. Obs & eng 3xVC w/SAF, prox 150m N VC evad NW into ville.		W
22	0955		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/4-31, AT890227, at 0910H. On ptl det 1xM26 H/G, E/T w/twfd, res: 2x US WIA(E), d/o compl 0935H.		W
23	1020		(U) 196th BDE, SGT Annas, RF Co 937, BS747-641, at 0925H. Det unk type E/T, res: 2xPF WIA(E), d/o compl 0935H. (INFO ONLY).		W
24	1020		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, D/1-46, AT935054, at 0950H. S&C fnd 3xen shelt, 6'x8', fnd 2x bnkrs, 4'x6'. Neg rec act, Dest all.		W
25	1020		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/4-3, BS688299, at 0805H. Taking in M/A, removing blasting cap det, res: 1xUS WIA(E). d/o compl 0930H.		W
26	1020		(U) 173rd Avn Bn, MR Erickson, F/8, BS135226 at 0940-1010H. Blues insert (2), dest 2xhuts 2xNVA pks, w/clothes, & food. Obs a used .50 cal pit (BT138232) dest in place.		W
27	1020		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/2-1, AT824015, at 0905H. On ptl climbing steep hill, 1xUS fell & wpn accidentally discharged. Res: 1x US KNE, 1xUS WNB(E). d/o compl 0955H to 91st		W
28	1030		(U) Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Tex & Ark, BS457894, at 1025H. Tm Tex & Ark are loc at BS457893. They fnd one bnkr at BS457894, that is 4' deep, 6' wide, and 7' long. At the present time the tms are monitoring a trail that		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 70

2400

05 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1030

(cont)

(U) is 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' wide & runs E to W. The trail has footprints on it.

29

1100

(U) 198th BDE, SP Gann, PF 236, BS630826, at 0700H. Fnd large US AT mine. DIP.

30

1110

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, A/1-1, BT125364, at 1045H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd. PF at same loc dest 1xtunnel.

31

1115

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, H/17, BS511868, at 1045H. Fnd & dest 2x8" rds not B/T.

32

1130

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS671010, at 1100H. Fnd sm mine fld of M14 AP mines. DIP by A/S on 4 Sept, Fnd 6xthat were not dest by A/S they were DIP.

33

1130

(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, A/3-1, at 031615H. Ref DJF entry # . (1) AMCAL DIV. (2) BS 489776. (3) 031615H. (4) A/3-1. (5) Obs & eng 4xVC w/pks & wpns w/81mm mort, 1xshort rd. (6) 1xVN fem WIA(E). (7) 81mm mort. An invest is being conducted. Ntly: XXIV Corps Mayer, G1 CPT Strauss.

34

1145

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/1-20, BS735625, at 1121H. Fnd 450 lbs pol rice-wrapped in plastic, in a hooch. Loc grown, good cond, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ mos old, given to PF 160.

35

1145

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20, BS604477, at 1010H. Fnd 2xbnkr while on S&C, 1x11'x 15' new & re-inforced, the other was 2x3' will CS the bnkr. Fresh trks in area.

36

1200

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, D/4-31, AT877219, at 1110H. Dnt 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West.

37

1200

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/1-20, Conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS778370 at 050835H to LZ BS625468 at 050900H; fr PZ BS625468 at 0835H to LZ BS619475 at 0900H; fr PZ BS619475 at 0915H to LZ BS615483 at 0928; cold & compl.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

05 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

2400 05 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1200

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, C/1-20. Conducted
 cbt assault fr PZ BS727426 at 1015H, to 1st
 PZ BS603484 at 1025H; to 2nd PZ BS605478 at
 1033H. and 3rd PZ BS592483 at 1033H. Cold &
 compl.

S

39

1200

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS553634, at
 1130H. While in old night log-1xUS det E/T
 H/G. res: 1xUS KIA.

S

40

1205

(U) 26th Engr, SP Kuechler, B/26, BS524888
 at 1130H. Rec SAF fr NNW prox 200m, rtn fire
 w/neg res. NCD.

S

41

1230

(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, PF09, BS525916,
 (EN) BS56894, at 041943H. While on amb obs
 2xplts VC. Eng w/SAF & M79. VC rtn SAF &
 15xB40 rckts. PF rtn to hamlet & VC followed
 PF called for arty. VC evad W. Swept w/neg
 res. (INFO ONLY).

S

42

1230

(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, PF 30, BS580905,
 (EN) BS574903, at 042400H. Amb obs 11xVC
 entering ville, eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & H/G
 called illum, VC fled W. Swept fnd 3xCCHG,
 6xpk TNT, 7xbanglor torpedos, (made of rub-
 ber hose), & 2xpr's H.C.M. sandals. (INFO ONLY)

S

43

1230

(U) Co G Rangers, SGT Giddings, Tm Tex & Ark
 BS457893, at 1055H. On 051055H Tms Tex & Ark
 made contact w/2xVC at coor: BS457893 & rpt
 2xVC KIA, 2xpk CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. The tms fire
 at w/auto wdns. At 051105H Helix 22 came on
 push & the tms req an extr. At 051125H the
 tms rtn mov 150m to their E. At 051135H,
 the tms rpt mov 100m to their NE. On both
 occasions, Helix 22 fired up the area w/unl
 res. The tms were extr at coor: BS457893,
 at 051220H. Cancel Box#8. Ntly: C/S SP Smith
 G2 MAJ McGee, FSE SFC Dennis.

S

44

1250

(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, D/1-6, BT671009,
 at 1300H. Fnd old tunnel dest, inside fnd
 1xtyped pages docus, in same vic fnd & dest
 3xbnkr's.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR COPY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Sep 70	2400	05 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1250		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, D/1-52, (EN) 557-826, at 1000H. Rec 1xM79, fr 150m W of loc Rtn SAF & arty, swept area w/unl res.		W		
46	1250		(C) 198th BDE, SP Maston, H/17, 522866, at 1230H. On sweep rec M79 fr another track, res: 1xUS WNE, d/o compl 1245H.		W		
47	1300		(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ Box#9, area: UL BS4383, LR BS4680. DTG: 06 0600-091200H. Msn: Area Recon. Disappr: 198 CPT Moeller, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: G Co Rangers, LT Haskins.		W		
48	1300		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, F/8 Cav, BT038-232, at 0930-1000H. Obs 1x51 cal pos rec used, neg eng, BT135226, fnd grp of en structures, LOH eng & dest 2xstruct, Blues insert Blues capt 2xrucksacks cont clothing, bandages, food, batteries, res: DIP. At 1140H at BT096237 rec'd 30 rds AK47 fire prox 100m N, 2xLOH rtn fire, eng 4xen, shelts, res: 4xstruct dest, Blues insert, 1xbnkr & dest it, interrogated civ who said 2xVC had evad North.		W		
49	1300		(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, A/1-20. Conducted cbt assault fr PZ ES629556 at 1154H to LZ BS586513 at 041208H; BS603551 at 1209H. & BS590524 at 1211H. Compl & cold.		W		
50	1320		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, C/1-20, BS585475 at 1250H. Ptl fnd 8xsleeping pos under rocks 3-4 ft deep, prox 1xwk old. Fnd in same area 800xlbs unpol rice, in good cond, stored above grnd, 3xwks old, in 1x55 gal drum, & many 10 gal cans. Also fnd 25xlbs salt, will evac to Liz. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SP Borman.		W		
51	1345		(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, 1-46 Inf. Conduct armv, R&E/1-46, PZ Mary Ann 0800H to LZ CHL; C PZ CHL to LZ Mary Ann. Compl 1130H.		W		
52	1420		(U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, RF, BS520888, (EN) BS519888, at 1400H. RF at outpost on Tra Bong				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Sep 70	2400	05 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1420	(cont.)	(U) rd obs, 1xNVA come on rd prox 80m W. NVA evad. Eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res.		✓		
53	1445		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/4-31, AT917043, at 0845-1130H. Recon fnd 13xB/T placed on hvy used trail. Consisted of bamboo spears 8-10' long, 12-18" spear point. Pulled back w/vines so they spring out. Vines acted as twfd. Also fnd logs w/bamboo spikes 12-18" long. All B/T 1-3 days old. At AT920046 fnd cleared out area w/shaving fr bamboos. All dest.		8		
54	1455		(C) 198th BDE, SP Gano, D/5-46, BT238117, at 1140H. While moving to retrieve M/A obs 1xmk type B/T. DIP w/M79 rd, res: 1xUS WIA (E), d/o compl 1210H using resupply bird to CHL.		✓		
55	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS605478, at 1255H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, will evac to Liz.		8		
56	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS605511, at 1300H. Dtn 2xMAF, 1xhad neg ID, the other false ID, in her hut they fnd docus & spring for AK47, will evac to Liz.		✓		
57	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, D/4-3, BS688308, at 1310H. M/A det, res: 3xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, 1xUS pist belt CIA, 1xNVA pist belt, 1xUS H/G CIA taken w/unit.		✓		
58	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS605507, at 1332H. Fnd 2xbnkrs 12x4x3' w/rear entrance will dest.		✓		
59	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS594470, at 1400H. While mov down trail, eng 1xVC, wearing bamboo pk, 15m S, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xUS H/G CIA kept CIA w/unit.		✓		
60	1500		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS553693, at 1410H. Fnd 1xgrave of 1xNVA, killed by				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 70

2400

05 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1500

(cont)

(U) G/S. dead for two days. fnd 1xRPG rd.
 1xNVA poncho, 6xRPG Boosters, 1xtunnel, 1x
 blk P.I's, 1xpr sandals. DIP. Cred to 176 Avn

S

61

1500

(C) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, C/4-3. Conducted
 armv fr 2xPZ at BS657320 & BS676333 at 1400H
 to LZ Bronco. Compl at 1450H.

16

62

1510

(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler, B/26, BS523887,
 at 1400H. D7 fnd & dest 10xlb mine.

10

63

1525

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/4-31, (EN) AT
 982221, at 1245H. Fnd trails running S to E
 w/signs of rec act.

8

64

1540

(C) CLDC, SP Pioch, CLDC alert cond is alert
 code #4, eff 1845H.

S

65

1550

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS613474,
 at 1445H. Dtn 1xfem (36) w/neg ID, will evac
 to Liz. Then at 1450H. at BS590523 dtn 2xVN
 1xfem (35) 1xmale (50) w/neg ID.

18

66

1550

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C&D/3-1, LZ Bronco
 (E side). at 1400H. Fnd concertina wire cut
 & tracks leading to arty ammo dump. Tracks
 prox 6xpeople, res: patched holes in wire.

12

67

1615

(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, A/2-1, at 0905H. Ref
 DJF entry #. (1) AMCAL DIV, (2) AT824015.
 (3) 050905H. (4) A/2-1 Inf. (5) On ptl, on
 steep hill, 1xUS fell & wpn accidentally dis
 charged. (6) 1xUS KNB, 1xUS WNB. (7) M60 MG
 7.62mm. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy:
 XXIV Corps Meese, G1 CPT Strauss.

16

68

1615

(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, H/17, at 1230H. Ref
 DJF entry#. (1) AMCAL DIV, (2) BS522866. (3)
 051230H. (4) H/17 Cav. (5) On sweep rec 1x
 M79 rd, fr another track. (6) 1xUS WNB(E)
 (7) M79, 40mm. An invest is being conducted
 Ntfy: XXIV Corps: Meese, G1 CPT Strauss.

10

69

1615

(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, D/4-3, at 0805H. Ref
 DJF entry #. (1) AMCAL DIV, (2) BS688299.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Sep 70	2400	05 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1615	(cont)	(C) (3) 050305H. (4) D/4-3 Inf. (5) Taking in M/A, indiv removing blasting cap, cap det. (6) 1xUS WNB. (7) 1xclaymore blasting cap. An invest is being conducted. Ntly: XXIV Corps: Meese, G1 CPT Strauss.		5
70	1615		(C) 11th BDE, SP Maston, F/8, at 1445H. VR #47. BT278125-obs & dest 3xbnkrs rec built BT303123-obs well cult corn fld. BT196118-eng hut & NVA pk, res: dest. BT194117-eng 1xhut w/unk res. BT195125-dest 1xstruct. BT 206131-obs 2xbaskets of rice on trail. BT211127-obs & eng struct w/food for 40 people outside. Dest all. BT205131-obs 25 new fighting pos. BT215127-obs & dest 1xhut.		8
71	1620		(C) 198th BDE, Maston, B/26, BS584906, at 1540H. While working on Tra Bong rd, det unk type mine, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) d/o compl 1605H. Req bird to pick up KIA. Crater 7'x4'. US WIA had 1xarm, both legs blown off. Add: 2xRF WIA(E) d/o compl 1545H to 91st Evac.		10
72	1620		(C) XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith, G3 Ops, at 1600H Requirement rec'd fr XXIV Corps (MAJ Smith) for AMCAL DIV to provide 2xCH47 for use by CCN on 6 Sept 70. Acft to be utilized to resupply LZ Sugarboy vic YC375400. Rec'd by MAJ Johnson, G3 Ops Officer.		5
73	1620		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, A/1-1 & RF17, BT 113358, at 1610H. RF pointed out mine loc, Est 40xlbs nitro starch. A/1-1 DIP. Crater 4x3'.		5
74	1630		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59 LCC, BS685916 at 1500H. D7E det unk type APERS mine NCD. Crater 6x6'.		5
75	1640		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS604517 at 1610H. Fnd 2xUS yellow cluster bombs. DIP. (CBU bomblets).		5
76	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS278419		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Sep 70	2400	05 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1800	(cont.)	(U) at 1450H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 10xAT mines CIA. Dest 10xhuts.		S		
77	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-3. Conducted CA fr SJH at 1510H. to BS622345, BS623337, BS623330, BS627323 compl cold 1630H.		S		
78	1800		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/1-20, BS598613, at 1652H. Fnd old NDP prox 2xdays old, plt size of larger w/trails in area, 9xfighting pos, & blood trail leading into woodline.		W		
79	1800		(C) 11th BDE, SP Culpepper, R/4-3. Conducted armv fr BS615400 at 1715H to SJH compl at 1720H.		W		
80	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0750H. Dept VIP pad enroute Judy 1345H. Dept Judy enroute Hau Duc 1455H. Dept Hau Duc enroute 91st Evac 1540H.		W		
81	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Center 1105H. Dept Center enroute HH 1150H. Dept HH enroute 411 1310H. Dept 411 enroute Minh Long 1410H. Dept Minh Long enroute Ha Thanh 1435H. Dept Ha Thanh enroute VIP pad.		W		
82	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 0940H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1105H.		W		
83	1800		(U) AMCAL, SGT Curry, CG. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad 0745H. Dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho 1315H. Dept Duc Pho enroute VIP pad 1455H.		W		
84	1800		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, CC bird 116th Avn, BT226245 at 1750H. Rec 4xAK-47 hits. Co-pilot WIA(E), evac to Hawk Hill. 1500' & 70xknots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 16
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 1510H. VR, BS678937 obsr trail. BS670945 obsr fresh cutting.		S
86	1835		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 38, BS731823 at 1500H. Det M-16 apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). D/O compl 1617H. (INFO ONLY)		S
87	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31 Sniper Tm, AT867221, (en) AT870224 at 1612H. Eng 2xVC 450m from loc w/2xrds. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty eng w/unk res.		S
88	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS609503 at 1623H. Dtn 12xVN (5xfemales 23-33 & 7 males 17-41) w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco. BS616509 dtn 5xVN (1xmale age 33, 4xfemales ages 25-31) w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.		S
89	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT097207 at 1650H. Moving to NIP in vic shelter area dtn 1xMAM (ill) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.		S
90	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, (en)AT813013 at 1950H. While in NIP detected mov prox 500m SW. Arty processed w/unk res.		CMB
91	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT849008 at 1930H. Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA at above grid. Eng w/81mm & Quad 50. Prox 1500m, will sweep at first light.		CMB
92	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en)BT072275 at 1645H. Fnd & dest 1xChi Com H/gren.		CMB
93	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS613491 at 1915H. Fnd 2,000lbs of corn in 5xgal cans & bags in 4xhuts. Believed to be carried into area. Dest in place before command element was ntfy. Was dest because unit had no means to extr it.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL ①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	5 Sep 70	2400	5 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
94	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en)BS553637 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 & SAF w/unc res. Will check at first light.		JMB		
95	2055		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Hill, F/17, (en)BT224224 at 1920H. M-551 det 1x60xlb petra mine w/PRFD. Crater 6'x4'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O comol 1945H. M-551 combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		JMB		
96	2102		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en)BT072286 at 1730H. Fnd est plat size en basecamp consisting of 20xsleeping pos, 25xspider holes. Will process Arty or A/S tomorrow.		JMB		
97	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, (en)BS509776 at 2030H. Amb eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 10m to E. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn, 20-25yrs old w/black PJ.		JMB		
98	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS712584, (en) BS702588 at 2207H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Impacted outside perimeter. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		JMB		
99	0930		(C) US Navy, Seals. AO Req #85. Req time extension until 070600H. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JCS; Tam KY, Duong; Thang Binh, Tung; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Seals, Sp Lendery; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		
100	1420	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #94. DTG: ASAP-102400H, rec 041420H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From BS5956-5756-5746-5946-N along AO bdry to start. Appr: Co C, 5th SF, Sgt Septer; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		
101	1015		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #95; DTG: 051800H-071200H Sep. Area: BT1922-1919-202190 along AO bdry to start. Purpose: Combat ops. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Cope; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 70

2400

5 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

102

2300

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #98. DTG: ASAP-060900H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops 4-3 Inf. Area: UL BS6135, LR BS6233. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) HKD; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

103

1110

(C) Tam Ky, PRU's. AO Req #96. DTG: ASAP-112400H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT 0127-0121-0221-0227. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.

104

1100

(C) G2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 060800H-061800H Sep. Msn #06-9; UL BT2600, LR BS3694. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.

105

0935

(C) 196th Bde. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 060600H-061800H Sep. Msn #14; UL BT0525, LR BT1221. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.

106

1230

(C) 11th Bde. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 060800H-061800H Sep. Msn #110; UL BS4559, LR BS4955. Msn #111; UL BS4547, LR BS4942. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.

107

1430

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #68; BS4474 along river to 5074-5169-5069-5068-4468-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bachelder; A1C Stuart.

108

1600

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #60; UL BS3750, LR BS4047. (Amcal rules of Eng apply) Box #66; UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Box #67A; BS4262-5067-5062-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT CANTRELL; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 70

2400

5 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #41; UL BS1974, IR BS2265. Box #42; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43; BS3180 along Song Giang river to BS4379. 2000m each side. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #47; BT2014-2315-2510-1910-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Stuart.		
110	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #26; UL ZB1988, LR AS8380. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		
111	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #3; STRIP; along road from Ross (approx BT025345) to Hiep Duc, E to 94 N-S grid except where it crossed Mu Loc Son CFZ at 00 N-S. Appr: 1st Mar Div, LTC Hart; 196th Bde, Lt Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		
112	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #13; UL BT1130, along AO bdry to 156230, LL BT1123 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.		
113	1200		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6491, LR BS7086. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Stuart.		
114	0900		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-052000H Sep. Box #50; BS565690-565700-530720-5173-along AO bdry to 455720-4770-5069-565690-565670-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. (INFO ONLY)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 70

2400

5 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box #48; UL BS4499; LR BS5394. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.		J
116	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box #4; STRIP; along road from 1 Mar/Amcal Div AO bdry to Hiep Duc, E-94 N-S grid except where it crosses Mu Loc Son CFZ at 00 N-S grid. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Romelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.		J
117	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		J
118	0900		(C) 196TH Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box #10; UL BT1122, LR BT2019. Box #11; UL BT0425, LR BT1422. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		J
119	1200		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2614, LR BT2907. Box #35A; BT2908-3008-3007-3107-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box #35B; UL BT2800, LR BS3897. Box #36; UL BS4893, UR BS5493, S to Tra Bong River. Box #37; UL BS6886, LR BS7381. Box #37A; UL BT6200, LR BT6896. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		J
120	2400		(U) Inclosure 1. Americal unit locations.		JME
121	2400		(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOB as Tac air & Arty continued to support. A convoy was run to Tien Phuoc & back today without incident. The 196th Bde initiated a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 70

2400

5 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

121

2400

(cont)

(C) joint op in co-op w/the 1st Mar Div today.
This op as been designated "Rock Crusher" &
involves US trps from the 3-21 Inf & Trp A/1-1
Cav. US/GVN forces combined in 20xops today.
Total en losses were rept as 8xVC & 1xNVA KIA
w/1xIWC. There were 29xVN dtn. US cas were
2xKIA, 11xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). There were 6xCA's
4xEagle Flights, & 4xARMV's today. US forces
conducted a night CA 051940Z Sep without
incident in the 198th Bde, AO. Engr rept
clearing 265x acres in land clearing ops.

122

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

JMB
GMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYCOTE</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DETTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700906</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>606853</u>			
D Co	<u>665996</u>			
E Co	<u>IT, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>626899</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>893045</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>935054</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>545950</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>238118</u>			
E Co	<u>270, FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>411 037</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 050001H to 052400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	517876			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	514774			
D Co	561823			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	520888			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	LAYCHET			
A Btry	LAYCHET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FATYCITY, KY TR			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	553645			
B Co	552636			
C Co	554643			
D Co	555616			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	698352			
B Co	616343			
C Co	BRONCO			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 688299 _____

E Co SAN JUAN ILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN ILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 604510 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 602679 _____

D Co 613491 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 631516 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP NGUYEN HANH _____

A Co 584602 _____

F Co DEBIE _____

C Co 833307 _____

D Co 608606 _____

E Co DEBIE _____

Recon DEBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 555616 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRUNCO _____

A Btry DEBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN ILL _____

C Btry LACRO, SMOOPY _____

D Btry 460760 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	130357
B Trp	214188
C Trp	HAWK HILL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-15 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FET CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUCC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, ARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUCC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXCP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SHOCKY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	817017
B Co	877028
C Co	834026

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	JUDY		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	861038		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	07 277		
B Co	013290		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	097207		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	915176		
B Co	028275		
C Co	917046		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	982221		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	220220		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0145 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, 4-31 Radar, AT987213
at 052335H. Detected 1xpers moving S. Arty
processed from Siberia w/unl res.

3 0150 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, 4-31 Radar, AT987222
at 052400H. Detected 2xpers stationary. Morts
fired from West w/unl res.

4 0240 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #103, BS922255 at
052340H. Rec 1x60mm rd w/NCD. Arty & illum
processed w/unl res. (INFO ONLY)

5 0240 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Sa Huynh FEDE,
BS924217 at 052340H. Rec 15x81-40 rds, 10-15x
rds 60mm, 20-30xVC in ville throwing H/bren,
firing AK-47. Arty & illum were fired w/unl
res. Res: 1xVN KIA, 2xVN WIA(E), 5xPSDF WIA(E).
D/O compl 0210H to Bronco. (INFO ONLY).

6 0406 (C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0645H.

7 0500 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, FF #282, (en)
BS734832 at 0042H. Amb obsr & eng 10xVC. Eng
w/SAF. Arty & illum. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1
carb CIA, 1xRD WIA(E).

8 0730 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Dimarro, B/3-1, BS553637 at
052000H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.

9 0800 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AT943052 at
051500H. Fnd & dest 1x10' boat.

10 0810 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17, BT218234 at
0750H. Fnd 1xmech amb B/3 w/82mm mortar rd w/
TWFD. Dest in place.

11 0815 (U) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT920177 at
0735H. Fnd 1x250lb dud bomb. Rec it be dest
in place.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-347-749/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AT913047 at 0710H. On RIF find 5xen shelters, 10'x12', 7-8 months old, 5x3'x5' bunkers. Neg signs of recent actv. Dest.

S

13

0850

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS608498 at 0713H. Enroute to day larger dtn 8xVN females (35-60) w/neg ID. Also 5xchildren. 2xMAM evaded successfully. One of VN females was carrying a new RPG launcher (RPG-7) w/rd in the chamber. All will be evac to Brohco. Res: 8xdtm, 1xRPG launcher & rd CIA (serial #25-64-63). Launcher extracted to Liz.

S

14

0850

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS687882 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/G/S. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 0840H inserted blues & obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0853H find 7xpacks & dtn 2xMAM. Will extr to IPS CHL.

S

15

0900

(alvd)

(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF Plat 851, BT144232 at 052320H. Rec ground attack from east 2xsqds of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 7xB-40 rkts, 1xRPG-7 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

16

0900

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en)BT128351 at 0845H. While blowing a stream crossing rec 2xsecondary explo. 1xwas apers, metallic, 15x lbs. Crater 1'x2'. Other was 40xlb nitro starch, crater 4'x6'.

S

17

0915

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT202183 at 0840H. Find 2xMPCannisters & 1xWP H/gren. While carrying H/gren fuse to dest stepped on 1xMPCannister. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/O comm 0850H to 91st Evac. Unk if cannisters were p/q

S

18

0920

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Maston, A/1-6, BS700806 at 0845H. 3xdtm tried to escape from An Thinh (V). KCS pursued. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtm CIA, 1xdtm escaped.

S

19

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT105213 at 0800H. On ptl obsr 3xVC in black PJ w/neg pack or wdn. Eng w/SAF & M-60. prox 200m. Res: 1xVC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0945	(cont)	(U) KIA. Other evaded. Area was swept w/neg res.		S
20	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS572723 at 0930H. On sweep VN child came up & said that at this grid many VC w/wn crossed this road at 0700H. Checked area w/neg res. VC were moving SW-NE.		S
21	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, Helix 12, BT140228 at 0810H. Obsr 3xVN moving W. Did not eng due to lack of identification.		S
22	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS564645 at 0935H. Fnd 1xfresh grave w/1xNVA KIA by SAF, approx 2xdays old. Also fnd several cardboard signs w/VN writing on them. Will evac to 411.		S
23	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS957654 at 0935H. Fnd 1xNVA pack, 1xbag w/13x82mm charges, 1xsoviet carton for RPG booster. Pack evac to 411, all else dest.		S
24	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 21 RAC, AT818254 at 0920H. Obsr 1xstruc & cornfield. Eng & dest struc.		S
25	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT102218 at 0710H. On raid fnd 1xstruc, dtn 1xVN male 35xyrs w/neg ID. Extr to Center.		S
26	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, Conducted CA from PZ BS533945 at 0700H to LZ BS255096, compl cold at 0740H.		S
27	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS559621 at 1000H. Dtn 1xM w/green uniform & neg ID. Claims to be ARVN from CP 2K N of loc. Evac to Nghia Hanh.		S
28	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46. Conducted ARVN from PZ BT238117 at 0835H to LZ at CHU E. compl 1002H.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS598518 at 0945H. Fnd old campsite w/4xfighting pos. BS599513 fnd 4xfighting pos w/recently used trails in area. Dest fighting pos.

30

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS278428 at 0930H. S&C fnd 20xbicycles. (INFO ONLY)

31

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS594475 at 1020H. S&C fnd small basecamp w/1xfighting pos, 2xhuts, 2xhut frames, & 3xbunkers. Dest all. AT BS610469 fnd 1xNVA poncho & rice still cooking. KCS heard mov & obsr 1xNVA 75m SW. Eng w/neg res.

32

1050

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556648 at 1015H. S&C fnd 1xgrave approx 2xdays old w/ 1xNVA KBG/S in green uniform. Credit to G/S.

33

1050

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Mo Duc, BS739615 at 0705H. PRU's made contact w/5xVC. Res: 1xVN female (11) bystander KIA. Fnd 1xVC flag w/B/T. Dest in place. (INFO ONLY)

34

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT065279 at 1045H. On ptl fnd small basecamp, 2xbunkers, 2xfoxholes. All dest.

35

1105

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS608519 at 1020H. On S&C fnd 3xfire places(3xdays old), 10xfighting pos, & 1xwell used trail. Dest fighting pos.

36

1110

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/39th Engr, BS721778 at 0930H. Earthmover hit command det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H to 91st Evac. Grater 4'x8'. Fnd 81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. 1xVN female stated VC were in area & det mine.

37

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, AT819265 at 1030H. VR obsr 6xVC, 2xw/wns. Eng w/M-60 & Arty. Res: 2xVC KBA (C/3-82 Arty), 1xM-16 CIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1125

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, A/4-3. Compl CA to
BS635410, BS623432, BS617419 at 1055H cold
from BS707371, BS304340, BS732345.

39

1130

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/39th Engr,
BT625001 at 0955H. 1/4 ton jeep entering the
gate of a ville rec SAF from 3-5m. Jeep over-
turned & crashed. 4xRF's were standing 55'
from incident, stated they saw 14xen evading.
Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA
(E) (1xUS WIA(E) DOA).

40

1130

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS524890 at
1000H. D-7 fnd M-72 IAW. Dest.

41

1130

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46, AT878032
at 1030H. On S&C fnd 3xstruc & 1xcrossbow.

42

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 43, BS511773
at 051800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/45 cal pistol.
Extr to Quang Nghia. (INFO ONLY)

43

1130

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, R/4-3. Compl CA
from SJ Hill at 1055H to BS660342, BS655320,
BS653355 compl cold at 1120H.

44

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF CO 712, BS737574
at 0700H. On S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF
WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)

45

1145

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, A/1-1, BT117321 at
1015H. Eng 1xNVA in green uniform w/wpn evading
SE, prox 700m SE. Swept. Res: fnd 1xhut w/1x
155mm rd buried in floor. Dest in place.

46

1150

(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF 196, BT260124
at 1035H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xmedical
bags & docu CIA. Bags cont surgical kit &
stethoscope. CIA extr to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)

47

1200

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556645 at
1100H. S&C fnd basecamp area w/2xNVA bodies &
several ponchos. As they left area rec hv SAF
from est sqd NVA prox 5xm. Res: 1xUS WIA(E)
D/O compl 1135H to Bronco. Also 1xM-16 lost in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Sep 70	2400	6 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1200	(cont)	(C) action. Eng w/Arty. Swent area w/neg en cas, but fnd lost M-16.		S
48	1300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cullpepper, B/1-6, BS711909, eng 1 VC w/SAF at 061215H. VC evad NE, eng w/H/G, res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA, D/O comp 1230H to 91st Evac.		W
49	1315		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cullpepper, D/1-1, at 1220H, while VR, BS409794 fd fresh tracks on trail fr 8-10 pers. BS399798, obsr 3 fightings psn on N-S trail. BS389807 obsr campfires & black PJ. BS387804 obsr campfires. BS332810 obsr cult field. BS346814 obsr 10-15 bnkrs & huts A/S processed. BS341802 obsr & eng 2xNVA, res: 2xNVA KIA w/neg pk or wpn.		W
50	1340H		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, F/8th fr 061115H-061150H, at BT114245 obsr 1xVN male evad into hut. At BT077248 obsr 1xcamp hut. At BT053217 obsr 6xhuts.		W
51	1340		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, A/1-46, at 1115H, AT894044 while cutting LZ for resupply rec 6-15 rds SAF prox 75-100m S. Rtn SAF & arty fired, Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp 1225H to 27th Surg. At AT893045 at 1115H, obsr 1xNVA w/wpn prox 150m NE. Eng w/SAF. Arty fired, Swot area w/neg res.		W
52	1340		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, PRU Nui Lac Son, at 1230H, BT028212, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC Doctor, 1xVillage Chief, 1xVC Soldr & docus. Will extrac to Tam Ky.		W
53	1440		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1255H, BS605476, had 3xNVA amb unit fr L shap amb w/hvy AWF. Rtn SAF, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Evac to LIZ.		W
54	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1250H, BS610490, fd 1xNVA rucksack w/40 AK rds inside 1 bottle red pills, sewing machine in good condition beside pack. Will evac all to LIZ.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1445

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1230H,
BS584512, fd 18 spider holes w/over head cover.
BS608517 fd abandoned village w/800m trench
line partially destroyed by A/S.

S

56

1445

11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 1235H,
BS516603, eng 1xVC prox 50m, res: 1xVC KIA,
CIA: 3xUS H/G, small amt rice.

S

57

1450

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1155H,
BS605476, Recon by fire had 1xH/G hit tree
& came back, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H
to BRONCO.

S

58

1450

11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, at 1427H, BS688299,
mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA (ages 25 & 40)
wearing black PJ, mov NW-SE. CIA 1xpk contain-
ing small amt potatoes & soap.

S

59

1530

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, at 1504H,
BS206204, 2xHoi Chanhs led B Trp to grid &
fd 3x25lb nitro-starch mines. 2xbuffed w/PFD,
1xw/no det device. Also fd cache containing:
1xAK47, 1xSKS, 2xClaymores, all wpn extrac to
FH. All explo DIP.

S

60

1530H

198th Bde, SP Gano, RF 132 conducted CA fr PZ:
BT398149 at 0915H to LZ BT265124 compl & cold
at 1020H.

S

61

1530

196th Bde, SP Jones, Bde Avn, at 1425H,
AT823266, LOH rec SAF fr est 6xVC, res: 3xHits
rttn SAF & arty w/unk res. Alt: 1000', spd: 80K

S

62

1530

198th Bde, SP Gano, A/1-52, conducted ARMV
fr PZ: BS520888 at 1045H to LZ: CHL compl at
1120H.

S

63

1530

198th Bde, SP Gano, C/1-52, conducted ARMV
fr PZ: BS512777 at 1100H to LZ: CHL compl at
1142H.

S

64

1530

198th Bde, SP Gano, R/1-52, conducted ARMV
fr PS: Stinson at 1036H to LZ CHL, compl at
1042H.

S

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

TO

DATE

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 1540 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS557651 at 1430H. 1xUS WNB(E) as res of A/S. Rec wounds to buttocks. D/O compl 1450H to Bronco.

S

66 1545 (U) 39th Eng, Sp Ramsey, B/39, BS628996, (en) BT640000, 627005 at 1300H. RF obser 1xVC carrying 1xVC wounded in morning amb. RF chased, eng w/SAF. In vic UH-1H obser 5xVC evading. Neg eng due to prox of ville.

S

67 1545 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8, 1345H-1455H. 1410H BT142282 obser 7xfighting pos. Inserted blues, find cultivated field. 1455H extr.

S

68 1605 (U) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 3/6 ARVN, BS448767 at 0905H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5x H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

69 1610 (C) CLDC, Sgt Crab. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H.

S

70 1645 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1 & Sniper tm, BT203203 at 1625H. Sniper eng 7xVC prox 30' N. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xpack, & 1x M-26 H/gren. Other VC evaded NE. 1629H at BT213209 B/1-1 eng 6xVC prox 150m N. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. 1645H inserted tracker dog tm to follow blood trails. 1850H tracker tm rept neg res.

S

71 1655 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS275415 at 1615H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

S

72 1800 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS679287 at 1645H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xage 14 w/pack, 1xage 28 w/1xSKS & 5xrds, 1xUS H/gren. 1xUS poncho, 1xsilver buckle, 1xammo pouch. CIA remain w/Co.

S

73 1800 (U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0755H. Departed VIP pad enroute overfly Hiep Duc, Ross, Siberia, then Hawk Hill 0900H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1800	(cont)	(U) Tam Ky 1030H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1105H. Departed VIP pad enroute Bayonet 1410H. Departed Bayonet Enroute Bronco 1450H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP pad 1600H.		S
74	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 1500H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1630H.		S
75	1800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Avn, BT307158 at 1540H. On route to Air Cav Box #47 lead OH-6A obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Req clearance to eng. Rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S expended. Res 2xNVA KIA. 2nd OH-6A obsr 1xNVA evading. Rec 30 cal fire w/unlk number of hits. OH-6A crashed at BT306158 w/neg cas. 1xsqd of blues inserted at BT307158 to secure UH-1H rec by SAF. Blues were inserted & made contact w/1x plat VC/NVA. Res: 1xUS KIA. 2nd sqd was inserted & linked up at 1600H. Swept area & fnd 3xNVA KIA. Captured 1x30 cal MG w/tripod, 200xrds ammo, dtn 1xVN. Blues extracted at 1615H. A/S will go in. 1xAK-47 CIA. Res total: 5xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (DOA), 1xAK-47, 1x30 cal MG w/tripod, 250xrds ammo, 1xdtn(subsequent interrogation reveals he is from weapons Co of 72nd L.F. Bn. Evac to CHL. Ntfv: XXIV Corps Lt Mack.		S
76	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS609611 at 1745H. While moving into NDP rec 10xrds SAF from prox 500m W w/NCD.		S
77	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, 1715H. At BT433040 obsr est plat of VC w/wpns. At BT437050 obsr same plat. Req Arty on both loc. While waiting for clearance lost sight of VC. Neg arty was fired. 81mm processed, will sweep at first light.		S
78	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT102217 at 1700H. While moving to NDP fnd 500xlb rice in 10x50xlb rice jars in a bin. Unpolished, locally grown, 3xweeks old. Had area cut out of thick vegetation. Extr to Center. Ntfv: Lt Mack, XXIV Corps.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1910		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46. Conducted CA from PZ, CHL at 1820H to LZ, BT308152 at 1829H. And from PZ(2), CHL at 1821H to LZ(2) BS308152 at 1842H. Compl & cold.		S
80	1935		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, 1815H. Obsr 6xVC in vic Object Echo (BT124322). They eng & wounded 1xVC who dropped pack & evaded into woodline. Res: 1xpack w/docu CIA extr to Hawk Hill.		8
81	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en)BS635865 at 1923H. Eng 5xVC & rec 2xM-79 rds, 200m E of loc. VC evaded E. Neg cas. Sweeping area at present time. Res: 1xVC female KIA w/pack containing medical supplies.		8
82	2000		(C) AMCAL, LTC Gallier, G2 Air/Div Cml, 0945H-1030H Sep. Members of Div Cml Sec flew APD Msn from 0945H-1030H in area bounded by BS2600-3694-2694-3600 w/following res: Hot spots: BS318991, 306994. Continuous hot readings from BS272970 to 286983. Foot bridge at BS309988. Tgts fired w/44x8" from A/3-18 Arty.		S
83	2000		(C) AMCAL, LTC Gallier, G2 Air/Div Cml, 1115H-1150H Sep. Members of Div Cml Sec flew APM Msn from 1115H-1150H in area bounded by BT0525-1225-0521-1221 w/following res: Hot spots: BT060215, 072213, 079223. Continuous hot spots: BT116239-119241, 116222-123226, 062234-087231, 078230-061229, 101255-0825248, 055225-063225. One MAM & 2xchildren at BT114245. 5xhuts at 077248, 2xhuts at BT053217. Tgts fired w/40x 105mm (B/3-82), 54x81mm & 28x4.2" mort (HQ/4-31).		AMB
84	2015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, AS799988 at 1700H. Eng est NVA plat. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 6xCh Com H/gren CIA dest. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
85	2023		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #132, BT262126 at 1950H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 200m N of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xM-26 H/grens CIA. (INFO ONLY)		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

86

2124

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Ly Tin Rd Tm 45,
(en) BT452031 at 1930H. Rd Tm #45 rec unk amt
of SAF from est 25xVC prox 100m. VC evaded in
unk direction. Called Arty & illum. Will sweep
at first light. Res: 1xRD WIA(E). D/O compl at
2050H to 91st Evac. (INFO ONLY)

(me)

87

2205

(U) 1st Marine LNO, Sgt Weatherall. At
AT986314 M/3-7 Mar at 1745H det pressure type
8" Arty rd B/T buried 3x inches under ground.
Res: 7xMar WIA(E). At 2015H at BT088377 B/1-7
Mar obsr 1xVC prox 50m N. Eng w/SAF. Res:
1xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

(me)

88

2234

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, (en) AT976231
at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC 800m N of loc. Eng w/Arty
w/unk res.

(me)

89

2234

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, West,
(en) AT979251 at 2100H. Detected 3xen moving
SE. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

(me)

90

2256

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, (en)
BS626543 at 2200H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC
KIA, 1xM-1 carb, 5xChi Com H/aren CIA. (INFO
ONLY)

(me)

91

2100

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harold. AO Req #95. DTG:
071200H-081200H Sept. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Time Extension. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt
Cobb; G3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt
Harold; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

(me)

92

1645

(C) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. AO Req #1. Dtg:
062400H-302400H Sep. Purpose: Time extension
Area: From AT818276-8128-ZC1928-190228. Appr:
1st Mar Div, MAJ Crown; G3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Sikes; FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

93

1100

(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. APD Msn Clearance.
Time: 070800H-071800H Sep. Msn #12; UL AT9823
IR BT0518. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP,
A1C Young.

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Sep 70	2400	6 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
95	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box #61; BS6155 along river to BS6241. 2000m each side. Box #63; UL BS6758, LR BS7350. Modify if necessary for approval. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Eckman.		S
96	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box #48; UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #100; UL BT2917, LR BT3214. VR of area where LOH went down. Req immediate clearance! Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.		S
97	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box #62; BS4470 along river to BS5276. 1000m each side. Disappr: 198th Bde, Lt Howard; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Eckman.		S
98	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2614, LR BT2904. Box #35A; BT2908-3008-3007-3107-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box #35B; UL BT2800, LR BS3897. Box #36; UL BS4893, LR BS5493, S to Tra Bong river. Box #37; UL BS6989, LR BS7482. Box #37A; UL BS6397, LR BS6993. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
99	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061800H-070600H Sep. Box #51; BS5342-5241-5043-4843-4846-5146-start. Box #52; BS6042-6038-5638-5439-5138-5139-5340-5641-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 70

2400

6 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	0930	(cont)	(C) MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		S
100	1300		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Sep. Box #10; UL BT1122 LR BT2019. Box #11; UL BT0425, LR BT1422. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Eckman.		S
101	0910		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Keirnan. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-062000H Sep. Box #50; BS4852-5052-5254-5057-4755-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin, FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
102	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-072000H Sep. Box #25; UL AS9098, LR AS9893. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S
103	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box #41; UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box #42; UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43; BS3180 along Song Giang River to BS4379. 2000m each side. Box #44; UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #47; BT2014-2315-2510-1910-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S
104	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box #68; BS4474 along river to 5074-5169-5069-5068-4468-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S
105	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Sep. Box #64; UL BS5558-AO bdry & along bdry to LR BS6354. Box #66; BS6148-6146 E-6646 S-6643 E-720435 N-720485.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

☆ CIO. 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001 Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DO TTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>688820</u>			
D Co	<u>665996</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>631904</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>894044</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>935054</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>260095</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>306154</u>			
E Co	<u>270, FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>409033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	514774
B Co	456842
C Co	CHU LAI
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	CHU LAI
1-17 Cav (Armor)	520888
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONLET
A Btry	BAYONLET, DCTTE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	558648
B Co	552628
C Co	564638
D Co	575638
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	628435
B Co	618343
C Co	BRONCO

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>688299</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>656338</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>602485</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>604520</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>733652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>602485</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>607494</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>613516</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>NGHIA HANH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>584602</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833397</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>608676</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>564638</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE, BRON</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BRONCO, SNOOPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>460760</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	108329
B Trp	208224
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIEMIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 62 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	805021
B Co	876027
C Co	831022

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	JUDY	_____	_____	_____
H Co	JUDY	_____	_____	_____
Recon	816038	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	077277	_____	_____	_____
B Co	013290	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
D Co	144213	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	918175	_____	_____	_____
B Co	034274	_____	_____	_____
C Co	916045	_____	_____	_____
D Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	972227	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	236259	_____	_____	_____
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA, MELLON	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 70

2400

7 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

AMB

2 0300 (dlyd) (C) Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, C/1-14 Arty, Pat City (BT438079) at 062025H. Obsr 1xVC in perimeter wire. Eng w/neg res. 10xminutes later rec SAF from the area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) from C/1-14 Arty.

AMB

3 0415 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, 4-31 Radar, (en) AT898228 at 0220H. PPS-5 radar at LZ Siberia detected mov of 3-5xpers at stationary loc to N. Mortars fire mov stopped on radar screen.

AMB

4 0415 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, 2-1 Radar, (en) AT856014 at 0200H. Radar detected mov. Fired morts w/unlk res.

AMB

5 0415 (C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.

AMB

6 0506 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, D/3-21 CP, BT104213 at 0125H. 4xtripflares det. Arty processed w/unlk res.

AMB

7 0610 (dlyd) (C) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, OP #74 Radar, BT199292 at 062210H. Radar picked up mov 700m S. Fired 81mm mort w/2xsecondary expl. Swept w/neg res.

AMB

8 0800 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. Rec tunnel Dog. Pick up 0900H at Ranger Pad. Tail #458. Time: 070900H-091800H. Appr: 63rd CTT, Lt Benton; G3, CPT Sherrard.

S

9 0800 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS564638 at 0725H. S&C hit B/T H/aren w/vine as TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0740H to Bronco.

S

10 0800 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, PF Plat 18, BS610950 at 062330H. Rec SAF from 5xVC w/MED. Rtn Arty w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY)

S

11 0840 (dlyd) (U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS672843 at 061530H. Fnd & dest 1xM-67 H/aren. (INFO ONLY)

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU IAI, RVN	0001	7 Sep 70	2400	7 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0840		(U) 198th Bde. Sp Mitchum, RF Co 132, BT269116 at 0740H. Det apers mine w/PRFD. Res: 1xRF KIA 2xRF WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). (INFO ONLY)		S
13	0850		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/3-21, Conducted CA from PZ Center at 0820H to LZ BT132229 at 0847H compl & hot.		S
14	0850		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. LREP AO Reg Box #13. Area: UL BT4203, LR BS4599. DTG: 090600H-152400H. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Elevins. Ntfy: G2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75th Rangers, Sp Gaby.		S
15	0850		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. LREP AO Reg Box #14. Area: UL BS4873, LR BS5170. DTG: 090600H-152400H. Msn: area recon. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: G Co Rangers SFC Fountain.		S
16	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS550638 at 0840H. S&C fnd 2x82mm rds w/neg B/T on trail. Dest in place.		S
17	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556651 at 0850H. S&C fnd 1xNVA radio casing & 1x51 cal ammo box w/docu. Evac to MI Bronco.		S
18	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, 71st AHC, AT896044 at 0910H. Resupply msn to A/1-46 rec 2-3x rds sniper fire at 3000', 50x knots. Rtn Fire. NCD.		S
19	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Arty FO & E/3-1, Hill 411, (en) BS548696 at 0920H. W/intel of possible cache, eng w/4.2" mort. Res: 1xbunker dest w/secondary explo.		S
20	0950		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/4-31, AT952221 at 0930H. Ober 5xVC 1300m W. Arty processed w/unk res.		S
21	0955		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, CO/3-21, BT132225 at 0832H. C&C while directing CA for C Co rept last bird of first lift rec small amt SA from E w/neg hits.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 70

2400

7 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS558631 at 1000H. S&C fnd 20xholes (10xspider holes, 10x shelter holes), 2xponchos, 2xcanteens, 1xRPG rd, 1xChi Com H/gre, many food cans, 2xshot gun shells, 2xbunkers 5'x5' w/commo wire ffrom bunkers to holes. Dest All.		
23	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon. 15xboxes 30 cal MG ammo (25xkilo each), 25" K-44 ammo, 5xB-40 rkt rds, 4xAK mags, 13x bicycles, 1xat mine. Approx 7000xlbs. Will be dest at LZ Dragon. (INFO ONLY)		
24	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady, D/3-21. Conducted ARMV from PZ BT106215 at 0937H to LZ Center compl at 0952H.		
25	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT257095 at 1010H. Ptl fnd 3xmilitary struc fortified by rocks. Fnd food & Ho Chi Minh sandals inside. Can not dest but will place mech amb in area.		
26	1035		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS506887 at 1010H. Mine detector detected 60mm fuse. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 6"x10".		
27	1035		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS517885 at 0915H. Detected apers mine w/mine detector. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 20"x10". Road passable.		
28	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556652 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xUS claymore w/out firing device, 1xpair NVA shorts, 1xentrenching tool, & 2xM-16 in excellent condition (Serial # 805394 & 300831), 3xfull M-16 mags & 60xloose rds of M-16. Evac to 411.		
29	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS550638 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xrkt from G/S. Dest in place.		
30	1100		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en)BS611465 at 1015H. Rec AWF from 6-7xpers prox 400m SE. Res: 1xKCS WIA. Rtn w/SAF, Arty, A/S w/unk res. Swent area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Sep 70

2400

07 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1110

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/1-1, BS11320,
 (EN) BT114334, at 1120H. Obs 3-4 VC w/wpns
 evad NW. Eng w/SAF & AWF unk res. 1255H, 123-
 323-obs 3xVC 200m E of loc, eng w/SAF, res:
 dtn 1xVN WIA. Will d/o to HH compl 1400H.

32

1115

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, R/4-31, (EN) AT
 957228, at 1030H. Dtn 9xVN child. 4xVN fem,
 2xVN males (30&70), w/neg ID's. 1xVN male (30
 states he wants to C.H., will be extr to LZ
 West, others dtn extr to Son Hoa, Ntly: XXIV
 Corps, SP Borman.

33

1115

(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, PF 18, (EN) BS605954
 605W, at 0115H. On amb eng 40xVC w/SAF, res:
 4xRD Cadre KIA, 2xRD Cadre WIA, 1xCiv KIA,
 5xCiv WIA, 2xhouses dest, 1xville 50% dest,
 2xBAR & 1xM1 cbn CIA, (INFO ONLY).

34

1130

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, BS639924, E/39, at
 0820H. On minesweep, fnd & dest 1x81mm illum
 rd. (INFO ONLY).

35

1130

(C) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, D/4-31. Conducted
 cbt assault fr PZ Siberia & West at 1055H,
 to AT982174, compl & cold at 1126H.

36

1145

(U) 198th BDE, SP Mitchum, D/1-6, BS670950,
 at 1115H. Obs 1xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF.
 VC evad N. Swept w/neg res.

37

1200

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, (EN) 899307,
 at 1045H. S/C msn fnd 4xM14 mines DIP w/NCD.

38

1200

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-6, BS673938
 at 1115H. Obs 2xVC plowing fld. Eng w/SAF.
 VC evad S. 1xhad wpn, swept w/neg res.

39

1205

(C) 2d ARVN, SGT Shiflett, 3/6 ARVN, BS418744
 at 1115H. Det 1xCCHG B/T w/twfd, res: 5xARVN
 WIA(E). (INFO ONLY).

40

1230

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, B/5-46, BT262-
 091, at 1145H. Fnd & dest struct w/bnkr, dest
 100lbs food, fnd in vic.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Sep 70	2400	07 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1235		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, RF Co 132, 194, 146. at 1130H. BT272122 fnd & dest 2xstruct, 284125 fnd & dest 8xmines, 276115 fnd & dest 6xmines. (INFO ONLY).		J		
42	1240		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, D/1-1, BS432769, at 1220H. Obs & dest 1xcam struct..		S		
43	1245		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, Son Tin HQS, BS 708786, at 0630H. 1xVN det mine, res: 1xVN WIA, d/o to Son Tin. (INFO ONLY).		J		
44	1250		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS616466, at 1215H. Fnd 1xfighting pos, 1xNVA pist belt 1x1st aid kit, bnkr, 1xgrave, find docu, will evac to Liz. Fnd 1xMAM appeared dead fr sickness, fnd grave 1xNVA 24hrs old, killed by SAF.		J		
45	1250		(C) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, Son Tin HQS, BS 640752, at 062240H. 8xillum rd cannister, hit VN child in head, d/o to Son Tinh, treated & released. Unk cause, incident under investigation.		J		
46	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123, (EN) BS478-635, at 1200H. Rec 51 cal fire, NCD.		J		
47	1300		(U) 196th BDE, SP O'Grady, A/4-31, Conducted armv fr PZ AT920176 at 1226H to LZ at Siberia & West at 1234H.		J		
48	1305		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, D/5-46, BT306153, at 1155H. Elem going for water, rec 60 rds SAF & 2xB40, prox 500m S, rtn w/SAF, res: 1x US WIA(E), d/o to 27th Surg comp 1210H. Swept fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK50, & 2 full mag, 3xCCHG 2xNVA entrenching tools..		J		
49	1310		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, Ede Avn at 1100H. On VR BT0826, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1226, obs grain drying in piles.		J		
50	1315		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, B/1-52, ES454834 & 455843, at 1240H. Fnd 1x155, neg B/T res:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Sep 70

2400

07 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50 1315 (cont) (U) DIP, fnd 105 rd B/T w/twfd, res: DIP.

51 1315 (U) 198th BDE, SP Maston, 176 Avn, at 0830H-
1230H. On defoliation msn, UH1H, rec SAF fr
113822, 075835, 095815, 022812, 009790, neg
hits, rtn AWF w/unlk res.52 1315 (U) CLDC, SP Frost. There will be blasting in
rock quarry at 1730H. Ntly: G3 Mac, C/S SP
Smith.53 1340 (U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, B/5-46, BT266090
at 1200H. Ptl rec 15xrds SAF, Rtn SAF & arty
En prox 200m E. Swept area w/neg res.54 1350 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/123, (EN) BS590-
478, at 1230H. Obs prox 20xVC w/pks, mov NE
on trail. Neg eng due to lack of G/S.55 1355 (U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ
Box#15, area: UL 3503, LR 3800. DTG: 080600-
151200H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198th MAJ
Vickery, G3 CPT Elevins, Ntly: G2 SFC Murray
FSE SGT Ryder, 75th Rangers SP Gaby.56 1400 (C) 196th BDE, SP Jones, M37 (1st Mar), AT
986314, at 061745H. While mov into night
laager det 1x8" arty rd, B/T w/pfd, buried
in grnd. Res: 7xMarines WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)57 1410 (C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ,
Box#11, area: UL BS4551, LR BS4848. DTG: ASAF
to 132400H. Msn: OP Msn. Appr: Co C 5th SF
SGT Septro, G3 CPT Sherrard.58 1410 (C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ
Box#10, area: UL BS4559, LR BS4955. DTG:
100600-161200H. Msn: OP Msn. Appr: Co C 5th
SF SGT Septer, G3 CPT Sherrard.59 1415 (U) 196th BDE, SP Lescow, R/1-7 Mar, BT088-
377, at 062015H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC
KIA. (INFO ONLY).

60 1440 (U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, RF 132, BS285110

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Sep 70

2400

07 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1440	(cont)	(U) 295108, at 1400H. Fnd & dest 10xVC APERS mine. Fnd & dest 7xVC APERS mine.		8
61	1500		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, 3/5, AS831983, at 1325H. Fnd cache cont 100 pencillian tablets, 1000 vials of pencillan, 5000 vitamin tablets, 1000 bandages, 1000 oronycin tablets, 3000 cloriguine tabs, all extr to 5th ARVN loc. (INFO ONLY).		8
62	1500		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/4-31, AT924042, at 1330H. On S&C det 1xCCHG B/T, res: 3xUS WIA, had twfd, d/o comp 1420H to 91st Evac.		8
63	1500		(C) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, BT127226, at 1135H. While in DDP heard 1xshot fr E, sent ptl w/neg res.		8
64	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-3, BS625313, at 1505H. Eng 1xVC fem at 100m, 17 yrs old. res: 1xVC KIA, 1xfishing net CIA, 1xNVA belt		8
65	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS601471, at 1506H. Fnd 2xopen pits w/bnkr underneath 4x15', 1xsmahed NVA helmet, 1xtrench 8' long, w/bnkr at each end, res: DIP.		8
66	1530		(U) 196th BDE, SP Foor, 4/5, AT920078, at 1440H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. (INFO ONLY).		8
67	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS549642, at 1505H. Fnd 2xbnkr 4x3' will dest.		8
68	1530		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS611467, at 1300H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn at 200m, checked area w/neg res.		8
69	1600		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harrel, A/1-1, (EN) BT 109319, at 1540H. Dtn 1xMAF & baby, w/neg ID, extr to HH.		8
70	1600		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/3-1, BS554632, at 1600H. Fnd 4xfighting pos, 12 rd, 3' deep & item used to polish rice. Fight pos old &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

07 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70 1600 (cont) (U) unusable. Will evac rice polisher to 411.

71 1600 (U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, F/8, at 1415H. On
 VR Box#47 obs tunnels, fight pos & huts at
 BT239115, insert Blues, find tunnel w/blanket
 inside w/"54 CM" written on it. Also find
 clothes & food still cooking. Swept until
 1450H when they were extr fr BT238118.

72 1600 (C) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, AT948025,
 at 1535H. VR rec unk amt SAF, 1500', 80knts
 Eng area, res: 1xVC KIA. Obs 8xVC evad SW.
 Eng w/art, w/neg res.

73 1700 (C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 187, (EN) BS
 878335, at 1530H. Rec SAF fr est VC sqd, res:
 2xPF WIA(E), 1xville chief of Chi Trung WIA(E)
 d/o comp 1620H to Bronco.

74 1715 (U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, AT862098,
 at 1330H. Find 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47, & 200cords
 AK47 ammo, & 2000 lbs corn in 8x55 gal drums
 (kernel). & 300 stacks of corn on cobb, (25-
 30 ears on each stock). All extr to Hau Duc.
 (INFO ONLY).

75 1740 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, R/6, BS532860, at
 0820H. Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47
 Also dtn 1xVN (50). 1100H BS414742 det unk
 type B/T, res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E).
 (INFO ONLY).

76 1740 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, F/8, at 1650-1730H
 At BS218651, 213712, 216653, 2066 obs well
 cult flds. BS217675 new 50 cal pit 1-2 wks
 old. BS201649 2xbnkr on N-S trail.

77 1800 (U) AMCAL, CG, Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra
 0945H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Bayonet 1015H.
 Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1130H. Dept VIP
 pad enroute 411 1350H. Dept 411 enroute SJH
 1440H. Dept SJH enroute Liz 1530H. Dept Liz
 enroute VIP 1550H.

78 1800 (U) AMCAL, ADC(M) Dept VIP pad enroute West

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Sep 70	2400	07 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
78	1800	(cont)	(U) 0900H. Dept West enroute Center 0955H. Dept Center enroute Mai Lan 1025H. Dept Mai Lan enroute Judy 1040H. Dept Judy enroute Mary Ann 1100H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Tien Phouc 1120H. Dept Tien Phouc enroute HH 1130H. Dept HH enroute Ky Tra 1140H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1255H.				J
79	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho 1400H. Dept Duc Pho enroute SJH 1450H. Dept SJH enroute VIP pad 1515H.				J
80	1840		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, JAKE, AT835239, at 1445H. Obs 5-7 bnkrs, arty will be proc.				J
81	1845		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT931038, at 1730H. On S&C find 1xville w/17 struct.				J
82	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT073281, at 1800H. Sniper eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, prox 1200m N. Fired 3xrds, VC successfully evad SW.				J
83	1910		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ Box#12, Area : UL BS4547, LR BS4942. DTG: 080600H to 132400H. Msn: OP Msn. Appr: Co C 5th SFG SGT Septer, G3 CPT Sherrard. Time mod by CPT Vann to attain Co C SFGA appr.				J
84	1930		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, RF#132, DT278106 at 1600H. Obs & eng 6xVC w/SAF wearing grn PJ's neg wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xbag docu CIA will evac to Tam Ky. Other 4xVC evad SW.				AMB
85	1955		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/3-1, BS552628, at 1915H. Rec 6x82mm rds, landed inside NDP res: 3xUS WIA(M), Sus en loc BS551636 eng w/arty w/unlk res.				AMB
86	1955		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, A/4-3, BS637419, at 1930H. M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA fem w/neg wpn or pk.				AMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Sep 70	2400	07 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	2040		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, AT947025, at 1800H. While on VR obs 2 NVA w/pks wading across river. NVA squatted down in river & put pks over their heads. Eng w/M60, res: 2xNVA KIA.		mmB		
88	2045		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/5-46, BS427072 at 1910H. Amb eng 10xVC w/SAF prox 800m W. VC evad W. Reco arty & was proc, res unk will sweep at 1st light.		mmB		
89	2050		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar (PPS-5) (EN) AT969222, at 1920H. Det 5xen mov N. Arty fired fr Siberia w/unk res.		mmB		
90	2100		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, Son Hoi LSO Tm, AT 982287, at 2000H. Spotted 1xstationary light proc arty w/neg res.		mmB		
91	2100		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-46, D/1-46, AT 931038, at 1730H. S&C fnd 1xen base area, cont 3x12'x25' en shelt, 3x10x15' en shelt 7x20x25' en shelt, w/undergrnd bnkrs 10x10' 5x15x20' en shelt, w/5x10x10' undergrnd shelt Fnd 2xSKS rifles, 1xcrossbow, 2xNVA fatigues shirts, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xmosquito net, 2x NVA canteens, 2xsm oil cont 10xlbs rotten potato, 3xmachetes, 2xNVA dressing & med supplies, 2xNVA ID cards. Extr to Mary Ann, potatoes & struct dest.		mmB		
92	2122		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, R/1-6, (EN) BS 677813, at 1912H. Fnd note on tree stating area was B/T, white sign, written in VN.		mmB		
93	2122		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, RF#132, (EN) BT 293095, at 1740H. Plt eng 10xVC w/SAF while on a ptl prox 300m S, VC evad SE did not rtn fire. Res: 2xpkcs CIA, cont food 4xM26 H/G 1xAK47 CIA, fnd blood trail, followed to BT 292089 fnd 3xVC KIA.		mmB		
94	2205		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Highfill, B Trp. (1) At BT193222 B Trp had M/A det 2150H proc arty HE at this time, will check in morn. (2) At				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Sep 70

2400

07 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	2205	(cont)	(U) BT193222 B Trp had M/A det at 2154H, proc arty HE at this time, will check in morn. Add: fnd 1xNVA & blood trails, 2xpkcs CIA.		AMB
95	2219		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, S2 & R/4-21, BS 908299, at 1810H. Eng UNSEF, rec fire, res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 3xM26 H/G, 1xAK47, 2x AK47 mags, dtn 2xVN males evac to Bronco. d/o compl 1820H to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Mack.		AMB
96	2219		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, RF#103, BS928222, at 2115H. Rec SAF fr NNE. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (INFO ONLY).		AMB
97	2258		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, PF#70, BS704777 at 2110H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, rec fire, res: 2xPF WIA(M), will sweep at 1st light. (INFO ONLY).		AMB
98	2315		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/2-1, (EN) AT822-026, at 1545H. While mov to resupply site heard VN voices & est hasty amb, eng 3xNVA w/pks & wpns, res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. Misc pks & equip CIA, will be extr to LZ Judy		AMB
99	2339		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West (EN) AT981278, at 2120H. Det mov, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		AMB
100	0400		(C) 173d ABN, CPT Clairmont, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-091800H. Req:#100. Purpose: Cbt Opns 173d ABN Bde. Area: III BS7524 S to bdry, from BS7524 E to BS8024 S to bdry. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173rd Abn, SFC Smith; FSE, SSG Rabe.		AMB
101	1845		(C) 11th Bde, R/4 ARVN. AO Req #104. DTG: 080600H-081800H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS4569-450695-along Son Tra Khuc River to 570754-5769-start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Richardson; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Sep 70	2400	7 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	1300	(dlyd)	(C) G2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 070800H-071800H, rec 061300H Sep. Msn #07-9; UL BS2847, IR BS3842. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Stefen; G2 Air, CPT Montanaro.		
103	1300		(C) G2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800H-081800H Sep. Msn #08-9; UL BS4670, IR BS5462. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling, TACP, A1C Stewart.		
104	1100		(C) 196th Bde. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 080800H-081800H Sep. Msn #10; UL AT8229, IR AT8924. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover, but no firing within 2000m of control fire zone and check in on station for rules of eng. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.		
105	1000		(C) 198th Bde. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 080600H-081800H Sep. Msn #98-1; UL BS3294, IR BS4989. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		
106	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV Sp Burchfield.		
107	1215		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #13; UL BT0829, IR BT1320. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		
108	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #48; UL BS4499, IR BS5394. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.		
109	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #62; BS4470 along river to BS5276. 1000m each side. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 70

2400

7 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

109 0800 (cont) (C) CPT, Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.

110 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #61; BS6155, along river to BS6241, 2000m each side.

Box #63; UL BS6758, LR BS7350. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Paok. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.

111 1430 (C) Quang Nghia, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-072400H Sep. Box #1; UL BT1825, LR BT2221.

Box #2; BT1028-1428-1424-1024. Appr: Political Lt Kief; 2d ARVN, MIL; 196th Bde, Lt Romelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.

112 1430 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #51; BS5173-5571-3569-5169-start. Box #50; BS6043-6038-5638-5539-5239-5143-5244-5543-5740-start. Box #53; BS4070-4068-4468-4670-4770-4673-4373-4471-4269-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

113 1215 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509 LR BT3201.

Box #35A; UL BT3409; LR BT3801. Box #36A; UL BS4893, LR BS5493. Box #37; UL BS6987, LR BS7581. Box #37A; UL BS6292, LR BS6887. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

114 1215 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper. Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Sep. Box #30; UL BT6202 LR BS6797.

Box #31; UL BS4893, UR BS5493, S to Tra Bong River. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SEC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

7 Sep 70

2400

7 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

115

1530

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080500H-082000H Sep. Box #20; UL ZB1892, LR
 AS8280.

Box #21; UL BT0224; LR BT1320. Appr: 196th
 Bde, Lt Rommele. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE,
 CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

116

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080500H-082000H Sep. Box #41; UL BT3509, LR
 BS5098.

Box #42; UL BS1974, LR BS2265.

Box #43; BS3180 along Song Giang River to
 BS4379. 2000m each side. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT
 Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT
 Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

117

1600

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080500H-082000H Sep. Box #45; BT2112-2719-
 3215-2509-start. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT

Moeller; 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky prox of frds. Ntfy:
 AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C
 Stewart.

118

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 080500H-082000H Sep. Box #64; UL BS5558, LR
 BS6354. All area w/in 11th AO only.

Box #66; BS6148-6146-6646-6643-720435-720485.

Box #68X; BS4474 along river to 5074-5169-5069-
 5068-4458-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy:
 AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C
 Stewart.

119

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

120

2400

(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Light contact was
 rept by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their
 combined TAOR as Tac Air & Arty continued to
 support. In the 11th Bde AO, there was very
 light action SW of Nghia Hanh. US/GVN forces
 combined in 20xops today. Total en losses
 were rept as 5xVC & 7xNVA KIA, w/8xIWC. There
 were 5xVN dtn. US cas were 9xWIA(E) & 3xWIA(M).
 There were 3xCA's, 1xEagle Flight, & 2xARMY
 today, while Amcal aviation supported 1xGVN
 Eagle Flight. Engr rept clearing 425 acres in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 70

2400

7 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

120 2400 (cont) (C) land clearing operations.

121 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOOTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOOTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>686915</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>673938</u>			
E Co	<u>IS, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>682807</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>904032</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>937038</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>559989</u>			
B Co	<u>261095</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>307158</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>411026</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	514724			
B Co	455842			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	CHL			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	520888			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	LAYONET			
A Btry	LAYONET, DOTTLE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	558648			
B Co	552628			
C Co	564638			
D Co	579642			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	630435			
B Co	627340			
C Co	BRONCO			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>688299</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>656338</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>602485</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>611519</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>733652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>601481</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>613533</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>631516</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARIA HANN</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>584602</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833397</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>608606</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>928222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>564638</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BRONCO, SMOOPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>160760</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Sqr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	103313
B Trp	202225
C Trp	180255
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAN DUC, MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	804016
B Co	879023
C Co	828027

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	JUDY		
E Co	JUDY		
Recon	861038		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	077277		
B Co	024088		
C Co	143229		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	152262		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	033283		
C Co	926043		
D Co	831266		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	970227		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	TAM KY, MARY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA, MELLON		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0110 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, B/1-1, BT202225, (en) BT193209 at 0030H. Obsr mort fire coming out of above en grid at same time CP Hui Charo rept rec incoming mort fire. B/1-1 processed Arty on en grid, rec 1xsecondary explo. Blue Ghost #40 checked area w/neg res. 4x82mm w/NCD.

3 0140 (dlyd) (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/5 ARVN, (en) AT920070 at 071430H. Dest 4x acres of corn & paddy & Manioc. (INFO ONLY)

4 0140 (dlyd) (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AS825180 at 071220H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack & number of docu captured. (INFO ONLY)

5 0140 (dlyd) (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/5 ARVN, (en) AS795995 at 071800H. While on S&C eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

6 0140 (dlyd) (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS414742 at 071125H. Captured 1xVC. (INFO ONLY)

7 0140 (dlyd) (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, R/6 ARVN, (en) BS505835 at 071455H. While on S&C captured 2xfemale VC w/neg wps. (INFO ONLY)

8 0223 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, F/8, (en) BT196217 at 0210H. Obsr 2xVN pers evading into permanent type dwelling which was half dest w/campfire burning in it. Neg eng.

9 0343 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #186, BS831331, (en) BS827323 at 0245H. Rec 2x60mm rds w/NCD. Arty & illum fired w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY)

10 0343 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #182, BS834354, (en) BS827323 at 0240H. Rec 2x60mm rds w/NCD. Arty & illum fired w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY)

11 0345 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #170, BS807380 at 0215H. Rec 3x60mm rds from sus en loc BS790380. 81mm & illum fired w/unlk res. 2xR 81mm (en) (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0408

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0645H.

AMB

13

0445

(dlyd)

(U) AMCAL, SFC Crittendon, B/123 Avn, (en)
BS370471 at 071645H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res:
3xVC KIA.

AMB

14

0725

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS632362 at
0600H. Mech amb det w/neg res.

AMB

15

0730

(U) CLDC, Sp Frost. FU gas will be released
from 0900H-1500H (tower 61 & 65). EOD will be
blasting near tower #65 from 0900H-approx 1000H.
Ntfy: C/S, SFC Chapman; G3, Sp McDonough; G2,
Sp Hester.

8

16

0830

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RD Cadre from Pho
Hiep Ville, BS896306 at 072200H. Stay behind
amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (24); CIA: 1xAK-47
w/2xfull mags. (INFO ONLY)

8

17

0830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, C/3-21, BT142225 at
0630H. Fnd struc & in vic dtn 1x50xvr old VN.
Extr to Center.

8

18

0900

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT109319 at
0810H. 1xVN female led A/1-1 to tunnel w/1xVC
inside, tried to persuade him to Chieu Hoi
w/neg res. Eng w/H/gren w/neg res (tunnel had
another exit). VN female said 2-3xVC in area
whom she was trying to get to Chieu Hoi.
ADDITION: At 1205H fnd 3xVC in tunnel. Tried
to coax them out. They eng US w/Chi Com H/gren.
Rtn w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg frd cas.

8

19

0900

(C) AMCAL, Lt Howard, Tra Bong. 0220H A/3-18
Artv at LZ Cindy. BS345883 rent sighting 20-
25xNVA at BS345888 moving towards Cindy. Quad
50 & 40mm dusters eng w/unlk res, causing the
en to disperse. 0420H Tra Bong area rec a
mort attack in excess of 100xrd followed by
a coordinated en ground attack. The attack
came from three sides & appeared to be tgt'd
against district HQ (BS342879), & the VN
Ranger compound (BS347881). The en was shw

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0900

(cont)

(C) armed & used sapper tactics. G/S & Arty supported the defense. Initial Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 60xARVN & CIDG WIA(E). District Chief killed, light dam to the A/3-18 compound, including dest of a commo bunker. 3xprisoners have been taken who indicate that a possible en withdrawal area is the area bounded by BS3691, 4093, 3493. Numerous en bodies are rept in the area. CO/1-52 is effecting co-ordination for medevac & reaction in area. F/8 air cav is on station conducting VR's on possible withdrawal routes. No en unit ID at this time. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nesse.

S

20

0900

(C) AMCAL G3, CPT Sherrard. Unk amt VC/NVA coordinated mort & sapper attack directed from 3xsides against MACV District HQ. Rtn w/ SAF, Arty & G/S. Res: from MACV Tm: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), 6xUS WIA(M); from Amcal Div: 1x US WIA(E), 13xCIDG KIA, 20xVN KIA, 60xVN WIA(E), unk number VN WIA(M). En cas: 20xVC/NVA (sappers who wore only shirts & were hv armed w/sachel charges & H/gren) KIA, 3xVC CTA & interrogated at Tra Bong stated escape route was UL BS3693 LR BS4091 & were elements of 406 Bn. Villagers of Tra Bong say en evaded E. Rec fire from BS366885, 373883, 376884, 374868, 382871, 381874 & 394869. Dam Rept: District HQ 75% dest by mort & secondary fires w/2xjeeps dest; CIDG camp 25-30% dam; RF Bn 50-75% dest; RD Cadre 50% dest; Cindv minor dam. No ARVN Officers left.

S

21

0905

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en)BS635448 at 0810H. S&C det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to Bronco.

S

22

0910

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1. 0850H, BT176250, fnd 2xfresh graves. Res: 2xVC KIA. 0850H, BT161255, fnd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD.

S

23

0915

(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Ops. IRRP AO Reg Box #1. Area: UL BT3410, LR BT3606. DTG: 100600H-151200H. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Blewins. Ntfy: G2, SEC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0915	(cont)	(C) Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75th Rangers, Lt Haskins.		S
24	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French; C/3-21, BT143225 at 0755H. Ptl fnd 150xlbs rice in hut area. Will extract to LZ Center.		S
25	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS614548 at 0854H. Fnd 500xlbs unpolished rice buried in basket, locally grown in good condition, 1x month old. Will extract to Bronco. Ntfv: XXIV Corps, Sp Stuxrood.		S
26	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS613533 at 0855H. On S&C dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to Bronco.		S
27	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS605510 at 0915H. Dtn 1xVN female age 30 w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.		S
28	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS737625 at 0834H. Rec 40xrds SAF from est 2xVC 250m S of loc. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.		S
29	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS627555 at 0940H. S&C fnd 200xlbs unpolished rice buried in 8x5xgal cans in hut, locally grown, 1xmonth old, in good condition. Will evac to Bronco.		S
30	1000		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT082289 at 0755H. Ptl rec 10xrds SAF prox 50m NE from 3xNVA. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to Hawk Hill. NVA evaded NE. Swept fnd 1xNVA pistol belt, 3xpair sandals, 1xfull mag AK ammo, 1xpouch tobacco, 1xNVA poncho, 2x1st aid bandages. Neg arty due to prox of frd.		S
31	1005		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT218233 at 0940H. Dismount hit B/T 10xlbs nitro starch 1 1/2' off trail w/anti lift & PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0950H to Hawk Hill.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

e12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1020

(U) Quang Nghai, Sgt Bender, 3/5 ARV, (en)
 AS820983 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA,
 CIA: 7xMAS-36, 2xChi Com radios, docu. (INFO
 ONLY)

33

1020

(U) Quang Nghai, Sgt Bender, R/5 ARVN, LZ Judy
 at 0850H. Rec 15xrefugees. Will evac to Hau
 Duc. (INFO ONLY)

34

1020

(dlyd)

(U) Quang Nghai, Sgt Bender, PF #144, BT230183
 at 071030H. Fnd 4xVC bodies KIA, CIA 1xAK-47.
 (INFO ONLY)

35

1025

(U) 26th Engr, BFC Hunger, B/26, BS528886 at
 0930H. Fnd 2xspider holes, 1xbunker, & tunnel
 Dest all.

36

1025

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #74, BS633811
 at 071705H. 1xPF det M-79 rd while cutting
 grass. Res: 1xPF WIA. (INFO ONLY)

37

1025

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Ops. Be prepared
 to run a Tra Bong convoy on 10 Sep & begin
 necessary coordination for this msn. Ntfy:
 198th Bde, Sp Masten.

38

1045

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS735613 at
 1000H. On S&C rec sniper fire from 200-300m
 SW. Rtn w/SAF & swept area. Res: 1xVN WIA
 dtn, 2xVN dtn. D/O compl 1027H to Bronco.
 1xVC admits being VC ville chief Duc Hoa. Neg
 frd cas. Dtn evac to Bronco.

39

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en)BS685888
 at 0957H. Rec 30xrds SAF from 300m E. Rtn SAF
 & M-79 w/unk res.

40

1112

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, AT926041
 at 1045H. S&C fnd 2xen shelters 8'x8'. Not
 used for 2xweeks. Fnd 10-15 punji stakes in
 area & livestock. All dest.

41

1115

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT223223 at
 1040H. Fnd 1xMAN wearing NVA uniform w/arms
 tied behind back & bullet hole in his head.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41 1115 (cont) (U) Dead 1-2xdays. Res: 1xindiv executed by VC.

42 1116 (U) 1-1 Cav. Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT228217 at 1050H. Fnd B/T apers mine w/PRFD. Dest in place. Crater 1'x1'. NCD.

43 1200 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, D/4-3. Conducted ARMV from PZ BS618299 at 0720H to LZ Bronco, compl at 0900H.

44 1220 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS502764 at 1155H. On ptl det 105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H.

45 1200 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, C/4-3. Conducted ARMV from Bronco at 0845H to San Juan Hill compl at 0900H.

46 1300 (alyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #169, BS785415 at 071945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

47 1300 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #187, BS834346 at 0230H. VC fired 2xrds B-40 & 6xrds M-79 at NIP w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)

48 1300 (alyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #207, BS725625 at 072230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA.

49 1315 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/5-46, BT2815 at 1045H. G/S rec light SAF. Eng w/unlk res.

50 1315 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/5-46, BT267083 at 1115H. Rec 60xrds SAF from est 3-4xVC/NVA 150m E of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF 31mm mort & Arty. Swept w/neg res.

51 1330 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/4-31. Conducted Eagle Flight from Siberia at 1030H to LZ AT800258 at 1105H; at 1055H to LZ AT925275 at 1115H; at 1107H to LZ AT968262 at 1120H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-1, At 1330H
BS672980 dtn 2xVN males, 1xw/neg ID, other
w/handwritten ID. Both w/canteens. Extr to
IPW. At 1340H, BS631981, 1xVN male evaded E.
Neg eng due to prox of frd.

53

1410

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 2/5 ARVN, AT845090
at 1315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1x
CSWC. (INFO ONLY)

54

1500

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, C/1-1, BT181270 at
1415H. Eng 2xVC dressed in black prox 10m.
Res: 1xVC KIA. Sweep fnd 5xbunkers, 1xpack &
docu. Will evac to Hawk Hill.

55

1515

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #187, BS863332,
(en) BS867336 at 1100H. Rec 25xrds SAF, 6xrds
M-79 fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. Obsr 5xVC evading
W w/1xM-16, & 1xAK-47. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
(INFO ONLY)

56

1530

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, Bde Chem, 0830H-
1515H. BS179783 rec 10-15xrds SAF w/NCD.
BS193738 rec SAF, res 1xhit in spray rig.
BS210768 rec SAF w/NCD. Speed 75xknots, 55'.

57

1540

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, B/1-1, BT236214 at
1210H. Obsr 3-6xVC evading 300m NE w/pack &
won. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded into ville success-
fully. Fnd 150xlbs unposished rice (contamin-
ated), 1xbutchered buffalo, 1xbutchered cow.
Dtn 1xNAM w/ID but interpreter said he works
for VC. Evac NAM to Tan Ky.

58

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS558757
at 1430H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1445H. BS562755, obsr & dtn 4xVCS. Evac to
Quang Nghai. 1xfemale had medical bag & diary.

59

1600

(C) CLDC, Sgt Krebs. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1845H.

60

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, Avn, 1555H.
BS209658 obsr 15-20xhuts 15'x20'. BS198679 obsr
61 cal nos 3xweeks old. BS202719 obsr 51 cal nos.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-6, BS689818 at
1700H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF pprox 700m N. Eng w/Arty.
w/unk res.

8

62

1755

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Howell, C/1-1, BT171278 at
1625H. Fnd 1x50xcal can containing salt &
docu. Will evac to Hawk Hill.

8

63

1800

(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP pad enroute CHL
West 0720H. Departed CHL West enroute VIP pad
0735H. Departed VIP pad enroute Bayonet 1000H.
Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1030H.
Departed Stinson enroute Tra Bong 1055H.
Departed Tra Bong enroute Dottie 1115H.
Departed Dottie enroute VIP pad 1210H.
Departed VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 1330H.
Departed Hawk Hill enroute Center 1420H.
Departed Center enroute VIP pad 1530H.

18

64

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed Admin pad enroute
combat Center 0720H. Departed Combat Center
enroute VIP pad 0805H. Departed VIP pad enroute
Dottie 1040H. Departed Dottie enroute VIP pad
1100H. Departed VIP pad enroute Camp Evans
1200H. Departed Camp Evans enroute VIP pad
1530H. Departed VIP pad enroute CHL West 1710H.
Departed CHL West enroute VIP pad 1735H.

8

65

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP pad enroute
Hawk Hill 0807H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute
Cindy 1005H. Departed Cindy enroute VIP pad
1120H. Departed VIP pad enroute Qui Nhon 1330H.
Departed Qui Nhon enroute VIP pad 1740H.

18

66

1830

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, A/1-1, BT126325 at
1720H. Dtn 3xMAF. Interpreter said they were
VC nurses. Had neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.

8

67

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, BS565753
at 1500H. Obser & dtn 1xVN, CIA 4xChi Com H/
gren. (INFO ONLY)

8

68

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Bde Avn, BS563747
at 1450H. Obser & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

18

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, BS569753
 at 1515H. Fnd 40xkilos rice. Obsr & marked
 by 174 Avn.

70

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS560756
 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.

71

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, CP Layonet,
 BT549016 at 1530H. Rec 6-8xrd AK 300-400m E.
 Neg cas.

72

2028

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 Avn (VR), (en)
 AT845217 at 1735H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/unl res.
 Will fire Arty in area tonight.

73

2032

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 (VR), 1535H-1635H.
 1. BT106234, 1550H, inserted blues in a sus
 en loc. Res: dtn 3xNAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
 1630H blues extr & rec light SAF w/NCD. G/S
 eng area w/neg res. 2. BT105231, obsr 51 cal
 pos. Eng w/G/S res dest. 3. BT105232, obsr
 1xVC evadin W./Eng w/G/S w/unl res. 4.
 BT106233, 1640H, G/S eng 1xcam struc. Res:
 1xstruc dest.

74

2035

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS627555 at
 2000H. Dtn 1xVN male age 45, w/neg ID. Will
 evac to Liz.

75

2125

(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #3. Eff 2200H for all bunkers & towers
 only.

76

1200

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart. AO Req #107. DTG:
 ASAP-indefinite. Purpose: for 4th ARVN ops.
 Area: From BS430868-470868-453840. Appr: 198th
 Bde, MAJ Vickery; ARVN Rangers. Lt Govon: G3
 CPT Blevins. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE
 Sgt Ryder.

77

1440

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. AO Req #110. DTG:
 ASAP-172400H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area:
 BS0898-0893-0293-NE along bdr to start. Appr:
 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly:
 196th Bde, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1100		(C) G2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 090600H-091800H Sep. Msn #09-9; UL BS6450, IR BS7040. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		8
79	1200		(C) 196th Bde. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 090600H-091800H Sep. Msn #11; AT8820-9920-along AO bdry-9616-9316-8819-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		8
80	1000		(C) 198th Bde. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 090600H-091800H Sep. Msn #98-2; UL BS3287, IR BS4077. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		8
81	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		8
82	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box #48; UL BS4499, IR BS5394. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.		8
83	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box #61; BS6155 along river to BS6241. 2000m each side. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV PFC Eckman.		8
84	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box #62; BS4470 along river to BS5276. 1000m each side. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckman.		8
85	1500		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Sep. Box #12; AT8819-9319-9320-9920-along AO bdry-9616-9316-start. Box #14; BT1129-1726-1524-1124-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85 1500 (C) AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

86 1320 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk-Req. Time
081900H-090600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, LR
BT3201.

Box #35A; UL BT3409, LR BT3801.

Box #35B; UL BT2800, LR BS3897.

Box #36; UL BS4893, UR BS5493 S to Tra Bong
River.

Box #37; UL BS7084, LR BS7778.

Box #37A; UL BS6698, LR BS7193. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.87 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
090500H-092000H Sep. Box #68; BS4474 along
river to 5074-5169-5069-5068-4468-start. Disarr:
11th Bde, Political clearance. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP A1C Young.88 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
090500H-092000H Sep. Box #21; UL BT0224, LR
BT1320. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C
Young.89 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
090500H-092000H Sep. Box #45; BT2112-2719-
3215-2509-start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery;
1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott;
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.90 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
090500H-092000H Sep. Box #41; UL BT3509, LR
BS5098.
Box #42; UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Appr: 198th
Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE,
CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.91 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
090500H-092000H Sep. Box #64; UL BS5558, LR
BS6354. All area w/in 11th Bde AO bdry.
Box #67; UL BS7143, UR BS8432, LR BS7038, LR
BS8228. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt
Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 70

2400

8 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

92

1320

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Reg. Time:
090500H-092000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6993, LR
BS7484.

Box #31; UL BS4893, UR BS5493, S to Tra Bong
River. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ
Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC
Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.

93

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

94

2400

(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
units rept an increase in en actv in their
combined TAOR as Tac Air & Arty continued to
support. During the early morning hours, the
district HQ at Tra Bong rec a hv mort &
ground attack that res in numerous GVN military
& civ cas. Early this evening, the 198th Bde
rept a mort & ground attack against FSB
Stinson. G/S, Arty, & an Air Force Stinger
supported the defense of the base as en forces
were at one time rept in the wire. In the 198th
Bde AO, the joint op conducted by the Bde w/
7th Regt, 1st Mar Div terminated today. US/
GVN forces combined in 18xops today. Total
en losses were rept as 13xVC & 1xNVA KIA.
There were 18xVN dtn. US cas were 14xWIA (E) &
7xWIA (M). There was 1xEagle Flight, & 4xARMV
today, while Amcal aviation supported 1xGVN
Eagle Flight. Engr rept clearing 240x acres in
land clearing ops.

95

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001 Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LANOUET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOITIE</u>			
B Co	<u>674833</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>686917</u>			
E Co	<u>NA, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>678816</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>911025</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>933033</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>261095</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270, FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>411024</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	514774		
B Co	462837		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	CHU LAI		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	520888		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	LAYONET		
A Btry	LAYONET, DOITIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	FRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	554631		
C Co	574631		
D Co	577666		
E Co	411		
Recon	545705		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	630435		
B Co	627340		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

17th Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

BRNCO

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

657338

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

601510

B Co

733652

C Co

598493

D Co

613533

E Co

LIZ

Recon

631516

4-21 Inf Bn CP

NGHIA BAY

A Co

565602

B Co

DEEL

C Co

833397

D Co

608606

E Co

DEEL IE

Recon

DEEL IE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

564638

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRNCO

A Btry

DEEL, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRNCO, SNOOPY

D Btry

460760

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	112328
E Trp	242206
C Trp	196265
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SILERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
F Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 62 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	804016
B Co	888027
C Co	826028

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 873015

E Co JUDY

Recon 861038

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 090285

B Co 055304

C Co 141222

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 152264

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 989283

C Co 927031

D Co 846267

E Co WEST

Recon 981233

P-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAM KY, MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SILVERIA, MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 2140 (dlyd) (C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4, BS279423, a t
 082030H. Eng reinforced en Co, rec 60mm &
 51 cal fire, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xVC CIA, G/S
 dispatched to loc rec lt grnd fire, ARVN
 still in contact. 2xIWC CIA, 1xARVN WIA(M)
 Contact was broken at 2330H did not sweep
 area due to shortage of ammo. CIA 1xB40 rkt
 launcher & 2xB41 rkt rds. (INFO ONLY).

3 0140 dlyd (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/5-46, (EN) BT
 385107, at 082031H. Obs mov 400m E, req il-
 lum (cancelled) BG 41 divert fr Bayonet on
 sta 2045H. BG rec 10-15 rds AK at BT305107
 BG checked area w/neg sightings. BG=Blue Ghost

4 0140 dlyd (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Tra Bong & Cin-
 dy, BS345883, at 072245H obs 30xVC eng w/org
 wpns, neg res. 082400H eng 50xVC w/org wpn
 40mm & arty w/neg conf res, dtn stated that
 100xVC were KIA, also said it was dlyd at-
 tack. 080430H Special Forces compound rec
 hvy mort & sapper attack, 1x50 cal pos dest
 2nd 50 cal pos siezed & used by VC. At day
 light VC stepped up mort attack. Then with-
 drew, est 50xVC were inside compound.

5 0145 dlyd (C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-1 Cav, (EN)
 BT295073, at 081830H. Enroute to sniper in-
 sert grid, rec unk amt 30 cal, 1xact rec
 3xhits, pilot WIA(M). Alt 200', 80knts, G/S
 eng area w/unk res.

6 0200 dlyd (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-1 Cav, at
 081620H. BS515921-Saber 73 eng 1xVC evad
 into woodline, snatched WIA evac 91st Evac.
 BS519933-obs 1xVC KIA, BS497894-fnd 2xbnkr
 & 1xtrail. BS516918-fnd numerous tunnels &
 bnkrs. BS513918-fnd 3xbnkrs & tunnels w/re-
 cent use.

7 0230 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, MACV G.N. PF
 plt at Tri Banh Hamlet BS600835 at 090210H
 in hvy contact w/UNSEF, hamlet rec 40 rds

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0230	(cont.)	(U) 60 & 82mm mort fire, unk amt B40 fire & SAF, G/S on sta eng sus en loc w/unk res. VC entered ville & burned unk no of hooches, will sweep at 1st light. Res: 2xPF KIA, 18x PF WIA(E), 2xM16 dest, 1xM79 dest, 2xM16 50% dest, 1xPRC 25-50% dest, 2xstruct 100% dest. PF plt at Dai Loc Hamlet BS598809, at 090210H in contact w/UNSEF hamlet rec 20x60mm & 82mm rds; unk amt B40 & SAF G/S eng sus en loc w/unk res, VC entered hamlet. Burned unk no of hooches, will sweep at 1st light. Res: 4xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E), 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E), 3x M16 100%, 1x50% dest. 115 struct dest. 20x cows KIA, neg en cas. (INFO ONLY).		AMB		
8	0515	dlyd	(U) 196th BDE, SP Alban, 1-5 ARVN, AS793985, (EN) AS793994, at 081930H. Rec 3-5 unk type RR rds, fr N of loc, rds impact S of loc. NCD, neg arty prox frnds. (INFO ONLY).		AMB		
9	0245	dlyd	(C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, 1-52, BS538824, at 081955-090012H. Rec 82xrds of 82mm & 60mm mort fire approx/xrds of CS at 2005H. Req G/S at 2010H, req Stinger at 2003H, G/S on sta at 2026H, req emergency 81mm resupply 2035H Stinger on sta 2040H flare ship on sta, G/S rec 5-6 rds SAF fr 1/2 way up hill at LZ. 2125H d/o compl to 91st Evac, 2205H 1st emerg re-supply comp. 2225H 2nd emerg resupply comp. 2237H Stinger broke sta 2255H, G/S broke sta Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), 1xARVN WIA(M) 2320H rec 10xrds of mort fire this 10 rds is included in 82 rds rec during entire contact G/S 2348H G/S on sta expend on sus en loc w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corp LT Mack.		AMB		
10	0245	dlyd	(C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, S3 198th, BS 340900, BS345885, on 8 Sept 70. Update on action at Tra Bong & LZ Cindy, res: 18xCIDG KIA, 2xLL DB KIA, 29xCIDG WIA, 4xUS WIA, 10x VC KIA, 3xVC CIA fr 1/406 MR5, 4xB40 rds CIA 1x60mm mort CIA, 2xRPG7 CIA, 3xAK47 CIA, 50x rds demo CIA, 50xCCHG CIA, 2xbengalor torp CIA		AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0255		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, 1-6, BS630855, at 0240H. LZ Dottie rec 5x60mm rds impact between QL#1, & bnkr line at BS626856 w/NCD.		JMB
12	0400		(U) AMCAL, SFC Crittendon, B/123 Avn, (EN) BS202719, at 081400H. Obs & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.		JMB
13	0621	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Cancilla, RF#744, AT988-124, at 081730H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xM2 cbn CIA. (INFO ONLY).		JMB
14	0730	dlyd	(C) CLDC, CPT STROBLE, CLDC, (EN) SW area of BS5196, at 0520-0525H. CHL rec 9x122mm rkts 5xof which landed inside the peri. (1) BT 561033-vic main airstrip, NCD, (2) BT563045-vic 198th standdown, NCD. (3) BT574032-vic 14th Avn; damaged 2xwindows of 1xUH-1H. (4) BT548063-on beach near tank farm, NCD. (5) BT544043- across fr airterminal, NCD. Other 4xrks landed in water vic grid square BT 5406. NCD. Counter rkt arty fired, 44x155mm 55x105mm, 9x8". Sus en loc SW area of square BS5196. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Stixrood.		JMB
15	0845		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Snyder, PF 162, BT199347 at 0100H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds, res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 4xPSDF KIA, 4xPSDF WIA. (INFO ONLY).		S
16	0950		(U) 1-1st CAV, SGT Snyder, B/1-1, BT233205, at 0530H. Fnd M/A det, blood trail, fnd M/A B/T electrical oftd wired into the M/A disarmed. At BT226216, M/A det w/neg res.		S
17	1400		(U) Div Arty, Bacheldor, B/3-16 Arty, (EN) BT012104, at 0318H. While eng an area where MACV (Tien Phouc) rpt mov, rec 3xVC KBA's & dest 2xstruct. Res: Conf by MACV "Grnd PAPA 18" on a sweep through the area this morn. expend 9x155 rds.		S
18	0750		(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, RF 132, BT208-104, at 0615H. Eng 6xVC mov N prox 50m. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xM26 H/G CIA, 4xCCNG CIA, 3xVC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0750

(cont.)

(U) evad SW. (INFO ONLY).

19

0412

(U) CLDC, SP Pioch, CLDC, at 0645H. CLDC
code #5 eff at 0645H.

20

0815

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, A/1-1, BT112338,
at 0755H. Rec 2xsec explo while blowing str-
eam crossing. 1xcrater 4x3' est 30xlbs nitro
starch, other 1x1' est apers mine.

21

0500

(U) 196th BDE, SP Alban, 3-21 LNO Nui Lac
Son, (EN) BT022288, at 0030H. Obs a gnd probe
RF's checked wire & wire had been tampered
with, res: keeping wire under obs. (Info Only)

22

0634

dlyd

(U) 196th BDE, SP French, E/2-1, LZ Judy,
at 082250H. Trip flare went off, bnkr line
eng w/SAF & M79 fire, w/unlk res. Will check
at 1st light.

23

0700

(C) Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Ark & Mich,
Tms Ark & Mich comp insert into cold LZ's
at 090645H & 090655H respectively, Ark BS
481503 Box#11, Mich BS486433 Box#12, Ntly:
11th SGT Annas, C/S MAJ Cox, G2 SP Hester,
FSE CPT Bacheldor.

24

0720

(U) 198th BDE, Culpepper, B/1-52, BS463834,
at 0709H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire 200m S, did-
not rtn w/SAF or arty due to unconf loc.

25

0730

(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, A/1-1, BT125324,
at 0530H. M/A det, fnd parts of flesh &
unif.

26

0745

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20. Conduct CA
fr BS601510 at 0723H to BS654523 comp cold
at 0730H.

27

0745

(C) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, Conduct CA fr BS
613533 at 0700H to BS652542 cold-comp at
0715H.

28

0845

(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 1-52 Bn. Req EOD
tm to dest 1xdud 81mm mort rd, possibly more

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

0845

(cont)

(U) Tms will be picked up at Admin pad 0900H
Ntly: 198th SGT Lark.

29

0915

(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns. LRRP AO REQ
Box#2, area: UL BS3992, LR BS4388, DTG: 10
0600H to 151200H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr:
198th MAJ Vickery, ARVN LRRPS LT Gowan,
G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly FSE SP Madison.

30

1005

(C) 196th BDE, SP Morrow, A/2-1. Conduct
army fr PZ AT805105 at 0906H to LZ Judy,
comp at 0952H.

31

1003

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Sorrick, A/4-21, Conduct
army fr PZ BS584602, BS580601, BS555593,
BS565596 at 0825H to Debbie comp at 1000H.

32

1035

(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Bender, 1/4 ARVN, BS
276424, at 0720H. Eng UNSEF res: 3xVC KIA,
CIA: 1xB41 Inchr, 2xB41 rkts, 2xAK mags,
neg frnd cas. (Info Only)

33

1045

(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/3-21, BT091284,
at 0900H. Eng 2xNVA/VC prox 75m, neg pk or
won, -eng w/SAF, NVA evad SE, swept area,
fnd 1xCCHG, 2xponcho, 1xpr shorts, 1xpr sock
1xhammock, 2x2lbs rice bags, 2xrice knives
2xmosquito nets, 2xpr sandals, 1xpoetry book
1xbill-fold, 1xblood trail, Checked w/neg
findings.

34

1100

(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/1-46, AT911026,
at 1000H. While waiting for CA, OP to the
N obs & eng 3xVC/NVA w/wps mov S on trail
Also employed arty both w/unlk res.

35

1110

(U) 198th BDE, SP Culpepper, Sniper 31, BT
329109, at 1000H. Obs 3xNVA w/wps prox
200m, eng, 1xNVA fell but got up, all three
evad E, will not sweep area to avoid com-
promising pos.

36

1110

dlyd

(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF 118, BS867313,
at 080700H. Eng 1xVC res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47
CIA, 4xH/G CIA. (INFO ONLY).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSON ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1110	dlyd	(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF716, BS750533, at 081445H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xPF KIA, 10xVC KIA, 6xM16 CIA. (INFO ONLY).				
38	1115		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, PF plt #61 & 243, BS600739, at 0505H. Compound at Cam Son rec 6-8 rds 82mm mort, 5xPF WIA. Add: res: 5x PF WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (INFO ONLY)				
39	1140		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Delrio, A/1-46, AT911025 at 1045H. While mov to PZ for a CA obs & eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpn at prox 150m. Neg res. Arty also employed w/unik res.				
40	1200		(U) 1-1st Cav, SP Snyder, B/1-1, BT228215, at 1000H. Fnd 1xsm tunnel, dest w/3xsec explosions.				
41	1225		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, B/1-6, (EN) BS665-895, at 1252H. Det 1xunk type E/T w/ptfd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) d/o comp 1305H to 91st.				
42	1225		(C) 196th BDE, SGT Morrow, C/1-46. Conduct cbt assault fr PZ Mary Ann at 1120H to a cold LZ BS028948.				
43	1300		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS850361, at 0830H. 174th Avn, while covering LZ for Co.C obs 5-8xVC, eng w/SAF & G/S, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 3xAK mags full 2xUS pist belts, 1xCCHG, docus, 1xKIA cred to B/4-21, 1xKIA cred to Sharks. Docu will be extr to Debbie.				
44	1300		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, MACV Mo Duc. Conduct Egl Flt fr PZ Bronco at 1055H, to LZ BS787442, BS786447, BS790447, BS792443, comp at 1115H cold. (INFO ONLY).				
45	1400		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, 1/4, BS270424, at 0650H. Eng UNSEF w/neg frnd cas. CIA: 2x 140 rkt Inchr (factory made) 1x140 rkt. (Info Only)				
46	1320		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/1-46, BS024947, 1310H. S&C fnd 1xen shelt 12'x10' w/bnkr				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Sep 70	2100	09 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1320	(cont)	(U) 6'x8', Fnd 1xset PJ. 1xNVA poncho. All dest.		J		
47	1430		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, 176 Avn, BS408804, at 1355H. On CA UH1C rec grnd fire, res: unk # of hits, acft crashed & burned, res: 4xUS KIA.		J		
48	1500		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick. Req floating bndy 1B & 1C be rtn to the 11th Bde, at 110600H Sept 70. Ntly: 198th CPT Moeller.		J		
49	1530		(U) 198th BDE, SP Gano, H/17, BS633912. 1410H det unk type mine, crater 1x1' res: 1xUS fr 39 Engr WIA(E), d/o comp 1425H. In same vic 1415H det unk type mine, crater 1x1', NCD. ()		J		
50	1610		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS673843, at 1500H. Dozer uncover 1x155 rd, neg B/T. DIP, NCD. (Rte 522).		J		
51	1650		(U) CLDC, SGT Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #4 eff 1845H.		J		
52	1650		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS852365 at 1450H. Fnd hidden in a hole in a hedge-row, misc mili equip, 2xUS H/G, 2xM16mags full, 2xblasting caps, 2xhammocks, 1xSony transistor radio, 1x60mm dud rd. All dest.		J		
53	1650		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS850361, at 1620H. SRRP Tm swept area contact, fnd 1xAK47, 2xmags full, 1xM26 H/G, 1xM33 H/G All equip extr to Debbie.		J		
54	1730		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Cruz, A/5-46, at 1630H. Rec info fr VN working w/them that an est NVA Co at BT435045, 435035, 435041, 435035 Neg arty due to neg political clnc.		J		
55	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0755H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH 0935H Dept HH enroute Tien Phouc 1015H. Dept Tien		J		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1800	(cont)	(U) Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1045H.		J		
56	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 1055H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson 1255H. Dept Stinson enroute Debbie 1400H. Dept Debbie enroute Bronco 1445H. Dept Bronco enroute CHL 1530H.		J		
57	1810		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark. Cancel LRRP Boxes #1 & 2, MAJ Vickery.		J		
58	1900		(C) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, PF 183, 184, 185, BS789440, at 1730H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, docu, CIA, PF also hit unk type B/T, 2xPF WIA. (Info Only)		J		
59	1900		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, D/1-6, (EN) BS 710915, at 1750H. Obs 5xVC evad NE 700m NE fr loc. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		J		
60	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/4-21, BS850361 at 1835H. Rec 20 rds SAF, prox 200m E, eng area w/M60 & SAF, unk res. NCD.		J		
61	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/4-3, BS641354, at 1800H. Fnd old basecamp w/9xfoxholes, in peri w/CP hole in center, overhead cover, 2xwre rec used. DIP.		J		
62	1915		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, E/4-3, BS643327, at 1750H. Fnd 2xgraves, both cont decomposed bodies, cause of death unk, 1xfem, 1xchild.		J		
63	1930		(U) Co G Ranger, SGT Hardy, Tm Ark, BS481502 at 1840H. Tm Ark has mov at coor: BS482505. 1900H tm Mich spotted smoke at BS477451, also the sound of a hollow drum beating at 10 sec intervals/they have mov going towards the drum fr E to W/tm believes sm groups gathering into one large group & could be coming aft tm.		J		
64	2027		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, E/5-46, (EN) BT 262097, at 1945H. M/A det, res unk. Eng area		J		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64 2027 (cont) (U) w/arty & 81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep
at 1st light.

65 2100 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, C/1-20, BS597492,
at 1955H. Rec 5-6 rds SAF fr 300m fr E, rtn
M79 fire, eng w/arty, unk res, neg dam or
cas.

66 2100 (U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, 116 Avn, BS
552894, (EN) BS546904, at 1800H. UH-1C rec
hvy 30 cal fire, rec unk amt hits acft land-
ed & burst into flames, Neg cas, acft comp
dest.

67 2120 (U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS855362
at 2105H. Fnd 150 rds M60 ammo in a sandbag
in a hole beside a trail, ammo useable,
kept w/unit.

68 2120 (U) 198th BDE, LT Horsch, A/3-18 Arty, BS
342886, at 0915H. Obs 4xindiv evad, res:
Dtn 1xVN, evac to CHL. Initial interrogation
reveals indiv is fr 406th Sapper Bn.

69 2140 (C) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, C/1-52, BS490-
785, at 1750H. Indiv removed rucksack & in
doing so det 1xblasting cap inside pk res
in 1xUS WNB w/burns. d/o comp 1815H to 27th
Surge.

70 2245 (U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Harrimon, OP#10, BT153-
335, at 1300H. 2xindiv, 1xNVA male, 1xVC
fem nurse, "C.H." stated that M/A belonging
to A/1-1 killed 3xVC also stated that they
& the rest of their unit that have 11xpers
had been obs OP#10 for prox 11 days & were
supposed to attack OP#10 within next 5 days
Current loc of en elem unk, indiv w/be extr
to Thang Binh tomorrow.

71 2305 (U) 1st Mar Div, CPT Derley, AMCAL LNO to
1st Mar Div, at 1600H. 8xdivers (4xUS, 4xVN
set adrift off the coast in 1st Mar Div.
Last rpt'd drifting towards CHL. The boat
was 16', red & white "Boston whaler, all
units near coast were ntly;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2315		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Zimmer, B/4-21, BS853365 at 2210H. Sprung amb w/1xpers in kill zone. Eng w/SA claymores, H/G, at 30m N, rec AK fire in rtn checked area w/neg res. Will check area at 1st light.		
73	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th BDE, CPT Gartheir. Req AO#89 be term ASAP. Appr: G3 CPT Kotula, Ntfy: SP Jones, FSE SFC Dennis. Will be term at 1430H.		
74	1130		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 100800H-1800H. Msn: 12. Coord: UL AT9624, LR BT0620. Appr: 196th LT Hoover (Check in on sta) Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.		
75	1300		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 100800-1800H. Msn: 14. Coord: UL BT0728, LR BT1322. Appr: 196th LT Hoover (Check in on sta) Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.		
76	1130		(C) 196th BDE, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 100800-1800H. Msn: 10. Coord: UL ZC1522, LR ZC2018. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE LT Abbott, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Stuart.		
77	1340		(C) 1-1st Cav, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-132400H. Msn: 117. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: Fr AO bndry at 146460 along QL#1 to BT140467-140-483 along Song Ly Ly River to Song Ba Ren Riv-1451-173510-along Truong Giang Riv to AO bndry-along AO bndry to start. Appr: ROK Mar-KO, Gen Malloy, Ntfy: 1-1st Cav SP Highfill, FSE SFC Dennis.		
78	1230		(C) 196th BDE, 3-21, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-122400H. Msn: 116. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT1725-S-170220. If appr will eliminate AO#106. Appr: 1-1 MAJ Simerely, G3 CPT Blevins, Ntfy: SGT Sites, FSE SGT Ryder.		
79	1120		(C) 11th BDE, AO REQ, DTG: 091600-131800H. Msn: 113. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BS5577 LR BS5970. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery, G3 CPT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1120	(cont)	(C) Blevins. Ntly: FSE SGT Ryder.		W
80	0840		(C) 196th BDE, Dill, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-11-2400H. Msn: 106. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: Fr BT1723 W to AO bndry S to AO bndry. Appr: 1-1st LT Can, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 196th PFC Delrio, FSE SSG Rape.		W
81	0740		(C) 198th BDE, 1-52, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-Indef Msn: 105. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS433910-3091-3084-4484-N along AO bndry to start. Appr: FSE Tru Bong, Co C 5th SF CAS, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: FSE SSG Rape, Co C.		W
82	1200		(C) HQ, AMCAL, G3, AO REQ, DTG: 081800-10 1800H. Msn: 103. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: Fr BS771600-7460-7457-7857. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: FSE SFC Dennis		W
83	0830		(C) 11th BDE, 4-3, AO REQ, DTG: 090500-11 2400H. Msn: 102. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BS5941, IR BS6139. Appr: SF Arvin, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 11th Amas, FSE SGT Madison.		W
84	0930		(C) 173d BDE, SGT Thomas, AO REQ, DTG: none Req time ext on AO#100 until 122400H Sept. Msn: 100. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 173 SGT Thomas, FSE SSG Rape.		W
85	1435		(C) 1-1st Cav, SGT Highfill, AO REQ, Msn: 95. Purpose: Req time ext on AO#95 until 12-2400H. Appr: 196th LT Wyman, G3 CPT Sherrard Ntly: 1-1 SGT Harrel, FSE SFC Dennis.		W
86	1100		(C) 1-1st Cav, AO REQ, Msn: 95. Purpose: Req time ext on AO#95 until 101000H Sept. Appr: 196th CPT Cope, G3 CPT Sherrard, Ntly: 1-1 SP Larkin, FSE SFC Dennis.		W
87	1415		(C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 091800-100600H. Box#33 BT3612-4201-5004-4113 start. Box#31 UL BS4893, UR BS5493 S to Tra Bong river.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

09 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87 1415 (cont) (C) Box#30 UL BS6890, LR BS7385. Appr: CPT
 Moeller, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Can-
 trell, FSE SFC Dennis, TACP A1C Young.

88 1815 (C) G2 Air, CPT Montenero, APD MSN, Time:
 100600-101800H. Box#10-6 UL AS9098, LR AS
 9893. Fire for fire. Appr: LT Rommele. Ntly:
 AAE LT Abbott, FSE CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C
 Stuart.

89 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 091900-100600H. Box#62x BS4470 along riv to
 BS5276 1000m each side.
 Box#48 UL BS4499, LR BS5394.
 Box#5 Fly the CHL peri. Appr: 198th CPT
 Moeller, 11th CPT Mullins. Ntly: AAE CPT
 Cantrell, SALV PFC Elkmeier, SP Burchfield.

90 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 100500-102000H. Box#43 BS3492-3088-3485. 1
 1000m each side. Appr: 198th CPT Moeller,
 Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL PFC Elkmeier.

91 1415 (C) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 091800-100600H. Box#38 UL BT5004, LR BS5897.
 Come up on 198 CMD push.
 Box#37A UL BS6685, LR BS7180.
 Box#37 UL BT6100, LR BS6695.
 Box#36 UL BS4893, LR BS5789.
 Box#35B UL BT2800, LR BS3897.
 Box#35A UL BS3409, LR BT3801.
 Box#35 UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Appr: CPT Moel-
 ler, G3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell
 SALV SP Burchfield.

92 1415 (C) 2d ARVN, SGT Combs, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 091900-100600H. Box#3 BS4684-5084-5080-4680
 Box#2 BT0624-1028-1020-0620.
 Box#1 BT1030-1430-1426-1026. Neg N of 26 E
 W grid line. Appr: LT Kiet (Mil & Pol) 198th
 CPT Moeller. 196th LT Hoover, Ntly: AAE CPT
 Cantrell, SALV PFC Elkmeier, SP Burchfield
 Box#1 Disappr: Thang Binh, appr by the above

93 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	0800	(cont)	(C) 100500-102000H. Box#68x BS4474, along riv to 5074, to 5169, to 5069, to 5068, to 4468, to start. Box#64 UL BS5558, LR BS6354, all areawithin 11th Bde AO bndry. Box#49 UL BS4486, LR BS5080. Box#42 UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box#41 UL BT3509, LR BS5295. Mod. Appr: 11th CPT Mullin, 198th CPT Moeller, Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell, LT Abbott, FSE SFC Dennis, CPT Witzeling, TACP A1C Young, A1C Stuart.		
94	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 unit loc.		MB
95	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. AMERICAL/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty cont to support. The early morn hours saw a cont of the increase in en act noted yesterday. At 0230H Tri Binh & Dai Loc ville rec mort fire & grnd attacks. En forces entered both ville & burned civ homes & killed livestock. Both of these ville are loc in the gen area of FSB Stinson, which rec a mort & grnd attack the night of 8 Sept. At 0520H. CHL rec a rkt attack w/a conf 9X122mm rkts landing in or near the base. The only dam caused by the attack was schrapnel hits on the plexiglass windshields of one hel.. This was the first rkt attack against CHL since June. US/GVN forces combined in 15 opns today. Total en losses were rpt as 7 VC KIA with 3 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. US cas were 4 MIA, 2 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). US forces conduct 4 CA's, 2 Egl Flt and 1 Army, while Amcal Avn supported 1 GVN Egl Flt. Engr's rpt clearing 245 acres in land clearing opns.		MB
96	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 Op

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Joe S. Johnson Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU AI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYCNET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DCTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DCTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>647894</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>686917</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>664882</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>911025</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>022954</u>			
D Co	<u>057974</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>024963</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>261085</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>404034</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1.52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	514774
B Co	441837
C Co	486786
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	CHU LAI
1.17 Cav (Armor)	520888
1.14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	411
B Co	554631
C Co	574636
D Co	583662
E Co	411
Recon	533699
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	630435
B Co	641343
C Co	600397

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BRONCO _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 657338 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 653521 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 597491 _____

D Co 655543 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 631516 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP WOMAN HANH _____

A Co DELETED _____

F Co 850361 _____

G Co 833397 _____

D Co 608606 _____

E Co DELETED _____

Recon DELETED _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 564638 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DELETED, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry BRONCO, SERGEY _____

D Btry 160760 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525015 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HANK HILL
A Trp	198388
B Trp	215185
C Trp	179296
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HANK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIKHIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
156th Inf Bde CP	HANK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	JUDY
B Co	879021
C Co	826028

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	879012	-----	-----
E Co	JUDY	-----	-----
Recon	861038	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----
A Co	085270	-----	-----
B Co	055304	-----	-----
C Co	145224	-----	-----
D Co	CENTER	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	154250	-----	-----
b 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----
A Co	WEST	-----	-----
B Co	985283	-----	-----
C Co	933031	-----	-----
D Co	853270	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----
Recon	MARY ANN	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
A Btry	TAMMY, MARY ANN	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA, VILON	-----	-----
D Btry	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 70

2400

10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0120		(U) Quang Nghai, SP Hawk, 4/5 ARVNS, AT923-077, at 090800H. Capt 2xVC.		AMB
3	0120		(C) Quang Nghai, SP Hawk, 4/5 ARVNS, AT928-061, at 091130H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK44, 2xARVNS WIA(E).		AMB
4	0400	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Binh Son PF #27, (en) BS575921 at 090645H. While moving were amb by plat of VC. VC eng w/claymore, M-79, Chi Coms & SAF. PF rtn w/SAF & called for reaction force. The reaction force arrived VC evaded W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		AMB
5	0400		(C) GLDC, Sp Ploch, Alert condition is GLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		AMB
6	0520	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 188, BS879307 at 092350H. Eng est 30xVC while in amb pos. Res SAF, eng w/SAF. Support by 4.2" & illum from Debbie w/NCD & neg en res. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
7	0640		(C) Co G Rangers, Sp Hughes, Tm Vermont, BT353012 at 0635H. Tm was inserted on primary LZ cold. Box #15. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, COL Clark; G2, PFC Pantaleo; FSE, CPT Witzeling.		AMB
8	0710	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF #929, (en) BT192161 at 091100H. Made contact w/1xVC sqd while on op w/neg cas. Res: 2xVC KIA, docu & 2xVC uniforms CIA. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
9	0710	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, MACV Ly Tin, BT485-055 at 092230H. 1xhamlet chief of Tra Tay was killed by VC. Do not know if killed on op or by terrorist. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
10	0725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS702919 at 0655H. Fnd & dest unk type B/T. Crater 3'x2 1/2'.		AMB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0755		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Vermont, BT353012 at 0740H. Tm has fnd 1xtunnel at BT354014. Tunnels appears to lead into large room, however, tunnel opening is not large enough for US personnel. Ntly: 198th Bde, Lt Morsch.		S
12	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, R/4-31, AT981217 at 091700H. On sweep fnd 1xVC male KIA, age 25, blue shirt & black PJ's. Res of contact made 1 Sep.		S
13	0820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill, C/4-31. Conducted ARMY from AT932021 at 0741H to Mary Ann compl at 0800H.		S
14	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS720594 at 0735H. Rec 12xrds SAF from sniper at BS728603 w/MCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Obsr 4xVC, 2xw/wpons, evading NE. Swept area w/neg res.		S
15	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT088273 at 0810H. Ptl eng 1xNVA prox 50m NE w/won & pack w/neg res. NVA evaded NE.		S
16	0915		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Conducted CA from BS486786 at 0830H to BS395802 compl cold at 0859H.		S
17	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS855365 at 0855H. S&C fnd tunnel 4'x3'x8' leading into hill. Tunnel split into 2xlevels; upper level 3'x4'x8'; lower level 3'x3'x18' & then split into 2xlevels which could sleep 6xpers each. Dest.		S
18	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS834397 at 0805H. S&C fnd 2xB/T 105mm rds w/TWFD. 1xburied in ground, other in hedgerow. 20m apart. Dest in place.		S
19	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS597495 at 0940H. Dtn 3x50xpr old females, 1x17xpr old female, 1x17xpr old male. Evac to Bronco. All had neg ID.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, B/4-21. Req Tunnel Dog tm to rept to 132d in the morning to catch CH-47 out. For three days. Appr: Sgt King, 63d CTT; G3, CPT Sheppard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick.		S		
21	1000		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow, D/1-46. Conducted CA from Mary Ann at 0853H to BS040963 compl cold at 0930H.		S		
22	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF #132, BT281120 at 0920H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. (INFO ONLY)		S		
23	1015	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 52 & 55, BS582761 at 092045H. Son Trung OP rec 7x60mm rds w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)		S		
24	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1 Bn, BS550748 at 0730H. Info rec from interpreter; 4-5xVC NE of Tu My Village attempted to halt civ gathering wood. People fled & were eng w/SAF by VC. Res: 1xVN female KIA & 3xVN female WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai. The woman killed was wife of KCS of D/3-1.		S		
25	1030		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/5 ARVN, AT929061 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK-47, Dest: 200xlbs corn, 2xhuts. (INFO ONLY)		S		
26	1030		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59th Land Clearing Co. (en) BS642927 at 0907H. D-7 operator visually detected M-14 mine. Dest in place w/NCD.		S		
27	1045		(U) CLDC, Sp Frost. Blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntly: C/S, SFC Chapman; G3, SGM Meier G2, SSG Ruelly.		S		
28	1050		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Stroll, A/1-46. Conducted CA from PZ AS912024 at 0935H to LZ BS044953 compl cold at 1038H.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, 1 Sep 68, and DA Form 1594, 1 Nov 62.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/1-46, BS028961 at 0945H. On RIF fnd 1xshelter w/bunker, misc, 10xlbs corn.		JS
30	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS854363 at 0905H. Obser 4xsecd explo from Arty being fired into area believed B/T.		JS
31	1100		(C) AMCAL, PFC Hoder, DT0-Convoy Control. There will be a Qui Nhon convoy on 11 Sep leaving Qui Nhon at 0730H. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez.		JS
32	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF 380, BS764819 at 0300H. On amb eng civ. Res: 2xVN civ WIA. Were not evac. Caused by mistaken ident. (INFO ONLY)		JS
33	1100		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Note of change in AO Extension #72. UL BS6456, IR BS6950. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.		JS
34	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF 132, BT361137 at 0630H. Raided vic susp NDP for VC.sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA, 2xM-16. (INFO ONLY)		JS
35	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, BS026952 at 0950H. Fnd 2xshelters w/bunkers. All dest.		JS
36	1130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/1-46, (en) BS028961 at 1030H. Fnd 1xshelter & 4xbunkers. Dest in place w/NCD.		JS
37	1200		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Michigan, BS486433, (en) BS480431 at 1135H. Tm spotted 1xVC/NVA at en grid carrying rice in 2xbuckets. Neg wpn or pack. Helix 35 on station & out in HE rds. Neg info as to KIA, WIA, etc.		JS
38	1210		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Michigan, BS486433, (en) BS450431 at 1205H. Tm rent 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn, both w/packs, 1xw/black PJ's, one in Khakis. VC/NVA were walking on a trail at en grid.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 600-10, 1-1.1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1210		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, 1145H. VR. BS452718, 2xold 50xcal pos. BS459708, tunnel complex. BS446733, lean-to over tunnels.		S
40	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS571761 at 1210H. While working w/26th Engr on road recon rec 10xrds SAF from 300m NE w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.		8
41	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, A/1-6, BS689969 at 1207H. Rec 4xrds SAF from UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		8
42	1240		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, BT091272 at 0917H. 1xVN child led to shelter w/5xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN female WIA(E) w/neg ID. CIA 9xpacks, 60xAK-47 rds, docus, misc military equip. Dtn extr to Center rest dest.		8
43	1240		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/3-21, BT145225 at 1005H. On ptl det unk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xscout dog WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H.		8
44	1240		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/1-46, BS042950 at 1112H. On S&C fnd & dest 1xshelter w/200x lbs of shelled corn, 1xfull AK-47 mag. In vic fnd another shelter w/600xlbs of shelled corn. Shelters dest, corn extr to New Hau Duc, mag extr to Mary Ann.		8
45	1245		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/3-21, BT154248 at 0920H. On tpl obsr 3xNVA w/packs 200m S of loc. Evaded S. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. In vic fnd & dest shelter.		8
46	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, PF 1/17, BT179275 at 0900H. Eng bunker w/4xVC w/in. Res: 4xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		8
47	1300		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/2-1, AT826023 at 0800H. On ptl indiv stepped on nunji stake. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics Operations

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Sep 70

2400

10 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1300

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1 & Biet Lon, BT197481 at 1114H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1x7.62 pist, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA.

49

1300

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, Thang Binh PF 142, 159 BT114324 at 0700H. Sweep obsr UNSEF. Eng w/ Arty w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)

50

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS644327 at 1200H. Fnd 12xhuts in good condition, 7xw/bunkers, 4-5xw/reinforcements & overhead cover. Inside fnd 1xNVA ammo belt, 1xbottle medicine, 41xM-60xrds, 1xyellow smoke gren, 1xtrip wire, 1xlbs C-4 & misc clothes. Evac all CIA to San Juan Hill, dest huts & bunkers.

51

1320

(U) 173rd Bde, Sgt Spivey. Req Time extension on AO #119 until 122400H. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 173rd Bde, Sp Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.

52

1325

(U) 196th Bde, BFC DeRío, C/3-21, BT141227 at 1135H. Ptl fnd 1xhut. Inside fnd 100xlbs unpolished rice & corn in baskets & cans. Rice & corn extracted to Center.

53

1325

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF #931, BT291084 at 1030H. Eng 8-10xVC, some w/wins. VC evaded NW. Swept area: fnd 1xcanteen, 1xpistol, 3xhammocks, 1xblanket, 5xlbs rice, 1xChi Com H/gren. Fnd 1xbunker, eng w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

54

1330

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF Co 195, BT257144 at 0450H. Eng UNSEF. RES: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

55

1330

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Plat 002, AT873226 at 0730H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)

56

1330

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Co 929, BT165158 at 1115H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1330		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Co 895, BT175174 at 0900H. Eng 2xVC. Res: dtn 2xVN, 1xpack w/ books. Extr to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)		S
58	1330		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF Co 723, BT254143 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC. Res: dtn 1xVN. Extr to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)		C
59	1335		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, PF Plat 928, BT244204 at 1200H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CLA. (INFO ONLY)		S
60	1350		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, C & R/1-46, BS033965 at 1305H. Obsr 5xNVA w/wpn & 1xUS soldier prox 200m N. Eng w/SAF, engaged ME. 1330H obsr 5xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA (male 22, female 25), fnd 1xshelter, 7xpacks, 50xlbs corn, 25xlbs rice, 6xNVA helmets, docu, med supplies, fishnet, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS poncho, 7xpair black PJ's. Tracker tm on station following blood trail.		S
61	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS856395 at 1250H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel.		S
62	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123, 1400H. BS447705 fnd & dest 1xbunker. BS485751 fnd & dest 2xbunkers.		S
63	1432		(U) Div Arty, CPT Corrothers, C/1-14, BT252124 at 1346H. Div Arty acft took gnd fire vic of above grid. Rtn fire from C/1-14 firing 20x 105mm rds. Res: 1xKPA confirmed by Aerial Obsr for 1-14 Arty.		S
64	1445		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1 & Biet Lop PF, BT194489 at 1435H. On SAC PF's eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA neg pack or wpn. Credited to A/1-1.		S
65	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, A/5-46, (en) BT427065 at 1330H. Obsr 7xVN possibly VC/NVA. Helix came on station at 1430H & VR'd area w/ neg res; people wore straw hats & blk PJ's.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1530		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT194489 at 1525H. Fnd& dest 6x&ud 155mm rds in different locs.		JS
67	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS689811 at 1525H. Obsr 1xVN male 600m N evading into village. Followed w/neg findings.		JS
68	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS705971 at 1510H. Eng 4xNVA 600M N w/unl res.		JS
69	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady, F/8, 2xblues insertions at BS037967 at 1540H & BS043960 at 1550H, both cold. Blues extracted 1635H w/neg res.		JS
70	1640		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/4-31, (en) AT884223 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 3xen bunkers w/MCD.		JS
71	1645		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, B/1-1, BT266192 at 1610H. Fnd& dest 10xlb nitro starch mine.		JS
72	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, Ky Tra, BT370580 at 1645H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA wearing pants, neg pack or wps. Arty had neg clearance. Obsr groups of people at following grids: BT360063, 358058 366069. Did not eng w/Arty due to lack of clearance for unk reason. (INFO ONLY)		JS
73	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, Hornet 35, AT935175 1505H. While flying from Mary Ann to West rec 25xrds SAF w/neg hits. 60xknets, 1500'. Did not eng because he did not know en pos. Obsr 1xbody floating down river. Processed Arty w/unl res.		JS
74	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poor, C/1-46, BS053976 at 1530H. On S&C fnd 1xen shelter 6'x9', 1xhand-pag, med equip, 60xAK rds, 100xSKS rds, 50x lbs corn. Extr CIA to Mary Ann.		JS
75	1715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Harrell, A/1-1 & Biet Lop PF, BT160500 at 1710H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (credit 1-1 Cav)		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, A/1-46, BS043963 at 1400H. On S&C obsr 1xNVA sitting in a tunnel wearing dark cloths. Eng w/SAF wrox 100m w/unl res. While sweeping area fnd 1xblood trail leading to. Had tracker dog team inserted at 1530H. Will follow blood trail.		S		
77	1715		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF #115, AT883223 at 1600H. Rec SAF & AWF from est VC sqd. Arty Processed. Res: MCD, , unk en. (INFO ONLY)		S		
78	1720		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF 142 & 159, BT197483 at 1015H. Eng 1xsqd VC on sweep op. Res: 1xPF MIA, 2xVC KIA, CIA; 1xM-16, 1xK-54, 3xChi Com H/gren, Misc Ammo. (INFO ONLY)		S		
79	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, BS039953 at 1645H. S&C fnd 2xen shelters 10'x15'. Inside fnd 2xmair pants, numerous trails in area. Will set up amb in area. Will dest all before leaving area.		S		
80	1735		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/123, (en) BS211702, 209707 at 1725H. Dest 10xen struc w/NCD.		S		
81	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6, BS696960 at 1752H. Fnd VC amb site w/7xsleeping pos. Also 1xsniper platform made of steel.		S		
82	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP pad enroute West 0955H. Departed West enroute Mary Ann 1055H. Departed Mary Ann enroute VIP pad 1145H. Departed VIP pad enroute CHL West 1330H. Departed CHL West enroute VIP pad 1335H. Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco 1435H. Departed Bronco enroute Stinson 1545H. Departed Stinson enroute VIP pad 1640H.		S		
83	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0800H.		S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Sep 70

2400

10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1805		(U) Co 6 Hangers. Sgt Hardy. Tm Michigan. BS480431 at 1745H. Tm eng 3xVC/NVA w/Arty at BS480431. Res: 40% on tgt. 40% w/in 100m & 20% way off tgt. KFA unk, WBA unk.		8
85	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, PF 115, AT884223 at 1430H. Rec SAF from UNSEF & MG fire. AT883223 obsr 4xVC w/wpns & pack wearing black PJ's evading from contact. Arty fired w/unk res. Neg frd cas. (INFO ONLY)		8
86	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, C/3-21, BT141257 at 1705H. While 116 Avn lifting off LZ for C Co resupply rec 2xM-79 rds from 200m N of LZ w/WCD. C Co had 3xWIA(M). Neg arty fired due to prox of frd. Will sweep.		8
87	1830		(C) AMCAL, G3 CPT Sherrard. Floating bdry 1-B & 1-C will be turned over to the responsibility of 11th Bde Eff 110800H. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder.		8
88	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT160500 at 1835H. Frd on S&C 1xB-40 rkt. 1xIAW. 1x60mm mort rd. Res; dest in place.		8
89	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, C/1-46, BS033962 at 1830H. On S&C frd 1xunderground shelter. fresh footprints. Dest in place.		8
90	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, 123 AVN, BS030963 at 1715H. Eng & dest 1xen shelter.		8
91	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, D/1-46, BS055976 at 1515H. On S&C obsr 2xVC/NVA moving NW on trail. Eng at 50m. 1xNAM was carrying SKS & female carried basket. Res: 1xNVA helmet & 1xSKS CIA. Both evaded S.		8
92	1920		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrel, B/1-1, (en)BT211204 at 1835H. APC det unk type mine, est 80xlbs nitro starch. Crater: 8'x5'. APC combat loss. Res: 4xUS & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1850H to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
93	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS388816 at 1815H. Eng est plat NVA that was building bunkers 50m N of their loc. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-50, docu CIA. NVA evaded N. Eng w/Arty will sweep at first light. Docu evac to Stinson.		8		
94	1945		(C) Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Arkansas, BS482502 at 1930H. Tm has mov 25m to their NE. Rocks & twigs are being thrown at them. Weather bad. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Lt Pack.		(me)		
95	2029		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, (en) BS030963 at 1800H. Fnd 1xen struc w/a bunker, 1xAK-47 mag(empty), empty rice bins, 10xlbs corn, docu. Docu evac to May Ann. Rest Dest.		(me)		
96	2050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, E/5-46, Hill 270, (en) AT419050 at 1945H. Heard mov to the W. Prox 50-75m. Eng w/SAF & mort w/unk res.		(me)		
97	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS598490 at 1940H. While moving to NTP rec 1xunk type rd. Impacted 50m to rear. Susp en loc 200m NE of loc. Checked area w/neg findings.		(me)		
98	2125		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, A/1-1, BT200483 at 2055H. Biet Lop PF's amb an UNSEF. Arty illum processed & a sweep res in 2xVC KIA, 1x7.62mm pistol CIA.		(me)		
99	2139	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Lt Howard, Ly Tin (D) Chief, BT444096 at 092045H. Ly Tin (D) Chief fnd 2x US bodies lying at intersection of QL-1 & Fat City access rd. Bodies were stripped except shorts. (D) Chief did not touch bodies, he thought they might be B/T. Detail recovered bodies 2325H & were ident as members of A/1-82 Arty. CO A/1-82 stated EM left the area at 2015H w/indiv wons, (M-16), their destination was unk. Believe they were killed by AK fire. AK brass shells were next to bodies. Investigation is in progress. Res: 2xUS KIA. Ntfy: 23rd MP dest Sgt; SSG Sheaffer; G1, Cpt Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Dy O.		(me)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 70

2400

10 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

100

2135

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, BS047952 at 2050H. A ni amb heard mov to S prox 30-40m. M-79 & H/gren processed. Mov ceased. Will check at first light.

MB

101

2135

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, AS860020 at 2050H. Mech amb det. Will check area at 1st light.

MB

102

2210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-6, BS694952 at 2151H. mech amb det. res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM Carbine, 1xpistol belt, 1xpk w/food, all items CIA. VC was wearing black PJ's.

MB

103

2335

(U) Co G (RANGER), Sgt Hardy, IRRP Tm Arkansas, BS492502, at 2325H, Tm Arkansas rpt's noise of an internal combustion engine 500m to 1 kilometer to the E of their loc. The engine has been heard 3 to 4 times & running fr 20-40 sec at a time.

MB

104

2340

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops, IRRP AO Req; Box #4: UL BS3194, IR BS4091, fr 110600H to 171200H, msn for area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3 Amcal, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: Amcal G2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75th Rangers, Sgt Hardy.

MB

105

2340

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops, IRRP AO Req; Box #3: UL BS3194, IR BS3491, fr 110600H to 171200H, msn for area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; Amcal G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: Amcal G2, SFC Murray. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75th Rangers, Sgt Hardy.

MB

106

1710

(U) 11th Bde, AO Req time extension for #94. Req ext until 112400H Sep 70. Appr: Co C, 5th SF GP, Lt Wiegner; Amcal G3, CPT Blevins, Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

8

107

1920

(dlvd)

(C) 173d Abn Bde, AO Req #119. DTG: fr 110600H to 112400H; Area: BS9313 W & S to bndry. Purpose for combat ops. Rec req on 091920H Sep 70. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Amcal, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE Madison.

8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 70

2400

10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108	1920	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, AO Req #120, DTG: fr 100600H to 251900H; area: BS4298 to BS4290 to 3090 to 300941 along 5-46 & 1-52 bndry to start. Purp: for combat ops. Rec req on 091920H Sep 70. Appr: Amcal G3, CPT Sherrard when MAJ McDaniel called & ntly that ARVNS have secured clnc fr ARVN Rangers. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; FSE, Madison. Note: 198th Bde surrenders all area N of 90 E-W grid line of AO #105.		8
109	1930	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, AO Req #121, DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 70.; area: UL BS3084, LR BS4182. Purp: for combat ops. Rec req on 091930H Sep 70. Appr Co C, 5th SF GP, msg 100001Z Sep 70; Amcal G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Mitcham; FSE, Sgt Dennis.		8
110	1920	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, AO Req #122, DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 70; area: AT9029 to AT9030 to BT0230 along AO bndry to start. Purp: Combat ops. Rec req on 091920H Sep 70. Appr: 1st Mar Div, msg 101210Z Sep 70; Amcal G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		8
111	2200		(C) 11th Bde, AO Req #125, DTG: 120700H to 162400H Sep 70; area: BS650296 to BS650280 to BS667270 to BS684280 to BS700290, to BS711299 to BS711302 to start. Purp: Combat ops by 4-3 Inf. Rec req on 092200H Sep 70. Disappr: B 11th SF GP, KED; Amcal G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		MMB
112	1100		(C) 198th Bde, AO Req # 128, DTG: ASAP to unk; area: BS2483, to BS3583 to BS3579 to BS3779, BS3773, to BS2473 to start. Purp: Combat ops. Appr: Amcal G3, CPT Sherrard w/the understanding that 6th ARVN's will get SF clnc. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Masten; FSE, Madison; 5th SF GP, MAJ Day (ARVN). Clnc fr CofS, 2d ARVN Div, COL Lovat for ARVN Rangers.		8
113	1530		(C) 141st Cav, AO Req #129, DTG: 102400H to 121200H; area: BT1827 to BT1527 N to AO bndry. Purp: Combat ops. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Corovonn; Amcal G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
113	1530	cont	FSE, Sgt Ryder.				
114	1530		(C) 1-1 Cav, AO Reg #130, DTG: 120600H to 131200H Sep 70; area: BT130292 to BT1328 to BT1128 to BT1130. Purp: Combat ops. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Carovonna; Amcal G3, CPT Blevins; Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold; FSE, Sgt Ryder.				
115	1330		(C) Amcal G2 Air, APD Msn clnc, DTG: 110800H to 111800H Sep 70; area: UL BS6937, LR BS7827. Msn # 11-9. Msn # 11-10, DTG: 110800H to 111800H Sep 70; area: UL BS4570, LR BS5462. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullen, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, ALC Young.				
116	1345		(C) 198th Bde, APD Msn #98-3, DTG: 110600H to 111800H Sep 70; area UL BS4298, LR BS5189. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.				
117	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H to 110600H Sep 70. Box #5: CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Burchfield.				
118	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H to 110600H. Box #43: BS3491 to 3088 to 3485, 1000m each side. Southern end cut off 1000m. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #40: UL BS4488, LR BS5080. Priority #5. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Elkmeir.				
119	0800		(C) AMERICAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H to 110600H Sep 70. Box #62: BS4470, along river to BS5276; 1000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Elkmeier.				
120	1415		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101800H to 110600H Sep 70. Box #10: UL BT0728 LR BT1326. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Rommelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
120	1415	cont	SALV, PFC Elkmeier.		J
121	1410		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H to 110600H Sep 70. Box #35: UL BT2509 LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT3409 LR BT3801. Box #35B: UL BT2800 LR BS3897. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5084. Box #37: UL BS6293, LR BS6788. Box #37A: UL BS6887, LR BS7382. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Burchfield.		J
122	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H to 111200H Sep 70. Box# 20X: UL BS0296 LR BS1193. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Romelle; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbot; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Stewart.		J
123	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H to 112000H Sep 70. Box #68X: BS4474 along river to 5074 to 5169 to 5069 to 5068 to 4468 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 198th Bde, Micham. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE: CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.		J
124	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H to 112000H Sep 70. Box #40: UL BS3296 LR BS4189 (only fly area w/in 198th AO). Box #41: UL BT3509, LR BS5295. Box #42: UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box #44: UL BS5185, LR BS5778. Box #48A: UL BS4499, LR BS5394 (EMNT -EMNT). Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.		J
125	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H to 112000H Sep 70. Box#64: UL BS5558, LR BS6354 all area w/in 11thBde AO bndrv. Box #67: BS7143 to 8432 to 8228 to 7030 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.		J
126	1420		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H to 112000H Sep 70. Box #30: UL BS6299 LR BS6794. Box #31: UL BS4388 LR BS5084. Box #33: BT3612 to 4201 to 5004 to 4113. Appr:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Ph

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
16

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op	SIGNATURE 
---	--

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H Sep. 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>692955</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>686917</u>			
E Co	<u>121, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>661830</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>044955</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>016944</u>			
D Co	<u>053973</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>033960</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>261085</u>			
C Co	<u>381106</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270, 171</u>			
Recon	<u>414034</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 00001H to 102400H Sep. 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf En CP

STINSON

A Co

514774

E Co

434833

C Co

383806

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

520888

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET, DOTTIE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

FAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf En CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

554632

C Co

578633

D Co

585673

E Co

411

Recon

533699

1-3 Inf En CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

624423

B Co

641393

C Co

598396

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BRUNCO

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

653514

B Co

733652

C Co

598489

D Co

655543

E Co

LIZ

Recon

641546

4-21 Inf Bn CP

NGHIA HANH

A Co

DEBIE

B Co

851354

C Co

833397

D Co

608606

E Co

DEBIE

Recon

881343

E-1st Cav (Armor)

583662

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRUNCO

A Btry

DEBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRUNCO, SMOOPY

D Btry

160760

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Troop	200490
B Troop	205192
C Troop	198265
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIE RIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MARY ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 52 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	JUDY
B Co	887023
C Co	826023

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 891012

E Co JUDY

Recon 859036

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 081262

B Co 063259

C Co 143220

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 146257

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co 855271

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry TAN KY, MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA, MELLON

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

CMB

2

0100

(dlyd)

(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 1/6 ARVN on 101510H,
 BS335772, CA 1st trip hit by frnd G/S fire,
 res: 1xARVN WIA (E). 2xARVN's broke legs while
 jumping off helicopter. 2xARVNS jumped on B/T
 WIA (E). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, RDM; GI, CPT Sprouse.

CMB

3

0100

(dlyd)

(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 4/5 ARVN on 101830H,
 srch AT928068, CIA lxfem guerrilla, age 19
 yrs old. (Info Only)

CMB

4

0100

(dlyd)

(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 4/5 ARVN, on 101615H,
 while srch at AT928068 CIA lxcv w/out wpn.
 (Info Only)

CMB

5

0205

(dlyd)

(U) DIV ARTY, CPT Whitzling. A/3-18, B/3-16,
 & B/3-18 on 102145H. BT102140. B/3-16 rpt'd
 B/T explo in wire. B/3-18 rpt'd incoming SAF
 (MACV also rpt incoming SAF). All firing ended
 2240H. Dusters (40mm) at B/3-18 loc saw mov
 & eng w/unk res. A/3-18. Tra Bong rpt'd 5-6
 rds SAF incoming. NCD at either loc.

CMB

6

0408

(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition is
 CLDC Code #5. Eff: 0645H.

CMB

7

0640

(C) Co G Rangers, Lt Haskins. Tm Ohio, at 0635H,
 BS421991 was inserted at BT422000, a cold
 LZ. Box #13. Ntfy: C/S COL Clark; G2, PFC
 Pantaleo; FSE, CPT Wetzeling; 198th Ade, Sgt
 Bessling.

CMB

8

0650

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT219262 at
 0628H. Took 13x rds 81mm mort fire from E w/neg
 cas or dam. Rds landed 100-150m from perimeter.

CMB

9

0650

(dlyd)

(U) Tam Ky, Sp Carciella, RF #722 K-18, (en)
 BT175175 at 102030H. On Search op for cache,
 being led by Hoi Chanh, made contact w/UNSEF.
 Hoi Chanh became VC and led them into amb.
 Neg frd cas. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh KIA.
 (INFO ONLY)

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10 GPO: 1968 O-343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0730	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, Ref DJF Entry #2, 11 Sept 70. Serious incident rept-frd cas from frd fire. 1. Amcal Div. 2x BS335772. 3. 101510H Sep 70. 4. 1/6 ARVNS & D/1-1 Cav. 5. On first CA trip, ARVNs were hit by frd fire. 6. 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). 7. unk. An invest is being cond. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse XXIV Corps; (initials) RDM.		MB
11	0735	(dlyd)	(C) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26, (en)BT245165 at 100930H. D-7 det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 100955H to 91st Evac.		S
12	0800	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS877340 at 101830H. Fnd 2500lbs unpolished rice, locally grown in good condition, 3xmonths old, in cement urns, tin cans & bags. Will evac to Brnco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Foor.		S
13	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albans, A/3-21, BT082269 at 101555H. Fnd 1xshelter w/1xVN male (26xys) WIA & 1x60xvr old VN female w/neg ID's. Dtn extr to Hawk Hill & further extr to CHL.		S
14	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, 61st Ranger Bn, Sp Gano, (en) BS338890 at 102345H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)		S
15	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, B/4-21. Req Tunnel Dog be available today. Will be picked up if transportation becomes available, if not it will rent to 132nd pad to take the 1st CH-47 out. Ntfy: Sgt King, CPT; Sgt Sorrick, 11th Bde. Appr: G3, CPT Kotula.		S
16	0845		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1 & Biet Lop, BT186508 at 0746H. PF stepped on B/T H/gren w/PRFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H to Hawk Hill.		S
17	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Req tracked dog tm to be picked up at Ranger pad at 0930H. Ntfy: CPT, Lt Benton; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, BS508803 at
 0836H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID wearing black. Fnd
 1xbox medical equip. KCS says her husband is
 VC. Extracted to Stinson, further evac to
 Son Tinh.

19

0900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS858366 at
 0815H. Dtn 1xMAM age 15 w/ID. Was following
 tm & was dtn on advice of KCS. Will evac to
 Debbie.

20

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-6, BS680898 at
 0831H. Eng 5xVC w/packs & wons prox 100m
 evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn (male 42,
 female 18) w/neg ID. Fnd docu. Evac dtn to
 IPW CHL, extr docu to Dottie. In same area
 fnd & dest 1xtunnel.

21

0905

(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Michigan,
 BS486435, (en) BS478446 at 0900H. Tm rept 5x
 VC/NVA w/wons & packs walking NW-SE at en
 grid. Unable to identify uniform. Ntfy: 11th
 Bde, Sgt Zimmer.

22

0952

(C) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, B/5-46. Conducted
 CA from BT263087 to BT244123, & BT230114 at
 0910H. Comml cold to LZ's at 0936H.

23

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, BS033963 at
 0845H. On ptl fnd 2xen shelters w/bunkers,
 1xUS steel pot, 1xUS jungle boot, 1xUS canteen,
 cup, docu, 2xbottles pills, M-60 ammo can
 (empty), cooking utensils, 2x105mm cannisters
 (empty), 1xroll claymore wire, 1xPRC-25 btry,
 & 1xscale. Area showed signs of recent actv.
 Docu & scale extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.

24

1015

(C) Co G, Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Michigan,
 BS486435, (en) BS480446 at 0945H. Tm rept 2x
 VC/NVA at en grid. Pers are carrying large
 items & are wearing black P.I.'s (neg wons).
 Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

TO

DATE

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1020

(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/2-1, (en)

AT887023 at 0900H. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn prox 100m
NVA eng res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0953H

to 91st Evac. Arty prox w/unk res.

26

1030

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3. Conducted
ARMV from PZ BS634445, BS677426 at 0707H to
LZ Bronco compl 0800H.

27

1030

(C) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, D/5-46. Conducted
CA from CHL to BT293069 & BT279084 at 0743H.
Compl locl to LZ's at 0900H.

28

1105

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, BS698792 at
1042H. Fnd 1xVN male WIA(E) while attempting
to place mine in road. Res: 1xVN dtn. D/O
compl 1050H to 91st Evac.

29

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Bien Son, BS599839
at 102350H. Tra Binh Village took unk number
82mm & B-40 rkts from E. Also rec Chi Com
H/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xcows WIA, 20xcows
CIA by PF's. VC entered village after civ had
left & burned 90% of the village. 1xCo RF's
are securing. (Info Only)

30

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Bien Son BS598810 at
0210H. Dai Loc Village rec unk number of mort
rds. 15xbuts dest. VC entered village after
civ had left & burned 90% of the ville. 1xCo
RF's are there now securing. (Info Only)

31

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Bde Avn, BT296066
at 1040H. On VR for D/5-46, at 70-80xknots,
50-100', rec 6-10xrds SAF w/neg hits. Arty
employed w/unk res.

32

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, 71st Avn, BT065245
at 1130H. On resupply msn obsr 2xVN wearing
black, carrying a surfboard shaped object.
Did not eng due to prox of frd.

33

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-6. Conducted
CA from PZ BS685815 at 1056H, to LZ BT668012
compl cold at 1106H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, (en)BS516627 at 1010H. Rec AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng area w/neg res.		
35	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS387813 at 1205H. Fnd 1xNVA KPA by arty concentrations 110730H. Credit to D/1-14 Arty.		
36	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en)BS688898 at 1150H. Rec 5xrds sniper fire prox 200m S. Rtn w/Arty, swept w/neg res.		
37	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Helix, BS529881 at 1031H. Obsr 1x50xcal pos. Did not eng for unk reasons.		
38	1230		(U) 26th Ener, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS537885 at 0935H. Fnd& dest 1/2 lb mine w/PRFD.		
39	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en)BS561636 at 1210H. S&C man fnd 10xNVA bodies 5-6xdays old, believed to be killed by G/S. Also fnd docu, maps. Will be extr to 411.		
40	1315		(U) 11th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/2-1, AT829023 at 1210H. Ptl obsr 2xVC w/black PJ. Evaded SE prox 200m. Neg eng. Tried to track w/neg res.		
41	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, RF 103, BS698902 at 1115H. Det M-16 apers mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H. (Info Only)		
42	1330		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Biet Lon PF's, BT200483 at 1315H. Fnd approx 1500lbs polished rice in large vats, buried, in good condition, approx 1xmonth old. Will be extracted to Thang Binh. Ntly; XXIV Corps, So Yonkers. (Info Only)		
43	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en) BS385808 at 1227H. On sweep fnd & dest: 1200 lbs polished rice, in 12xplastic bags, 6x months old in good condition: 8xbush hats, 6xkilos tobacco, 24x1x pint cans milk, 24xcans sardines, 10xNVA uniforms, 2xflashlights w/btry, 6xNVA canteens & 6xNVA ponchos, 8xhamocks.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAIK RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1340

(cont)

(U) 10x1bs sugar. Evac following to Stinson:
 bandages, 6xNVA helmets, assorted pills, docu
 & 1xsurgical kit. Ntfy: XXIV Corps. Sp Yonkers.

44

1425

(U) Quang Nghai, TOC, Sgt Bender, Quang Nghai,
 BS605866 at 0210H. Phu Hau (H) rec SAF. Res:
 2xciv KIA, 2xciv WIA(E). 1xPF WIA(E)(Info Only)

45

1430

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, BT228120 at
 1343H. Det claymore w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
 D/O compl 1400H to 27th Surg.

46

1430

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, 1/4 & 3/4 ARVN.
 Conducted CA from BS285475 at 0950H to
 BS338397 compl 1215H cold. (Info Only)

47

1435

(U) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Vermont.
 BT371019, (en) BT371023 at 1300H. Tm was fired
 upon w/SAF at 1300H. Vermont then rtn fire &
 req extraction along w/Helix. Vermont susp
 there were 10-12xVC/NVA. At 1312H Helix 28
 came on station & expended. 1355H F-4 fighters
 from Da Nang on station, waiting to make air
 strike. 1405H Helix 11 on station & expended.
 1415H Blue Ghost G/S on station. 1415H Helix
 23 on station. 1415H Sabre slicks on station.
 All helix's & G/S took fire up until the slicks
 went in for extr at 1430H. Cold LZ for Sabre
 slicks. After extr at BT371017 the F-4's
 expended & at this time Helix is adjusting
 arty in this AO. Res: 1xconfirmed KIA (VC) by
 Tm Vermont. Cancel Boxes 10 & 15. Ntfy: FSE,
 SEC Dennis.

48

1440

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT206475 at
 1405H. Fnd 1xH/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.

49

1440

(U) Quang Nghai, Sgt Bender, 3/5 ARVN,
 AS830970 at 1255H. S&D fnd 1xen base camp &
 eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 5xIWC, 60xhammocks,
 200xshovels, 10xpacks, 40xhute(which later
 dest) 10xkilograms docu CIA. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM		TO				
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Sep 70	2400	11 Sep 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
50	1510		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, B/39, BS715885, (en) BS717882 at 1415H. On mine sweep lead unit rec approx 20x rds SAF from above en grid w/NCD. Rtn SAF & continued msn.						
51	1515		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, C/1-20. Conducted CA from BS613533 at 1427H to BS720430 comml cold at 1505H.						
52	1540		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF 1-1-1, BT192488 at 0810H. Det unk type apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (INFO ONLY)						
53	1540		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF Plat 146, BT194493 at 1425H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)						
54	1540	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF Plat 1-1-1, BT220502 at 101730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, (INFO ONLY)						
55	1540	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, PF Plat 191, BT178478 at 101600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpistol (K-54) CIA. (INFO ONLY)						
56	1545		(U) 198th Bde, SF Masten. Ky Son PF#85. At 1415H, BT405051, eng est 15-20xVC prox 100m W. VC rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM Carb, 1xCC H/G, 1xpistol belt. (Info Only)						
57	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. C/3-21, at 1523H, BT137227, eng 5xVC/NVA w/pks & wms 250m E of loc w/neg res.						
58	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1350H, BS031967, on S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA on trail 100m SE eng w/SAF, En evad.						
59	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, at 1220H, BS046952, on S&C fd 1xshelter w/bnkr inside f akes & plow & misc mil equip. Equip ext to Mary Ann, rest dest.						
60	1555		(U) 123d Avn, Mr. Erickson. D/1-1, at 1320H, BS353935 obsr 3 elephants, neg eng. At BS355933 obsr well used trail(N-S) cul fields.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Sep

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delero. 196th Bde Avn, at 1505H, AT837238, obsr cult field & lxNAM evad toward bnkr. Arty processed, res: lxVC KIA. Cred C/3-82d Arty.		10
62	1610		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pioch. Alert cond CLDC code #4 eff 1845H.		10
63	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrich. D/4-21 conducted CA fr LZ's BS548588, BS562593, BS577408, BS505602, BS606605 at 1456H to PZ's BS841305 & BS850315 complete & cold at 1515H.		10
64	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrich. R/1-20 conducted armv fr BS631516 at 1610H to LIZ compl at 1620H.		10
65	1645		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrich. D/1-20, conducted CA fr BS652542 at 1630H to LZ's BS753580, BS753577, BS712568 compl & cold at 1640H.		10
66	1655		(U) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison. Tm Michigan, BS486435 Tm Michigan on 11 Sep 70, between the hrs of 1300H & 1655H spotted 36xNVA/VC in the vic of grid Box BS4844. Of the 36 NVA/VC spotted, 16 had wons, all 36 NVA/VC were concentrated around the river in this grid Box BS4844. They seemed to be mov west. They (NVA/VC) wore a combination of clothing consisting of black PJ's, Khaki uniforms, white hats, pith helmets, & there were 2 (two) green unif.		10
67	1705		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1830H, BS556640, rec 1t SAF & 6 RPG rds fr 200-300m N, res: lxUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.		10
68	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. ARVN IRUPS, at 1700H BS692489, eng sqd of VC, res: lxVC KIA, lxpk CIA, 3x CC H/G CIA. (Info Only).		10
69	1715		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Earler. B/26th Engr at 1530H BS509885, fd lx B/T coke can w/TWFD on side of road. DIP.		10
70	1715		(U) 26th Engr, SP Earler. B/26th Engr, at 1600H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
11 Sep 70HOUR
2400DATE
11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1715	cont	detected mine w/mine detector in center of road w/PTFD loc N track of the road, res: DIF NCD est 20lb charge.		
71	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchley. 123d Avn, at 1700H, BS628557, obsr & dest 5xsampans.		
72	1730		(U) Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Michigan, at 1730H, BS486435, Tm Michigan rpts 17xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns at BS485438. They are wearing black, green & khaki unif. Presently they are mov to the N & have just passed Michigan's loc, 300m prox.		
73	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), at 0930H departed VIP PAD enroute to Bronco. At 1110H, departed Bronco enroute to VIP PAD.		
74	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, at 0930H, departed VIP PAD enroute Bronco. At 1000H, departed Bronco enroute VIP PAD. at 1445H, departed VIP PAD enroute Dottie. At 1530H, departed Dottie enroute CHL W. At 1545H, departed CHL W enroute VIP PAD.		
75	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Mastin. RF#931 at 1530H, BT302088, on ptl det a homemade mine w/PTFD, res: 1xRF KIA, 2xPF WIA. D/O compl 1630H to Tam Kv. (Info Only)		
76	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1720H, AT845267, fd lxgrave w/lxNVA in grn unif. Dead 1-2wks. Cred to C/3-82 Arty.		
77	1815		(U) Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Michigan, at 1815H, BS486435, Tm Michigan reports 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns vic BS485438 mov N.		
78	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 1/5 ARVN, at 1300H, BS804992, fd 30xbicycle tires, 10xpairs of shoes. All dest. (Info Only).		
79	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174th Avn, at 1500H, BS855305, obsr 1xVC evad. G/S eng, res: dtn 1xVN WIA. Extr to Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1400H, BS606395, fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd.		S
81	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1720H, BS754580, on S&C dtn 9xVN, (2xMAF, 7xNAM) all neg ID. Extr to LIZ. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV CORPS.		S
82	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1735H, BS637534, on S&C fd & dest 155mm rd.		S
83	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. A/3-1 conducted Egl Flt fr Hill 411 at 1710H to BS495765, BS596766 & BS517774 compl cold at 1732H.		S
84	1900		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. B/123 Avn, at 1630H, BT168198, on VR rec 10xrds SAF at 1500', spd: 60K: neg hits. Arty eng w/unks res.		S
85	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pletin. RF #931, at 1530H BT291087, on ttl obsr & eng 12xVC wearing black PJ's w/wpns, prox 50m NE, res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 Pistol CIA. Remaining VC evad NE. (Info Only)		S
86	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 1825H, BS024968, on S&C msn eng 1xVC mov S on trail 100m fr loc, res: 1xVC KIA; 2x CC H/G, 1xrice knife, & 1xpistol belt all CIA.		S
87	1930		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. C/1-1, at 1830H, BT167288, had mech amb det. Processed arty, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. Srch called off because of darkness. Kill cred to C/1-1. Add: VC was wearing NVA unif.		S
88	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1900H, on S&C fd B/T, 60mm mort rd on trail; 50m N fd B/T coffee can. Both had TWFD, res: DIP.		S
89	1940		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1615H, BT076238, while mov to NEP, dtn 5xVN, 1xmale (age 45), 4xFem (age 26, 17, 45, 35). 1xFem stated 5xVC were loc near by in a struct, 3x w/AK47, these 5xVC will be back tomorrow. Dtn neg ID. Will evac to Center 12 Sep 70.		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1945		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1700H, BT071261, swpt area of TOT, fd 2xsmall bnkr dest. Fd 2xbnkr, utensils, 6xNVA mess kits, 5x5 gal plastic jugs, 9xUS air mattresses, 9xUS towels, 2xLBS Tea, 1xpr sandals. All evac to Center. Dest bnkr.		AMB
91	1950		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1905H, BS049976, S&C fd 1xstruct w/bnkr, 2xbayonets, 1xrice knife, 1xNVA helmet, 2xNVA canteens, 2xUS canteens, 1xUS pistol belt, & 1xSKS. Bayonets & SKS evac, rest dest.		AMB
92	1951		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1920H, BS517776, while putting out mech amb, it det. res: 2xUS WIA(M), not evac.		AMB
93	1955		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1645H, BT148256, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.		AMB
94	2005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lutton. D/1-1, at 1645H - 1730H, VR sightings: BS640974, obsr 1xhouch w/sand bags. At BS636977, obsr lrg rocks, good hiding places, recent use. At BS638974, obsr larg Rocks, maybe cave or hole. At BS640963, obsr 1xmil struct. At BS646960, obsr 1xlarg cave w/blue shirt at ent. At BS646956, obsr 2xdead cows, 1xdead calf, 2xfresh En graves. At BS658942 obsr 1xwell used trail. At BS625965 obsr 1xMAN, no snatch(low on fuel).		AMB
95	2007		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1855H, BS830300, mov to NDP rec M60 & SAF fr 200m N E & W loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1903H. Eng area w/G/S organic wps & arty w/unk res.		AMB
96	2015		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold. C/1-1, at 1935H, BT164303, plat ldr stepped on B/T CC H/G w/pressure type firing device, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1942H to 91st evac.		AMB
97	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. D/5-46, at 1850H, BT296066, on ntl fd 10xmil struct 10x8'		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU IAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Sep 70	2400	11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	2045	cont	inside fd pots & pans, 50lbs potatoes & pers items. Dest all items.		AMB
98	2105		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20, at 2010H, BS753566, 4th Plat mov to NIP, heard mov 50m to W, eng area checked, res: 2xrucksacks CIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Other VC evad NE. Pursued w/neg res. 1xVC WIA extrac to Bronco tomorrow. Rucksacks cont docus, 3xCC H/G, clothes, flashlight, & morphine.		AMB
99	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. A/5-46, at 2100H, BS417088, had mech amb det, H&I w/SAF w/unl res. Swept w/neg res.		AMB
100	2125		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 2040H, BS582687, had mech amb det & eng w/SAF & M60. Will check at first light.		AMB
101	2125		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 2040H, BS516706, spotted 2xVC could not tell if had pks or wpns. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unl res.		AMB
102	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. A/1-20, req mine dog fr 120600H - 150600H Sep 70. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez.		AMB
103	2225		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 2045H, BS872355, mech amb det. Swpt w/neg res.		AMB
104	2225		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 2130H, BS712584, rec 2x82mm mort rds outside perimeter w/NCD. Eng suspected loc w/artv w/unl res.		AMB
105	2250		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. 1-52 Sniper Tm, At 1820H CA'd fr Stinson to BS572860 compl at 1840H.		AMB
106	2310		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedem. CP 72 Radar, at 2205H BT195285, radar det 3xpeople mov NW. Fired 81mm, res: will follow in morn.		AMB
107	2325		(U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy. Tm Arkansas, at 2315H, BS482502, Tm reports sound of gas engine (internal combustion) at BS492502. This same		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVESION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
11 Sep 70TO
HOUR
2400DATE
11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	2325	cont	incident was reported also 102315H, Has smooth rythm noise and has been running for pasc 45 min. Noise speeds up & then slows down. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Pack.		Chme
108	2327		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 2300H, BS533699, obsr 2xVC in open (BS516760). Eng w/4,2mm. Will sweep at first light.		Chme
109	1400		(U) Co C 5th SF, Meade. AO Req #86, req time extension on AO #86 until 140800H. Disappr: 196th Bde, LT Keating; G3 CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Co C 5th SF, Meade.		J
110	1133		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick. AO REQ #102. Req time extension on AO #102 until 122400H Sep 70. Appr: 5th SF GP, JIM; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Pack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		J
111	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark. AO REQ #131. Time: ASAP - 282400H Sep 70. Area: Fr BS0898 S along 08 grid line to BS0890 W along 90 grid line to AS9690. Purp: Combat ops (this box will cancel out AO #110. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		J
112	1600		(C) AMCAL, G2 Air. APD Msn Req. Time: 120800H -121800H Sep 70. Box #12-9: BS5854 - BS6354 - BS6348 - BS6541 - BS5941 - BS5845 - start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Sgt Meade. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Ryder; TACP, A1C Young.		J
113	1300	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde. APD Msn Req. Rec on 111300H Sep 70; Time: 120800H-121800H Sep 70. Box #16: UL BT0730, LR BT1520. Box #18: UL BT1623 LR BT2018. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		J
114	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. MI HAWK REQ. Timer 111900H-120600H Sep 70. Box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Sep 70. Box#9: Strip: Fly hwy fr Tra Bong (BS343878) to QL1(BS603915). Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Tra Bong SF, MAJ Dau. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Bikmerer.		
116	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Sep 70. Box#60: BS6357 along river to BS6242, 1000m each side. Box#62X: BS4470, along river to BS5276 1000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.		
117	1215		(C) 196th Bde, SP French. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H, Sep 70. Box#10: AT9320 along river to AT9314. Box# 13: UL BT0830 LR BT1320. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.		
118	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Sep 70. Box#35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box#35A: UL BT3409 LR BT3801. BOX#35B: UL BT2808 LR BS3897. Box #36: UL BS4388 LR BS5084. Box#37: UL BS6983 LR BS7578. Box#37A: UL BS6598 LR BS7193. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith; SALV, SP Burchfield.		
119	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 70. Box#8: Strip: Fly hwy fr Tra Bong (BS343878) to QL1(BS603915). Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Tra Bong SF MAJ Dau. Ntfy: AAE LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP, A1C Young.		
120	1200		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Sep. Box #41B; UL BS4699, LR BS5602. Box 49; UL BS4488, LR BS5080. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
121	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 120500H-122000H Sep. Box #61A; UL BS5166, LR BS5761. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Ryder; TACP, A1C Stewart.		S
122	1400		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 120500H-122000H Sep. Box #90; UL BT3503, LR BT3800. (LRFP Box). Appr: G2, MAJ Lally; 198th Bde (INFO ONLY), MAJ Vickery; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Ryder; TACP, A1C Young.		S
123	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Reg. Time: 120500H-122000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6598, LR BS7193. Box #31; UL BS4388, LR BS5084. Box #33: BT3612-4201-5004-4113-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Heronden; TACP, A1C Young.		S
124	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.		mm
125	2400		(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Light contact was rept by Amcal units in their combined TAOR w/ 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & Arty continued support. US/GVN forces combined in 16xops today. Total en losses were rept as 6xVC & 12xNVA KIA w/1x IWC. There were 30xVN dtn. US cas were 7xWIA (E) & 1xWIA (M). There were 7xCA's, 2xextractions, & 1xARMV today, while Amcal aviation supported 1xGVN CA. Engr rept clearing 300x acres in land clearing ops.		mm
126	2400		(U) Journal closed.		mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYCHET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DO TTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>679955</u>			
B Co	<u>DO TTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>686917</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>668012</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARKY ANH</u>			
A Co	<u>045955</u>			
B Co	<u>MARKY ANH</u>			
C Co	<u>026948</u>			
D Co	<u>048974</u>			
E Co	<u>MARKY ANH</u>			
Recon	<u>017966</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>234123</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>290062</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>414034</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf En CP	STINSON		
A Co	521803		
B Co	437828		
C Co	391801		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	520888		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTLE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, NY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	ERONCO		
3-1 Inf En CP	411		
A Co	515774		
B Co	560638		
C Co	582657		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	533699		
4-3 Inf En CP	SAW JUAN HILL		
A Co	ERONCO		
B Co	637344		
C Co	599397		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN HILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 695541 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 721428 _____

D Co 753567 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP YCHIA MAH _____

A Co DEBIE _____

E Co 872355 _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 848293 _____

E Co DEBIE _____

Recon DEBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 583662 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRUNGE _____

A Btry DEBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry BRUNGE, STICOPY _____

D Btry 460760 _____

26th Ingr Bn CP 525015 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	215186
E Trp	211205
C Trp	157225
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-15 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEU PHUOC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MAIN AN
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEU PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XOSONG BTRY CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 32 Arty CP	DOTTIE
A Btry	DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	JUDY
B Co	880015
C Co	828024

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	891012	-----	-----	-----
E Co	JUDY	-----	-----	-----
Recon	859029	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
A Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
B Co	063258	-----	-----	-----
C Co	134231	-----	-----	-----
D Co	085236	-----	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
Recon	149259	-----	-----	-----
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----	-----
A Co	SIBERIA	-----	-----	-----
B Co	CHL	-----	-----	-----
C Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
D Co	844269	-----	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
Recon	CHL	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	-----	-----	-----
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	TAM KY, WARY AN	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA, MELLON	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	-----	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		MB
2	0100	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/5 ARVN, AS840995 at 111730H. Dest 10xsampan, 4xbamboo bridges 20xbandoliers AK-47 ammo CIA. (INFO ONLY)		MB
3	0100	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/5 ARVN, AS833975 at 111515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		MB
4	0100	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS337773 at 111105H. Rec SAF. Res: 3XARVN WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		MB
5	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS863352 at 112045H. Obsr light at BS855365. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res light went out.		MB
6	0147		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT234123 at 0045H. Obsr 2xVC (1xw/wpn) prox 50m W. Eng w/H/gren. Res unk, Will sweep 1st light.		MB
7	0410		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		MB
8	0615	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, 2-1, (en)AT856019 at 112300H. Detected mov of unk size force. Mort fired & move stopped.		MB
9	0720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS585915 at 0650H. While on VR dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. En Evac to Stinson, approx 25yrs old.		MB
10	0740		(U) Co G Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Arkansas & Michigan. Tm Arkansas extr 0735H from BS482502 cold PZ. Tm Michigan extr 0730H from BS486435 cold PZ. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Morrow; G2, Sp Hester.		MB
11	0800		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. EOD blasting 1230H.		MB
1212	0800		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Iarkin. B/1-1, 0750H, BT203207 Cd 3xgraves containing 3xMAM 3-4xdays. Killed by SAF.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

 DECLASSIFIED AT 4 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0910

(U) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. PF#15, 0309H,
 BS545885, obsr & eng 9xVC w/neg res. Swept &
 fd 6xUS H/G, 5xM79 rds. (Info Only).

8

14

0920

(U) 26th Engr, SP Erlar. B/26th Engr at 0901H
 BS541884, had 5 ton truck det unk type mine
 w/elect type firing device. NC. Trk non-
 operational, rear wheels blown off.

5

15

0925

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31 at 0715H,
 AT831265, eng 1xMVA 15-20m fr loc w/neg res.
 Swept & fd in vic 1xAK47 CIA. Ext to W.

3

16

0925

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 0825H,
 BT234123, while in NUP, heard mech amb det,
 swept area & fd lxblood trail, followed for
 30m, req tracker Tm. Time: ASAP-121800H. Ntfy:
 63d CTTI. Appr: G3 CPT Sherrard.

2

17

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0830H,
 BS764556, fd docus in basket outside hut.
 Will evac to BRONCO.

5

18

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, 0625H, BS51707
 obsr 4xVC/MVA in black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn.
 Eng w/4.2" mort. 2xEn evad W; 2xinto hvy brush.
 Checked area w/neg res.

W

19

0940

(U) Div Trans. Be prepared to run Tien Phuoc
 convoy on 14 Sept. Effect necessary coordination.

W

20

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0832H,
 BS738625, obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad into tree line
 prox 600m S. Neg eng due to lost sight of En.
 Swept area & fd bnkr containing docus. Will
 evac to Bronco. Dest bnkr.

5

21

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0940H,
 BS708426, dtn 1xmale (age 15) w/ID. He said
 he lived in vic of above grid, but civilians
 said they knew nothing of him. Will evac to
 MI Bronco.

5

22

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-3, at 0935H,
 BS605408, fd 1xsampan 15' long made of tin &

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 12 Sep 70

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 12 Sep 70ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1000

cont

wood, old in poor condition, res: dest.

23

1015

(C) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. B/26th Engr,
 at 0950H, BS540885, 5 ton trk det 30-401b MS
 mine w/PFD, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA (E). D/O
 compl 0958H to 91st Evac. Dam to trk: 1x front
 wheel blown off.

24

1050

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/1-46, at 0930H,
 BS013969, fd 1x8x10' bnkr. DIP.

25

1050

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 0945H,
 BS048953, S&C msn fd 1xburned En shelt, chick-
 ens & 1xpig.

26

1055

(U) 196th Bde, SP Delrio. A/1-46, at 0950H,
 BS048953, S&C fd 1xEn shelt 10'x15' recently
 constructed. Fd 1x55 gal drum of corn. Corn
 ext to Mary Ann, rest dest.

27

1055

(U) 196th Bde, SP Delrio. 71st AHC, at 1020H,
 BT155255, resupply obsr 6xVC/NVA evad into
 struct w/neg pk or won. Neg eng & neg arty
 due to prox struct.

28

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-21, at 0905H,
 BS851298, fd M60 ammo can containing green
 trousers (US), bandages, 1xcan ft powder,
 socks, fd 1xset ARVN Dog tags, will evac to
 Debbie.

29

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0710H,
 BS737636, dtn 2xMAF ages 27 & 53 w/neg ID.
 Will evac to Bronco.

30

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0740H,
 BS835399, on road ptl fd B/T made of 1xsand
 bag of petm, elect firing device, TWFD, res:
 DIP.

31

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1012H,
 BS501761, fd 2xB/T coffee can filled w/petm
 wrapped in scrap metal & w/PFD fd on a trail
 res: DIP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 1000H, BS744558, dtn 6xVN (1xMAM) (5xMAF) w/neg ID evac to Bronco.		8		
33	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 0945H, BS561638, fd 2xNVA KIA by G/S 1xweek old. Buried, fr contact 3-1 had last week.		5		
34	1130		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. B/1-1, at 1030H, BT205235, fd 3xmines planted in old tracks, 2xplanted beside tracks, marked w/bamboo sticks. DIP, estimated 10lbs nitro starch. 1/2'x2' crater.		5		
35	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. H/17th Cav, at 1110H BS542885, rec 70-80 rds SAF, Rtn SAF & G/S eng loc. Svent area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Credit 2xVC KIA to 176Avn.		5		
36	1150		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. HHC/1-52, fr 1100H-1130H fd 1xUS in bunker #7 w/gunshot wound in chest. Man was dead. Looked like he was cleaning won. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G1, GPT Sprouse; XXIV CORPS, SP mayer; MF's, Sgt Popelka.		5		
37	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1200H, BS698549, S&C man dtn 7xVN (1xmale age: 31 & 6xfem age: 17-51) w/neg ID ext to Bronco.		5		
38	1250		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1135H, BS025954, on S&C fd 1xEn shelter w/3'x10' bunker fd NW trail, res: DIP.		5		
39	1250		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, C/1-46, at 1130H, BS023968, on S&C fd 1xEn bunker 12'x8', constr of red brick, res: DIP.		5		
40	1250		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1100H BS049950, on S&C fd 300lb corn in M60 boxes 1x15lb can cement powder, 2pairs of pants, 6crice knives, 1xNVA helmet, docus & corn extr to Mary Ann.		8		
41	1250		(U) 196th Bde, HC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1030H, BS047972, on S&C fd 1xEn shelter w/underground				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1250	cont	shelters, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpick, neg signs of recent activity, res: DIP.		
42	1300		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/1-46 at 1200H, BS004967, fd 1xEn shelter, 10'x10' w/bnkr 6'x8'x5' w/tunnel, 4' diameter., 25' long. Fd another trail in vic. Area used w/in last month. 2xwell used NS & EW trails. Fd 1xUS helmet, 1xsmoke H/G.		
43	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1150H, BS045962, S&C fd 1xEn shelter 8'x10'. Old w/bnkr 7'x9'. Fd empty 50 cal ammo can & misc garden tools.		
44	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1145H, BFC91224, ptl entered struct & fd 2xN males (age 25), 1xVN fem (age 55) & 3xchild (age 9) w/neg ID. Fd docus, Extr all to Center.		
45	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1240H BS540643, fd base camp w/numerous bnkr. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn, VC evad into bnkr. Arty being proc. At BS543645 obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn, Arty being proc.		
46	1310		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey. A/1-1, at 1245H, BT207184, eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns prox 300m, res: 1xVC WIA (DTN) neg ID, hiding in houch. D/O req, dtn 1xVC Fem who was hiding, neg ID, will be evac to HH. Fem had an old M16 wound that had healed.		
47	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. H/17th Cav, at 1245H BS528888, dtn 1xMAM (Age 28) w/neg ID. Rel in field.		
48	1330		(C) 39th Engr, SP Rankey. C/39th Engr at 0955H BS752833, a 5xton veh det mine, res: 1xUS WIA (M). Mod dam to veh. (Info Only).		
49	1330		(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula. Ref DJF Entry #36: 121100H-1130H, HHC/1-52 Inf, fd 1xUS in bnkr w/gunshot wound in chest. 1xUS KMB. UNK. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

9001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49 1330 cont C/S, COL Clark; G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV CORPS,
 SP Mayer; MP, Sgt Popelka.

50 1420 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 0900H,
 BS502761, sweep obsr 2xVC/NVA evad fr vil prox
 200m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Dtn 2xfem w/neg
 ID. lxbelieved vil chiefs wife. Evac both
 to Bronco.

51 1430 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, at 1022H,
 BT124224, on ptl obsr lXVN body badly decom-
 posed, res: lxVC KIA. Cred to R/3-21 in action
 of 25 Aug 70.

52 1445 (C) 196th Bde, SP Stall. B/3-21, conducted
 a CA fr BT064264 at 1353H compl cold to
 BT168202 at 1437H.

53 1500 (U) 196th Bde, SP Mitchum. 176th Avn at
 1425H, BS683961 obsr lxVC evad into hole.
 BS680959 fd dud 1x500lb bomb, will dest.

54 1500 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 1455H,
 BS544864, on Egl Flt eng lxnVA w/SAF, res:
 lxnVA KIA. Dtn lxlAM w/neg ID. Evac to
 Stinson. CIA: lxm16 w/60 rds ammo, pk contain-
 ing clothing, battery charging generator,
 evac to Stinson.

55 1510 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN at 1330H,
 BS355816, rec snip fire fr UNSEF, res:
 lxARVN WIA(E), D/O 91st Evac (NFI); 2xVC KIA
 lxAAS36 CIA. (Info Only)

56 1535 (U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req
 Box #5A: UL BS5064, LR BS5360 fr 150600H to
 201200H Sep 70. Msn: area recon. Disappr:
 4th ARVN Regt, COL Que; 11th Bde, LT Pack.
 Ntfy: 75th Rangers, Sgt Hardy.

57 1545 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Guno. C/1-52, at 1505H,
 BS386806, rec 50-60 rds SAF fr prox 15-20'H
 Rtn SAF, res: lxKCS WIA. D/O compl 1515H to
 27 Surg. Fired Arty w/neg res. Swept area
 res: lxnVA KIA as res of SAF.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1430H,
 BT094223, dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID, evac to HH.
 Also CIA 1xM16.

59

1550

(C) 196th Inf Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at
 1528H conducted Elg Flt fr Siberia to AT805208
 compl & cold at 1534H.

60

1645

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1500H,
 BS048978, S&C msn det B/T, (2xbouncing betty
 w/PTFD). Res: 4xUS WIA (E), 2xUS D/O 1525H,
 2xUS D/O compl 1540H all to 91st Evac.

61

1405

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, D/5-46, at 121200H
 BT297062, (en)BT297062. Patrol eng 7xVC
 approx 20m w/SAF. Neg rtn fire. Res: 2xVC
 KIA, CIA: 1xAk-47, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xpisto
 belt, 1xfull mag, 5xVC evaded SW. Moving
 back to day laager fd 1xVC KIA w/SAF at
 BT295061. At BT294060 fd 1xVC KIA w/SAF, fd
 docu. Docu extracted to Chu Lai.

62

1650

(U) 196 Bde, PFC Delrio, A/4-31, AT799255 at
 1545H. On Eagle Flight obsr & dest 1xbunker
 & 2xstructures.

63

1730

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS585855 at
 1630H. Obsr 2xNVA evading N 400m N of loc,
 eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

64

1745

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en)BS723414
 at 1630H. S&C fd mag of 9mm ammo (25rds),
 US flashlight & batteries; extracted to LZ
 Liz.

65

1800

(U) Amcal, Lt Verma, ADC(S), dprt VIP pad
 enroute combat center 0700H. Dprt combat
 center enroute VIP pad at 0805H. Dprt VIP
 pad enroute Bayonet at 1440H. Dprt Bayonet
 enroute VIP pad at 1510H.

66

1800

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS550977 at
 1615H. VR Box 41-B snatched 1xMAM & 1xMAF.
 Male had ID, female didn't but both were trying
 to hide. Evac to Stinson. At 1725H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sept 70

2400

12 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1800	(cont)	(U) BS546970 and discarded tools & baskets.		J
67	1810		(U) 1-1st Cav, SGT Highfill, B/1-1, BT188251 at 1800H. M/A ptl fnd 15-20 leaflet advising US to quit fighting, printed in English. Sign by NVA official.		J
68	1830		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Bessling, Tra Bong Convoy dept: 0930H, arrived Tra Bong: 1300H. Dept 1520H. Closed 1650H.		J
69	1845		(U) 196th INF BDE, B/3-21, (EN) BT188177, at 1615H rec 3xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. 1635H obs 40xVC wearing blk PJ's & 6 NVA w/grn unif. mov E, prox 3100m, arty prac w/unk res. Will sweep area.		J
70	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, A/3-1, BS498758, at 1735H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr ville, rtn SAF, swept & fnd 1x250 lbs bomb, B/T w/pfd. Bomb dest.		J
71	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, 1645H BS 759559, rec 2xM79 rds fm 300m W of loc, NCD Rtn SAF, neg arty prox ville, swept area w/neg res. 1710H. 754582, rec hvy SAF fr 3-4 VC/NVA fm 400m N of loc, NCD, rtn SAF & Arty LOH obs 3 VC/NVA w/wms in vic evad, swept area & dtn 1x40 yr old male, extr to Bronco.		J
72	1900		(U) 11th BDE, SGT Annas, B/123 Avn, BS578682 at 1612H. Dtn 1xMAM on bicycle w/sandbags & wire, neg ID. Extr to 411.		J
73	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 AVN, BS5464 at 1615H. UH-1C rec SAF, Res: 2xhits, 50' & 70xknots, rtn fire w/unk res.		J
74	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 AVN, BS288655 at 1500H. On spray msn, rec SAF. Res: 1xhit in 2xact. 80xknots & 50'.		J
75	1930		(U) 1-1 CAV, Sgt Highfill, B/1-1, BT196253 at 1905H. Mech amb det. Will fire on loc during night. Will check at first light.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Sep 70	2400	12 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS563638 at 1605H. Rec SAF and RPG's from 200m NW of loc. Eng area w/SAF, arty & G/S. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA, & docu; dtn 1xVN WIA (NVA). Questioned by KCS & stated that many NVA were in the area. They evaded SE when G/S came on station. Docu & dtn evac to LZ Bronco. NVA stated he was from 127th Co, 10th Bn, 12th Regt, 5th Div. There were 40xmen in his Co. He was an SFC, his Div worked in Quang Tin Province.		CMB		
77	1942		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT288069 at 1800H. Amb obsr 4xVC 800m SE of loc. VC in black PJ's, Eng w/arty w/unk res. VC evaded in all directions. Will sweep at first light.		CMB		
78	1945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS596406 at 1845H. Fd 2xtunnels (10' long w/ steps) & 5xold fighting positions. No recent activity, caved in.		CMB		
79	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en)BS713438 at 2000H. On way to NDP fd 8x60mm rds, 1x82mm rd, 2xM-26 H/gren. All ammo was old. Ammo had been buried, rain washed away dirt. Ammo will be destroyed.		CMB		
80	2025		(U) 196 Bde PFC Foor, R/3-21, (en)BT145256 at 1835H. On move to NDP fd 3xgraves. Res: 3xVC KIA (killed by mech amb), graves were 24hrs old. All MAM. Credit R/3-21 when mech amb was det 111645H, BT148256.		CMB		
81	2020		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS757556 at 1955H. Rec 5-6x rds SAF from S approx 75m. Rtn M-79 and H/gren, swept area w/neg res.		CMB		
82	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (EN) BT305067 at 1930H. In NDP spotted 1xVC w/ wpn & black PJ's moving up trail from river. To top of a hill approx 1500m SE. Processed 7x105mm HE, Darkness prevented further observation. Will sweep at first light.		CMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

2025

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT086235
 at 1915H. Reported stay-behind amb. Eng
 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Amb will stay at
 spot and wait for more VC to come and get
 their buddy.

84

2041

(U) 196 Bde, BFC Foor, D/1-46, (en) BS045972
 at 1805H. S&C fd 1xstructure w/bunker,
 12xbaskets, 1xNVA helmet, 1xUS steel pot,
 1x4lb sack wheat, corn and beans, 1xflash-
 light, 2xpigs, Dest structure, evac every-
 thing except pigs to LZ Mary Ann.

85

2050

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Vasquez, Request 1xtunnel
 dog team on 14 Sept for A/4-21. Time:
 140600H-160600H Sept 70. Ntfy: PFC Montgomery,
 63 CTT; 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Appr: Cpt
 Elevins, G3. Dog will be on hook 14 Sept 70

86

2105

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pleten, Hill #76, (en)
 BT440020 at 1835H. Spotted 10xVC w/wons
 moving N, did not eng due to prox of
 friendlies. R/5-46 checked out area w/neg
 res.

87

2135

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS822316
 at 2100H. Eng est 1xplat of VC approx 75m
 Rec SAF w/neg friendly cas. Res: 5xVC KIA
 1xAK47 CIA, 1xB-40 rd CIA. (Info only)

88

2140

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, (en) BS679994
 at 1800H. Fd 81mm rd B/T w/PTFD near old
 tank trail. Ammo-ANM 173A1; Lot: 2021-73-1003
 Flew B/T in place.

89

2317

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, PF#186, BS834311 at
 2144H. Amb est 60xVC w/neg res, PF pulled
 back to My Trong Compound. VC fired B-40,
 SAF, M-79 from 300m to W w/NCD. Arty &
 Illum were fired from LZ Debbie w/unk res.
 (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Sep 70	2400	12 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	0900		(C) 173 Bde, Sgt Thomas, AO REQ, DTG: ASAP-202400H Sep 70. Msn: 2. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS9018-9020-8820 & grid squares BS8922 & BS9022. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Mullin; BG Atterberry. Ntfy: 173 Bde, Sp Spivay; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S
91	1230		(C) ROK Mar, AO REQ, DTG: 151200H-201800H Sep 70. Msn: 132. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT173496-S along Truong Giang-BT2246-E to 243483 NW along coast-228524-W along AO-start		
		Appr:	1-1 CAV, SAF; BG Atterberry. Ntfy: ROK Mar w/modifications as above; FSE, SFC Dennis.		S
92	1330		(C) G2 for Div Chem, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 130800H-131800H Sep 70. Msn: 13-9. Area: UL BS6937, LR BS7827. Appr: Cpt Mullin, 11 Bde; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		S
93	1330		(C) 196 Bde, APD MSN CLEAR, Time: 130600H-131800H Sep 70. Msn: 13. Area: ZC2024-AT8026-AT8422-AT8019. Msn: 15. Area: UL AT9624 LR BT0620 Msn: 16. Area: UL BT0729 LR BT1022 Appr: 196 Bde, REH. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C, Young.		S
94	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H. Box#5 Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Maj Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		S
95	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H. Box#20 UL AS9398 LR BS0394. Appr: R.E.H., 196 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, PFC Burchfield.		S
96	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H. Box#40 BS3489-along river to 3393-along valley to 3994. 1000m each side. Appr: Maj Vickery, 198 Bde; Maj Lally; G2. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; PFC, Elkmeir.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

1900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
ASAP-130600H. Box#44 UL BS4890 LR BS5786.
Appr: Maj Vickery, 198 Bde; Ntfy: AAE,
Lt Abbiatl; SALV, PFC Elkmair.

98

1530

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
121900H-130600H. Box#60 BS6155 along river
to 6140, 2000m each side. Disappr: Cpt
Mullin, 11 Bde (prox of Friendlies). Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, PFC Burchfield.

99

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
121900H-130600H. Box#35 UL BT2509 LR BT3201
Box#35A UL BT3409 LR BT3801
Box#35B UL BT2808 LR BS3897
Box#37 UL ET6200 LR ES6895
Box#37A UL BS6792 LR BS6787
Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; G3, Maj Johnson.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV SP Burchfield.

100

1245

(C) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
121900H-130600H. Box#10 AT8224 along
river to 1914.
Box#14 AT9320 along river to 9315.
Appr: R.E.H., 196 Bde; G3, Maj Johnson
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, PFC Burchfield.

101

1245

(C) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
121900H-130600H. Box#15 UL BT0727 LR BT1423
Appr: R.E.H., 196 Bde; G3, Maj Johnson.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis;
TACP, A1C Young.

102

1400

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H. Box#32 UL BT2406 LR BT3101
Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller, G3, Maj Johnson
Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis;
TACP, A1C, Young.

103

1630

(C) AMCAL, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H. Box#42 BS2171 along Nuoc
ong river to Nuoc Niak to 285730, 1000m
each side. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj Vickery;
PK, Lt Govan. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott;
FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Sep 70	2400	12 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	1700		(C) AMCAL, Maj Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H. Box#61 UL BS4746 LR BS5540 Appr: Ba To SF, Lt Wiegman; Minh Long SF, Lt Wiegman. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		J
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H. Box#62 BS5066-5762-5362-5258-4960-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack; Minh Long SF, JTC; LRRP Box, Maj Lally. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		J
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H. Box#60A BS6155 along river to BS6140. 2000m each side. Disappr: 11 Bde, Cpt Burr. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		J
107	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H. Box#25A UL BT1910 LR BT2204 Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell.		J
108	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H. Box#41 UL BT4303 LR BS5692. Box#43 UL BS4593 UR BS5393 S to Tra Bong river. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, A1C, Stewart.		J
109	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.		me
110	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV CFS SUMMARY. Amcal Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR w/the 2d ARVN Div as TAC air and arty continued to support. A convoy was run to Tra Bong today. Although the convoy itself was conducted w/out incident, engineer mine sweep teams det 2x mines res in 1x US KIA & 2x WIA(E), & security forces rec small arms fire w/neg cas or damage. US/GVN forces combined in 18xops today. Total en losses		me

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

110

2400

(cont.)

were reported as 13xVC & 5xNVA KIA w/6xIWC.
 There were 33xVN dtn. US cas were 1xKIA &
 6xMIA(E). There were 2xCA's and 2xEagle
 Flights today, while Amcal aviation support-
 ed 1xGVN CA. Engr's reported clearing 150
 acres in land clearing ops.

111

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JMB
JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASD

CONFIDENTIAL

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 130001 H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>SAI GAT</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>MOU LA</u>			
A Co	<u>687957</u>			
B Co	<u>000000</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>106917</u>			
E Co	<u>000000</u>			
Recon	<u>680995</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARK AM</u>			
A Co	<u>045954</u>			
B Co	<u>MARK AM</u>			
C Co	<u>024956</u>			
D Co	<u>041972</u>			
E Co	<u>MARK AM</u>			
Recon	<u>008967</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>291124</u>			
C Co	<u>CIL</u>			
D Co	<u>290062</u>			
E Co	<u>000000</u>			
Recon	<u>435024</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-28 Inf en CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	434815		
C Co	321800		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	LAYCHET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	LAYCHET		
A Btry	LAYCHET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	KARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	ERONCO		
3-1 Inf en CP	411		
A Co	513774		
B Co	560638		
C Co	589675		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	533699		
4-3 Inf en CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	ERONCO		
B Co	643327		
C Co	599398		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 698549

B Co 733652

C Co 718131

D Co 756576

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co DEBBIE

B Co 875351

C Co 833397

D Co 847299

E Co DEBBIE

Recon DEBBIE

5-1st Cav (Armor) 583662

6-11 Arty Bn CP FRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE, FRONCO

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry FRONCO, SMOOT

D Btry 411, 46760

76th Engr Bn CP 525015

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	210192
B Trp	178254
C Trp	147325
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, FAT CITY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST, SIBERIA
C Btry	HAU DUC, MA Y ANN
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CPDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
REDOXARTY/CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 62 Arty CP	EXTRE
A Btry	DCT ID
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, BRONCO
D Btry	DCT ID, BRONCO
190th Inf Bde CP	BLACK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	JUDY
A Co	JUDY
B Co	833015
C Co	833015

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1:0th Inf Bn (cont)

A Co 896012

B Co 896012

Recon 859029

3:21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 02 TMR

B Co 168206

C Co 135233

D Co 092223

E Co 02 TMR

Recon 147251

4:31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SICARIA

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co 843267

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F 17th Cav (Ar. or) HAM HILL

3:32 Arty CP HAM HILL

A Btry TAN KY, HANG HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SICARIA, VALLEY

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MB
2	0120	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 5th ARVN, at 1420H, 12 Sep 70, BT060073, people escaping fr communist area rec by 4/5 ARVN Bn now total 70 people located at Hau Duc. (Info Only).		MB
3	0120	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 6th ARVN, at 1945H, 12 Sep 70, BS713894, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info Only).		MB
4	0245		(U) AMCAL FSE, CPT Witzeling. B/3-18 Arty, at 0230H, rec approx 3-4x rds mixed 82&60mm mortars, 3 of which landed in Btry area. Neg cas or dam reported. Did not eng, En loc unk.		MB
5	0225	dlyd	(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Candenna. OP 74, at 2340H, 12 Sep 70, BT188288, Radar det lxmplat VC mov S. Fired 81mm & arty. Will swp 1st light.		MB
6	0310		(C) 198th Bde, SP Pleten. B/1-52, at 0045H, BS435801, SIR: 1xUS shot himself in neck, res: 1xUS KMB. Ntfy: C/S, SP Smith; G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV CORPS, SP Neece; MP's, Sgt Popelka.		MB
7	0406		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC Code #5. Eff 0645H.		MB
8	0538		(U) 198th Bde, SP Pleten. A/5-46, at 0445H, BT453059, mech amb det w/unk res. Will check at 1st Light.		MB
9	0620		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. B/3-21, at 0430H, BT170192, TOT Prep, B/3-21 forward observer obsr 5-7xsecondary explo of unk origin in vic of grid. Arty fr Tien Phuoc started Roadrunner.		MB
10	0650		(U) Co G Ranger, Fountain. Tm Tenn, at 0645H, BS323932, Tm Tenn inserted primary LZ grid: BS323932, LZ cold. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DJP DLR 570040

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0720		(U) 198th Bde, SP Litchy. A/5-46, at 0645H, BT446064, while picking up mech ambush, PF det one, Res: 1xPF WIA (E). Urgent D/O called 0645. Complete 0707 to 91st evact.		AMB		
12	0745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5/46, at 0645H, BT291124, NTP had mech amb det. Called arty, swept area found 1x pig KIA.		AMB		
13	0810		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. B/1-1, at 1905H, BT196253, had mech amb det, res: 1x dog KIA, fnd 1x law converted tube, extracted to LZ Hawk Hill. Empty rice baskets, res: DIP.		AMB		
14	0820		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. C/4-3, at 0710H, Conducted combat assault from PZ BS599400 to LZ BS688357, BS708374, BS725375, BS686392 complete and cold at 0815H.		AMB		
15	0830	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. Tra Binh PF Plat #58259, at 2215H, BS590658, Rec 5x rds 82mm mort. NCD (Info Only).		AMB		
16	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 0820H, BS556642, fnd & dest 1x RPG rnd.		AMB		
17	0830		(C) AMCL, Cpt Kotula. B/1-52, at 0845H, REF DJF ENTIRE #6 13 Sep 70, 1. Americal Division, 2. BS435801, 3. 130045H Sep 70, 4. B/1-52 Inf, 198th Bde. 5. 1x US shot himself in the neck. 6. 1x US KMB, 7. unknown. An investigation is being conducted. Rty: C/S, SP Smith; G3, SP Turcotte; G1, Cpt Sprouse; XXIV Corps, SP Neece; MR'S, Sgt Popelka.		AMB		
18	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-1, at 0635H, obsr & eng 2x well used tunnels, w/H/gren, res: destroyed. At BS5394 obsr 20x VN females (40-50) moving into ville.		AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0850		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 0740H, BT212183, fd lx57mm RR rd. DIP NCD.		me
20	0850		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 2100H 12 Sep 70, BT096223, mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.		me
21	0915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 0715H, BS046972, fd & dest 2xshelters. At BS052979, fd lxshelter part dest. At 0730H, BS046974, fd lxshelter w/10lbs of potatoes, pots & pans. shelter dest.		me
22	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0915H, BS730600, fd B/T made fr 3xlbs of petre w/PRUTD buried on a trail, res: DIP.		me
23	0940		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. C/1-1, at 0800H, BT121288, fd 1 NVA KB mech amb, res: lxNVA KIA. lxpck, lxCC H/G & docus CIA & extracted to HH.		me
24	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0915H, BS693814, PF#38 obsr 2xVC w/M16's, called for arty w/neg elnc due to prox of vil. (Info Only)		me
25	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0945H, BS751555, obsr & eng 2xVC w/pks evad prox 350m E. Swept w/neg res.		me
26	1000		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham. D/5-46, at 0900H, BT290062, on NDP rec lx60mm rd. Fell 300m short of perimeter. NCD.		me
27	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 0800H, BS045975, fd lxVC & lxNVA in grave. 2-3 days old, res: lxNVA KIA cred B/1-14, lxNVA KIA. In vic fd shelter w/bnkr w/propaganda, letters, docus. All extr to Mary Ann, rest dest. in vic fd 2xshelters w/200lbs corn, pots & pans. Heard voices, eng w/SAF & H/G, res: lxVC KIA. Corn extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.		me
28	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 0800H, BT097237, fd sec struct, heard voices, obsr & eng lxVC 20m N of loc evad, res: lxVC KIA. In		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1020	cont	struct fd 2xVN Fem w/neg ID, both dtn & extr to Center.		AMB
29	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 1010H, BS553642, fd caved-in bnkr w/caved-in tunnel Dest by arty. Neg recent use.		AMB
30	1030		(U) CLDC, SP Pioch. CLDC, 1100H, EOD will be blasting at 1100H on the South beach. Ntly: C/S, Sgt Chapman; G3, SP Turcott; G2, SSG Ruele.		AMB
31	1030		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-3, conducted Egl Flt fr San Juan Hill at 0850H to BS728314 745325, 715337 & 731344 compl & cold at 0945H.		AMB
32	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1030H, BS708822, 6xVN childred reported 5xVC came above grid to collect rice & then rtn to grid.		AMB
33	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123 Avn, at 1030H BS535655, obsr lxNVA evad into bnkr, eng bnkr w/neg res.		AMB
34	1115		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. B/4-31, conducted combat assualt fr West at 1045H to AT815245 compl & cold at 1110H.		AMB
35	1115		(G) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. D/2-1, conducted CA fr AT896010 at 0925H to AS984956 at 1021H compl & cold.		AMB
36	1120		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. B/26th Engr, at 1015H BS533886, 3xVN civ on motorbike det unk type mine w/PFD crater 8'x4', res: 3xVN civ KIA. 1045H, BS534887, fd & dest 40lb mine.		AMB
37	1140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4-21 at 1055H, BS847305, obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Swent w/neg res.		AMB
38	1200		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0700H, BT086235, while on ptl obsr 6xVC evad S. Eng & rec En fire, res: 4xVC KIA, 2xNAM Dtn (wearing green shorts). While sweeping contact arec, rec SAF & rtn fire, res: lxVC KIA, lxAK47 CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1200

cont

Fd instruct w/1xSKS, med sup, 25xbottles of
 Pills, 1xsmall box of morphine. CIA extr to
 Center.

JMB

39

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1045H,
 BS844271, obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA at BS849279, 1x
 had wpn & rtn SAF, also rec SAF fr BS847278,
 rtn w/SAF & arty, swept w/neg res.

JMB

40

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1130H,
 BS727624, on S&C rec 25rds sniper fire, prox
 50m SW, NCD; rtn w/SAF neg arty due to prox
 of friendlies.

JMB

41

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1100H,
 BS623317, on S&C fd 1xVC body, age 20, dead 2
 months, possibly killed by G/S, was not buried.
 He was laying on grnd.

JMB

42

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 0035H,
 BS435801, update: Ref DFJ # Were set up in
 amb 75m in length. PFC Hedges left his psn &
 moved to psn of PFC Stanisewski, about 30m
 away. Psn was hole w/poncho covering. Man in
 hole challenged Hedges 3xtimes, loud enough
 to wake up rest of platoon. Hedges who had
 head in hole pulled head out, and when he
 stuck it back in had wpn. Man in hole fired
 M79 cannister rd hitting Hedges in right
 soldier & neck. Hedges died on scene. Ntfy:
 E/S, SP Saltman; CG, CPT Carlton; G3, MAJ
 Leppers; G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV CORPS, SP
 Hendrix.

JMB

43

1210

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. H/17th Cav, at 1145H,
 BS538885, det50-60xnitro starch mine, res:
 veh was a track recovery veh, possibly a combat
 loss, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1155H to 91st
 Evac. Crater: 4'x8'. 1xD/O compl 91st Evac
 & 27th Surg at 1155H.

JMB

44

1215

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, D/1-46, at 1030H,
 BS033970, on S&C rec 15xrds SAF, prox 150m S.
 rtn w/SAF & processed arty, did not sweep area
 but have inserted an amb.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1200H, BS713438, checking area where they previously found ordnance, they fd 7x60mm mort rds, in poor condition. DIP.		IMB
46	1230		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. Bde Avn, at 1120H, AS968983, on VR obsr signs of recent activity.		IMB
47	1230		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Edds. B/26th Engr at 1100H, BS533886, sweep team detected mine, res: DIP. Crater 15"x18." unk type firing device. NCD.		IMB
48	1230		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. Bde Avn, at 0910H, AT969204, on VR obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/mini-runs w/unk res.		IMB
49	1240		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. B/1-1, at 1150H, BT182263, dismount obsr 5xVC evad prox 300m W. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg bk or wpn.		IMB
50	1245		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1225H, BT 205487, dtn 1xVN male (age 40) w/neg ID. Extr to HH.		IMB
51	1300		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1250H, BS749558, on sweep obsr 2xVC/INVA evad S prox 200m w/pks. Pursued & rec SAF from hedgrow at 30m, res: 1xUS KIA. Eng hedgrow w/SAF. Swent w/neg res.		IMB
52	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123 Avn, at 1245H, BS535655, obsr & eng 1xVC w/grn unif. Res: 1x VC KIA. Also dest 1xbnkr. BS539655 obsr many signs of activity.		IMB
53	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1240H, BS743323, fd 2xbutterfly bombs. DIP.		IMB
54	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1245H, BS860295, SAC fd 1xtunnel containing 1xgrn shirt & 1xbucket of water, res: dest shirt & bucket; put CS into tunnel.		IMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1020H,
BS749326, obser 1xVC/NVA prox 300m SW wearing
grn unif. Eng w/M60 & M79 w/neg res. Neg arty
due to CA in the area.

(me)

56

1333

(C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula. E/1-52, at 0035H,
BS435801; ref: DJF Entry # Ambush was set-
up approx 75m in length. PFC Hedges left his
psn and moved approx 50m proximity of another
man's psn. Man in other psn challenged Hedges
three times, loud enough to wake up the entire
ambush force. Hedges stuck his head into the
other man's psn and Hedges had a weapon. Man
in the hole fired M-79 cannister round, hitting
Hedges in the head and shoulders. Res: 1xUS
M79, 40mm, canister. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carleton;
C/S, SP Saltman; G3 MAJ Pepper; G1, CPT Sprouse;
PSE, Hendrix.

(mb)

57

1345

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1327H,
BT205187, dtn 3xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg ID. MAF's had
three childred w/them. Will be extracted to HH.

(me)

58

1345

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-1, at 1330H,
dtn 2xMAM at BS762852, w/neg ID. Extr to
Div IPW.

(me)

59

1350

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. A/1-1 at 1345H,
BT210185, fd 2xampules of glucose, 2xbottles
morphine, 10xVC unif, 4xNVA ponchos, & 5-6x
bandages. Will extract to HH.

(me)

60

1400

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 1100H,
BS972959, eng 1xNVA 15m W of loc, res: 1xNVA
CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 3xfull Mags CIA, Docus. All
extr to Mary Ann.

(me)

61

1400

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1230H,
BS867365, on S&C dtn 2xVN Fem (age 15 & 45)
1xw/false ID, & 1xw/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.

(me)

62

1400

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1345H,
BS850306, fd bkcr w/ned sup, pers photos &
blank writing paper. Extr to Debbie.

(me)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1100H, BS314582, on spray men at an alt of 50', spd: 80K rec SAF. Neg hits, G/S eng w/unk res.		(JME)
64	1405		(C) 173d Avn, Sgt Thomas. AO REQ. Time: 160001H -202400H, Area: BS8820 to 9120 to 9122 to 8722 to start. Appr: AMCAL, BG Atteberry; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, Sgt Madison.		(JME)
65	1405		(U) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. H/17th Cav, at 1325H, BS548884, rec unk amt SAF fr N & S of vil. MCD. Rtn SAF, swept & fd 1 basket of m79 rds, dropped by male who evad H. Gave M79 rds to RF's.		(JME)
66	1410		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/1-46, at 1055H, BS003966, eng 1xNVA w/SAF 50m E of loc, res: 1xNVA KIA.		(JME)
67	1410		(C) 26th Engr, SP Erler. B/26th Engr, at 1210H, BS345885, det M14 AP mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to 91st Evac.		(JME)
68	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS867363 at 1230H. Fnd 1 1/2 tons unpolished rice, locally grown in 55xgal drums & crocks. Extr to Brono. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Ponds. (good cond)		(JME)
69	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, BS043997 at 1300H. S&C fnd storage bin 6'x10' w/450xlbs corn, 75xlbs peanuts, 7xlbs grain, 3xshovels, 1xrice knife, 1xNVA shirt, & docu. Extr docu & food to Mary Ann. Dest Rest.		(JME)
70	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, F/S VR Box #15, 0840H-1120H. BT132268 obser 1xVN female w/child near struc. BT133268 obser 1xNAM lying on gnd/ Blues inserted. NAM evaded. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. BT136235 obser 1xcam hut. Dest. BT133269 fnd 1xpack in trenchline. Dest. BT132270 inserted at 1030H. BT132271 obser 2xcampfires. BT134270 Blues dtn 1xVN male (49) w/neg ID. Evac to Center. Extr 1110H.		(JME)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT151246 at 1130H. Ptl fnd susp en base camp. Obsr 4xNVA w/wps. Eng w/SAF prox 15m. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25) wearing green uniform, CIA: 2xAK-47, 3x Chi Com H/gren, 2xpistol belts. Others evaded SW. Will extr wps to Center. Rest dest.

(MB)

72

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS633313 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 200m E of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.

(MB)

73

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, BS003966 at 1310H. While leaving LZ heard H/gren det in LZ. Eng area w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.

(MB)

74

1450

(U) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 1/6 ARVN, BS337777 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 10xstruc. (INFO ONLY)

(MB)

75

1450

(U) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 2/6 ARVN, BS353812 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 2xacres of rice, 4xacres of manioc. (INFO ONLY)

(MB)

76

1455

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39, BS753834 at 0950H. On minesweep fnd & dest 3/4xlb mine. (INFO ONLY)

(MB)

77

1500

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Schoeniki, B/26. Req mine dog. Time: 140800H-161800H Sep. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Lt Benton. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard.

(MB)

78

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/5-46, BT293068. (en) BT291070 at 1130H. On sweep fnd 4xfresh graves approx 2xdays old. Res: 4xVC KRA. Credit to C/1-14 Arty.

(MB)

79

1515

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS852277 at 1320H. Fnd 2xcaves 15' wide, 8' high, 10' deep. Inside fnd campfire 1xweek old.

(MB)

80

1515

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS856287 at 1300H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA (believed killed by Artv approx 1xmonth old, in green uniform. Credit A/6-11 Arty.

(MB)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS851401 at 1455H. S&C find natural rock cave w/entrance 3'x4' w/room 10'x10'x7'. Find 2xUS bayonets, 2xsandbags polished rice, cooking utensils, 2xHVA ponchos, 1xM-16 ammo can filled w/salt. Dest all. Find another natural cave at 1515H containing cooking pots, fishing net & pair of black PJ's. Last used yesterday. Dest All.		AMB
82	1520		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tennessee, (en) BS327926 at 1315H. Tm Tennessee rents 2xVC/NVA w/AK-47, wearing black PJ's, 35m from their position. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper.		AMB
83	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS848276 at 1340H. Find 2xsuitcases, one of sheet metal, other of wood. Find green trousers inside. Also find 1xM-16 & M-60 ammo can & 1x81mm empty ammo box. Will evac suitcases to Debbie.		AMB
84	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS847277 at 1400H. Find 1x105mm rd B/T beside trail w/PRFD. Dest in place.		AMB
85	1540		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is 6LDC code #4. Eff: 1845H.		AMB
86	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, (en) BT146222 at 1350H. Find grave w/1xHVA KIA (30). Credit to C/3-21 contact on 11th.		AMB
87	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS856284 at 1530H. Find 6-8xsleeping pos & several straw mats. Also find 1xcave, 4'x5'x20m then forked to two tunnels for 40m. Will dest all tunnels find today when explo get to field.		AMB
88	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS846281 at 1605H. S&C find 1x105mm dud. Dest in place.		AMB
89	1620		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS852399 at 1615H. S&C det B/T M-16 ammo can w/H/gren inside. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

13 Sep 70

2400

DATE

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90

1700

(U) AMCAL, PFC Hodar, DFO. There will be no Qui Nhon convoy tomorrow. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez.

WMB

91

1715

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, R/2-1, AS970903 at 1455H. On ptl rec 5xrds AK-47 fire from prox 100m N. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O comp 1535H to CHL. Swept area w/neg res. Neg Arty prox of frds.

WMB

92

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor, D/2-1, AS973953 at 1305H. Rec SAF from 30-40m W w/NCD. Rtn SAF, Arty, G/S eng. Swept w/neg res.

WMB

93

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS734344 at 1540H. Mech amb det. Neg res.

WMB

94

1800

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en)BS689813 at 1740H. Rec 60xrds SAF from 3xVC w/pack & wpns prox 800m N. Fired Arty. Swept w/neg res.

WMB

95

1800

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Departed VIP pad enroute Da Nang 0920H. Departed Da Nang enroute VIP pad. 1200H.

WMB

96

1800

(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S). Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0800H. Departed VIP pad enroute CHL West 1320H. Departed CHL West enroute VIP pad 1330H.

WMB

97

1810

(U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Tennessee, BS327926 at 1620H. Tm was ent by UNSEF w/1xen WIA. At 1800H Tm extr from a cold PZ BS327927. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G2, SSG Reule; 198th Bde, Lt Moody.

WMB

98

1815

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, AS973953 at 1700H. Swept area & fnd 3xNVA KIA, credit to D/2-1.

WMB

99

1815

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 Avn, AT816235 at 1735H. Obsr 1xVC KBA over 24xhrs. Credit to C/3-82 from 10 Sep.

WMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT107233 at 1640H. Fnd several struc, heard voices, obsr 2xVC evading N 30m from loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.		MB
101	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT158248 at 1100H. Dtn 1x14xyr old male w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.		MB
102	1825		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT143252 at 1430H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 4xpacks w/assorted docu CIA. Docu extr to Center.		MB
103	1835		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39th, (en)BS744826 at 1540H. Fnd unk type apers mine. Dest in place w/NCD.		MB
104	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS481768 at 1730H. On S&C fnd empty 155mm casing B/T w/H/gren under it w/PREFD. Dest in place.		MB
105	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, BS034964 at 1715H. On S&C fnd 1xM-16, 1xpack.		MB
106	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS414810 at 1630H. Eng 1xNVA female (20-25) moving E on trail prox 50-60m E. Res: NVA evaded successfully E. CIA 1xpack containing hammock, rice, shirt, docu & letters. Will evac letters & docu to Stinson.		MB
107	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en)BT111228 at 1855H. Fnd 17xChi Com H/gren, obsr 1xVC 75m E of loc. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Dest H/gren.		MB
108	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en)BT157226 at 1856H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wops moving E prox 1300m SE of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Will check at first light.		MB
109	2040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS544765 at 1630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC CIA, 3xboats dest 2xpacks CIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA, 6xkilos unpolished rice CIA. (Info Only)		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 92

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
110	2040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS567754 at 2020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		JMB		
111	2100		(U) G2 Air, CPT Wright, Helix, (en)AS927734 at 1036H. Blackhawk 23/29 spotted 4xNVA in open field. Fired 300xrds 7.62mm & 3x2.75" HE rkts. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		JMB		
112	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS848289 at 2115H. In NIP 2xpers approached NIP prox 40m N. Eng w/claymores, H/gren w/unk res. Will check at first light.		JMB		
113	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS593665 at 2020H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79. Will check at first light.		JMB		
114	2310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en)BS746575 at 2150H. Ptl sneaked upon a struc & heard pers joking & smoking at 20m. Ptl was obsr. Ptl eng w/H/gren, SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS CIA. Will evac to Bronco in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.		JMB		
115	2317		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS844495 at 2205H. Plat obsr 1xVC/NVA approaching NIP prox 30m. Eng w/SAF, M-79, H/gren. En evaded to N. Checked area w/neg res.		JMB		
116	1700	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. AO Req #6. DTG: 121200H-201800H Sep. rec 121700H. Purpose: Combat operations. Area: BT1620-160195-170195-170190-1919-190194. Appr: Tam Ky, MAJ Sampson; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Cope; FSE SFC Dennis.		JMB		
117	1700	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. AO Req #5. DTG: 121200H-201800H. rec 121700H. Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT140175-N-1420-E-1621-S-160194. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Cope; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Tam Ky, MAJ Sampson; FSE, SFC Dennis.		JMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	0825		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #8; UL BS5059, IR BS5356. DTG: 150600H-221200H Sep. MSN: Area recon. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) JTC; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		(MB)
119	1000		(C) 196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn #11; DTG: 140800H-141800H Sep. Area: Strip from AT8324 along river & Hwy #534 to BT1914 (susp en loc). Msn #13; Strip from AT9320 S along river to AT9315 (susp en loc). Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.		(MB)
120	0830		(C) 198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140800H-141800H Sep. Box #14-9; UL BT3309, IR BT4102. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Wymserly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		(MB)
121	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Sep. Box #5; Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		(MB)
122	1300		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Sep. Box #10; AT8324 along river to BT1914. Box #14: AT9320 along river to 9315. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Eckmeir; TACP, A1C Young.		(MB)
123	1900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Sep. Box #45; UL BS4885, IR BS5479. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Ellmeir.		(MB)
124	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Rec. Time: 131900H-140600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, IR BT3201. Box #35A; UL BT3409, IR BT3801. Box #35B; UL BT2800, IR BS3897. Box #36; UL BS4696, IR BS5292. Box #37; UL BS7185, IR BS7879. Box #37A; UL BS6798, IR BS7293. Appr: 198th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

124 1300 (cont) (C) Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

125 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Sep. Box #62; BS6155 along river to 6140. 2000m each side. Disappr: 11th Bde, ARVNS (Sgt Zimmer). Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; A1C Stewart.

126 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Sep. Box #69; UL BS3960, IR BS4356. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

127 1300 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6691, IR BS7186. Box #32; UL BT2406, IR BT3101. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.

128 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Sep. Box #40; UL BS1378, IR BS1970. Box #41; UL BT4303, IR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

129 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Sep. Box #44; UL BS3194, IR BS3491, IRRP. Appr: MAJ Lilly G2, 198th Bde (INFO ONLY) Sgt Lark. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

130 2400 (U) Inclosure 1. Americal unit locations.

131 2400 (C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR w/ 2d ARVN Div as TAC Air & Arty continued to support. In the Frederick Hill AO, R/3-21 rept that a single mech amb det res in 4xNVA KIA. D/3-21 rept killing 5xVC in 2xrelated incidents. The 2-1 Inf turned FSE July (vic

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

131

2400

(cont)

(C) AT862015) over to the 5th ARVN Regt today as the CP, 2-1 Inf moved to Mary Ann. On 10 Sep, Quang Tin province initiated a second "Surge" Op. To date provincial forces rept 53xen KIA, 5xHoi Chanhs, 7xPW, 4xVN dtn & 19xIWC. During the same period, provincial forces rept suffering 3xKIA & 8xWIA(E). In the 11th Bde, AO, D/1-20 Inf, in a single nighttime eng killed 6xVC, dtn 2, & CIA 2xIW. US/GVN forces combined in 16xops today. Total en losses were 28xVC & 14xNVA KIA w/8xIWC. There were 17xVC dtn. US cas were 1xKIA, 5x WIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). There were 8xCA's & 2x Eagle Flights today. Engr rept clearing 220x acres in land clearing ops.

132

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DO TTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>687957</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DO TTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DO TTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>054960</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>0349 54</u>			
D Co	<u>042981</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>005938</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>241124</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>290062</u>			
E Co	<u>270, BT</u>			
Recon	<u>482033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	425801		
C Co	385218		
D Co	ORL		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	LAYNET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	LAYNET		
A Btry	LAYNET, DOTTLE		
B Btry	WATSON		
C Btry	FAT CITY, BY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	ERCHCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	513774		
B Co	560638		
C Co	589675		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	528719		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	ERCHCO		
B Co	615316		
C Co	487366		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>727319</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Ln CP	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>689558</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>773652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>716534</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>749568</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Ln CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>879341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833398</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>860299</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>847303</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>LRONGO</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Ln CP	<u>LRONGO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, MERRY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, MONIA MARY</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Ln CP	<u>52504.5</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	NAME
A Trp	206126
B Trp	190265
C Trp	134377
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CEL
A Btry	MARK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUNG, LARK ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUNG
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	MURRICAN
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STEINER
C Btry	LIZ, DEER
D Btry	DOTIE, BROUCE
196th Inf Bde CP	NAME
2-1 Inf Bn CP	NAME
A Co	915957
B Co	896013
C Co	839057

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 970957

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 970910

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 171194

C Co 146231

D Co 104 215

E Co CENTER

Recon 162253

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co CHL

B Co 814264

C Co WEST

D Co 837267

E Co WEST

Recon 807197

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIERRA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		QMB		
2	0010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 132020H, Sep 70, BS753336, obsr 6-40xlights move in column to SW. Appeared to be heading into mech amb.		QMB		
3	0010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 132345H, Sep 70, BT103208, amb eng 1xVC w/pk & neg wpn 35m N of amb site. Res: 1xVC KIA.		QMB		
4	0013		(U) 198th Bde, SP Pleten. Tra Bong 1-52 LNO, at 132200H Sep 70. BS354895, A/3-18 arty rec 2x60mm mort & OP rec 2x60mm mort rds. F/8 on sta. eng sus En loc w/unk res. Tra Bong had NCD.		QMB		
5	0315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling. Fat City Bnkr line, at 0245H, BT438075, A/5-46 rec 1xRPG rd fr 200m N of bnkr line. H&I'd w/SAF & 15x rds 81mm. No cas w/SAF.		QMB		
6	0620		(U) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 132220H Sep 70, BS749568, heard 2x60mm rds impact at grid BS746572, eng sus En loc BS745568 w/arty w/unk res.		QMB		
7	0650		(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tm Texas, at 0645H, BS390920, was inserted at BS392919. The Tm took SAF & AWF immediately after insertion fr BS392919. At 0705H, Tm Texas was extracted fr hot PZ at BS390920. G/S & extract aircraft drew hvy SA & AWE. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, COL Clark; G2, SSG Reule; FSE, PFC Madison.		QMB		
8	0725		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/3-21 at 0645H, BT154223, vtl bringing in mech amb heard mov on trail. Set up hasty amb. Obsr & eng w/SAF 5xNVA in grn unif w/neg res.		QMB		
9	0745		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. B/1-1, at 0600H, BT188276, had mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.		QMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0700H BS761565, fd & dest 3xB/T w/TWED, (2xhomemade & 1x60mm mort rd).		S
11	0815		(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tm Ohio, at 0810H, BT425021, extract fr cold PZ at BT425021. Cncl Box#13. Ntfy: C/S, SP Saltman, G2, SSG Reule; FSE, SP Matison; 198th Bde, LT Moody.		V
12	0820		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine. C/39th, at 0020H, BS740810, rec 2xunk type mort rds. NCD.		S
13	0900	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. 11th Bde, at 131200H Sep 70, BS744572, req Gen Officers exception of policy approval for A/S w/500lbs bombs against En sanctuary in Mangrove Swamp which is in prox of a vil. Civ will be mov by 1x Co fr 11th Bde, PF's & Ntl Police. Cleared by BG Atteberry at 131330H Sep 70.		H
14	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0940H, BS724437, fnd 6xpropaganda posters along a trail spaced at 20M intervals. Will evac 1x poster to Bronco.		H
15	0950		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/26th, at 0920H, BS717637, bucket loader det 1x105MM rd w/PFD, rec: 5xUS MIA(E), 1xVN MIA(E) child age 14. D/O compl 0945H. Two hydraulic lines broken on vehicle. 5xUS were on ground, none w/flack jackets or steel pots & approx 5x meters apart.		H
16	0955		(U) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper, B/5-46, at 0910H, BT246123, patrol fnd bunker w/overhead cover 20'x15'x5'. Fd cooking utensils & 1xChi Com H/gren, & docu. Neg dest of bunker. Extract docu CHL.		H
17	1015		(U) 26th Eng, PFC Hunger, B/26th, at 0935H, BS516886, det 25lb mine w/PFD. DEP. Grater 3'x3', road passable.		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1020

(U) 39th Eng. PFC Devine. C/39th. at 0830H.
 BS716784, fnd & dest 2x 40 lb mines w/PTFD,
 producing crater 5'x5'. NCD. (Info Only)

19

1030

dlyd

(U) 1-1 Cav. Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 131940H 18 Sep 70.
 BT204187, mech amb det, w/neg res.

20

1030

(U) 1-10 Cav., SP Larkin. B/1-1, at 0920H,
 BT176277, mech amb det w/neg res.

21

1030

(U) 11th Bde. Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0857H,
 BS680568, fd 4x B/T consisting of soda cans
 w/petra w/TWFD, buried on trail. DTP.

22

1030

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/1-46, at 0900H,
 BS007957, fnd 2xshelters w/tunnel, 3xempty
 packs, small amount of grain. All dest.

23

1030

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. B/1-1, at 0800H,
 BT175274, check mech amb det, res: blood trails.
 0850H, tracker dog team det B/T H/gren w/TWFD.
 Res: 5xUS WIA(E), (3x63 CTT, 2xB/1-1) D/O compl
 0900H. 0920H, fnd & dest B/T H/gren B/T
 w/TWFD.

24

1040

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, Sniper Team 1-46,
 at 0830H, BS021970, obsr 2xNVA 660m E of loc
 eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

25

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1000H,
 BS517763, fd 500lbs unpol rice buried in ground
 in pottery jugs, locally grown, 2xweeks old,
 good condition. Also fd 250lbs corn. Will
 evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Copps, LT Buchley.

26

1100

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 1016H,
 BS680568. Det B/T can petra w/TWFD buried beside
 trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1016H to Bronco.

27

1130

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, at 1030H,
 AS986940. Fd 12-13xhuts not recently used.
 Also fd grave 1xNVA KIA (26 yrs old) dead 3xdays.
 Credit B/1-14. Scheduled fires 11 Sep.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAGAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1130

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1015H, BS035957, on S&C fd lxEn struct, 10'x12' & lxEnkra, 5'x9' w/over head cover. 50m W fd lx grave, 2xdays old, w/lxNVA KIA (grn unif) Cred R/1-46, 11 Sep 70.

S

29

1130

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1 conducted a combat assault fr AT837008 at 1010H to AS963945, and AS935934 completed hot at 1150H.

S

30

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 1120H, BS745575, obsr lxVC w/wpn prox 300m NW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.

S

31

1130

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, conducted a CA fr AT888003 at 0815H to AS986940 compl cold at 1000H.

S

32

1130

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1030H, AT825244, on ptl obsr 3xVC, prox 500m attempt to cross river. Unk if had nks or wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. En evad N, neg arty, prox of frnd.

S

33

1135

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 0830H, 13 Sep 70, BS867363, fd a total of 3700lbs rice, unpol, local grown, good condition, 3 months old, in and around houches in 55 gal drums. Agents say it is VC rice. Will extr to Bronco. Ntfy: SFC Weeks, XXIV CORPS.

S

34

1200

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. C/1-1 at 1130H, AT117356, obsr and eng 4xEn W/wpns who were mov NE to SW. Swpt area res: lxVC KIA, lxCC H/G lxnk w/docus CIA. Docus extr to HH, H/G DIP.

S

35

1240

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1215H, BS570730, 8-10xVC w/wpn eng G/S w/NCD. G/S eng res: 3xVC KIA.

S

36

1240

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1215H, BS505774, S&C dtn lxFem age 17 w/neg ID. She was trying to evad. Will evac to 411.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1245

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 0930H,
 AS979958, cordon & arch fd docus & 1xLPM
 (7-62) MG extr to Mary Ann. (MG in Good Cond)

38

1245

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham. PF #37, at 1150H,
 dtn 4xMAF & 9xchildren. All w/neg ID.

39

1240

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1137H,
 BS768568, obsr & eng 3-4xVC/NVA w/wpns prox
 350m NE. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.
 Swept w/neg res.

40

1300

(U) CLDC, Sgt Christopher. Blasting in Rock
 Quarry 1730H. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S,
 SP Saltman; G3, SP Turcotte.

41

1300

(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender LNO. 2/6 ARVN at
 0930H, BS342805, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA,
 1xSKS CIA, 12xH/G CIA. (Info Only)

42

1300

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Maj Simmery cancel
 AO#13 in the ROK MAR AO.

43

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1235H,
 BS862359, on S&C fd 400lbs of fertilizer in
 sacks in four different houches. Was not
 concealed, will be evac to BRONCO.

44

1340

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. 1/4th ARVN, conduct-
 ed armv fr BS338398 at 0730H to BS577577, compl
 at 1235H.

45

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1250H,
 BS757552, S&C eng 3xVC/NVA w/pks prox 300m E.
 Swept, res: fd 1xchild (14) w/neg ID. Will
 evac to Bronco. Neg arty due to prox of ville.

46

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1245H,
 BS680568, S&C fd B/T ammo can w/2lbs petne
 w/PFD buried on trail.

47

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1315H,
 BS488757, eng empty sampan & rec 10-15xrds
 of SAF fr 200m SE. Rtn fire, Swept w/neg res.
 Sampan sank.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1245		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 0930H, AS979958, cordon & srch fd docus & 1xLPM (7-62) MG extr to Mary Ann. (MG in Good Cond)		S
38	1245		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham. PF #37, at 1150H, dtn 4xMAF & 9xchildren. All w/neg ID.		S
39	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1137H, BS768568, obsr & eng 3-4xVC/NVA w/wps prox 350m NE. Neg arty due to prox of built up area. Swept w/neg res.		S
40	1300		(U) CLDC, Sgt Christopher. Blasting in Rock Quarry 1730H. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S, SP Saltman; G3, SP Turcotte.		S
41	1300		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender LNO. 2/6 ARVN at 0930H, BS342805, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 12xH/G CIA. (Info Only)		S
42	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Maj Simmery cancel AO#13 in the ROK MAR AO.		S
43	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1235H, BS862359, on S&C fd 400lbs of fertilizer in sacks in four different houches. Was not concealed, will be evac to BRONCO.		S
44	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. 1/4th ARVN, conducted armv fr BS338398 at 0730H to BS577577, compl at 1235H.		S
45	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1250H, BS757552, S&C eng 3xVC/NVA w/pks prox 300m E. Swent, res: fd 1xchild (14) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. Neg arty due to prox of ville.		S
46	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1245H, BS680568, S&C fd R/T ammo can w/2lbs petre w/PFD buried on trail.		S
47	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1315H, BS488757, eng empty sampan & rec 10-15xrds of SAF fr 200m SE. Rtn fire, Swept w/neg res. Sampan sank.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1345

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. C/3-1, conducted
 an extraction fr BS582671 & BS583677 at 1200H
 to 411 complete at 1306H.

49

1345

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. D/3-1, conducted
 CA fr 411 at 1040H to BS487777, BS497775, &
 BS504777 complete & cold at 1105H.

50

1345

(U) 196th Bde, SP French. B/4-31, at 1215H,
 AT811249, on ptl fd 3xEn struct & 3xEn tunnels
 also fd 100lbs corn. Tunnels & struct were DIP.
 Corn extr to West.

51

1355

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1130H
 BT249126, fd lxmil struct 10'x15' w/cooking
 utensils today w/2xtunnels leading out back,
 4' diameter & 40' long. Fd lxB/T CC H/G. Dest
 all.

52

1415

(U) 196th Bde, SP French. D/3-21, at 1200H,
 BT116221, fd struct, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID.
 At BT114223, eng lxVC 15m fr loc, res: lxVC
 KIA.

53

1425

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham. B/123d Avn, at 1410H,
 Insert Blues at BS551848, fd lxbnkr, old &
 partially dest. At 1425H, extr Blues.

54

1435

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1400H,
 BS862359, SAC fd 1000lbs unpol rice in 55xgal
 drums in huts, loc grown, good condition, 2x
 mos old. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV
 CORPS, SP McMillion.

55

1440

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 1310H,
 AT795254, fd lxstruct, DIP.

56

1440

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1330H,
 AT817255, fd lxbnkr 7'x10'. DIP.

57

1440

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/1-46, at 1345H,
 BS039983, fd 2xstruct, 15'x20', DIP.

58

1450

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1400H,
 BS493754, fd B/T H/G w/PFD beside trail. DIP.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1500		(U) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. B/1-6, at 1325H, BS708908, eng 5xVC at 75m S of loc w/neg res. Eng w/artty w/unlk res. At 1400H, BS688936, obsr 5xMAF 100m S of loc w/neg ID. Dtn 2xMAF other evad. Extr to CHL.		S
60	1505		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine. C/39th Engr, at 1135H, BS761836, VN obsr 3xVC w/wpn 350m fr loc. RF pursued w/neg res. At 0830H, BS716784, sweep Tm rec SAF, rtn SAF NCD.		S
61	1515		(C) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 effective 1845H.		S
62	1520		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. C/1-52, BS385812, fd old basecamp of 15 bnkr, 1430H, BS370915, eng 3xNVA w/WPNS 250m W of loc, w/neg res. At 1030H, BS385817 eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns 350m N of loc. Swept & fd 1xSKS, 2xpkw w/med supp & demolition equip. All extr to Center. At 1400H, BS383815 fd 5xgraves, res: 3xVC KBA, cred D/1-14, 2xVC KIA cred C/1-52 on 101815H Sep 70.		S
63	1530		(C) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1420H to BT335105 & BT320112 compl and cold at 1503H.		S
64	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Chem/116th Avn, at 1115H, BS210599, on spray msn G/S rec SAF w/3xhits, NCD; Spd: 80K; Alt: 50'. At BS233668 Slick rec SAF w/2xhits w/NCD; Spd: 80K; Alt: 50'. At BS216614 obsr sev caves.		S
65	1555		(U) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. C/5-46, at 1530H, at BT332104, fd 1xB/T consisting of 1x105mm rd w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.		S
66	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1550H, BS480768, rec SAF fr 1xEn prox 200m, rtn fire w/neg res.		S
67	1615		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. C/1-46, at 1445H, BS024957, on S&C eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns prox 50m, res: 1xblood trail. Swept area later,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1615	cont	Ed shelter complex of 8xshelters. Ed lxletter & notebook, propaganda leaflets, lxbottle penecillin & pills, lxwatch, lxwedding band, lxA44. Extr all to Mary Ann. Later Ed lxm1.		S
68	1630		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling. C/39th at 1455H, BS760835, obsr lxVC mov SE. RF eng w/neg res. (Info Only)		S
69	1630		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. D/2-1 at 1100H, AS982958, rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. NCD.		S
70	1635		(C) AMCAL, PFC Hodar. DTO, there will be a convoy fr C-53, 173d Bde to Da Nang on 15 Sep 70. Departs 173d Bde at 0700H & will be one way only. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav "Highfil"; 11th Bde, "Lockhart"; 198th Bde, "Lark"; 196th Bde, "Ogrady".		S
71	1640		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. C/2-1, at 1430H, AS960948, obsr & eng lxNVA, evad N. Swept w/neg res.		S
72	1700		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. A/1-1 at 1535H, BT193181, rec lxRPG prox 300m fr SW, res: 6x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H to CHL, rtn fire w/60mm fire. Rd hit near front of ACAV. Ntfy: Sgt Stixrood, XXIV CORPS.		S
73	1700		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. C/1-1, at 1610H, BT117356, dtn 2ndAF hiding in bunker, mother & sister-in-law of VC killed this morn, neg ID. Evac to HH.		S
74	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foor. A/1-46, at 1550H, BS037958, on S&C fd 5xEn shelters 10'x15' neg signs of recent activity. DIP.		S
75	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1613H, conducted a CA fr BS388802, 394799 & 398796 to BS561873, 576852 and 595874 compl at 1706H and cold.		S
76	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21 at 1455H, BS837277, eng lxVC w/wpn prox 300m S. Swept area w/neg res.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP Pad enroute HH at 0920H. Departed HH enroute Tam Ky at 1010H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP Pad at 1045H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Bayonet at 1330H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP pad at 1425H.		J
78	1800		(U) AMCAL, AVDC(S) Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco: 1234H. Departed Bronco enroute to CHL.		J
79	1700		(U) 196th Bde, SP Foor. D/2-1, at 1715H, AS978958, fd instruct & 1xAK47 mag w/20xrds struct DIP mag extr to LZ Mary Ann.		S
80	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS852398 at 1515H. On S&C find tunnel leading to a 20'x20' 20' room. Find B/T H/gren, dest in place. In room find 45xholster & mag w/12xrds, ammo can, w/explo, 1xgal kerosine, 2xNVA ponchos, 4000x small rolls of green trip wire, propaganda leaflets, docu, 1xM-60 can filled w/docu, 1xpicture of Ho Chi Min, various med supplies, 1xUSSR flag, 1xVC/NVA flag, Docu & med supplies extr to Debbie. All else will be dest.		J
81	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS680580 at 1700H. Find M-79 rd B/T w/TWFD on trail. Dest in place.		J
82	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS877337 at 1805H. SRRP dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will extr to Bronco.		J
83	1830		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT212180 at 1800H. Mech amb det. Rec: 1xVC KIA wearing NVA uniform, neg pack or wpn.		J
84	1900		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G3 Ops. Convoy to Dien Phuoc is delayed one day. It will run on 19 Sep 70. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill.		J
85	1910		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174th Avn, (en) BS909149 at 1810H. 2xUS from 174th Avn in truck had 2xVC throw 1xH/gren at truck. Truck avoided frag & ran over 1xVC & crashed into		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1910	(cont)	(C) 20' trench. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) to LZ English, 3/4xton truck combat loss. RF's & PF's are securing truck.		S
86	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sn Poor, R/1-46, (en)BS007955 at 1820H. Fnd 1xen shelter 30'x15'. Ober 4xNVA in green uniforms evading W. Eng w/SAF at 100m. Res: 1xNVA KIA (male 25yrs old), 1xSKS rifle 1xpack, 3xM-60 rds, canteen, pistol belt, ammo pouch, misc med supplies, docu, 20xlbs unk type grain. CIA evac to Mary Ann. Dest 1x14' tunnel & en shelter.		S
87	1959		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS543769 at 1805H. Eng est plat VC 200m SW of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		me
88	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en)BS880335 at 1915H. SERP dtn 1xVN age 42 w/neg ID. Will be extr to LZ Bronco.		me
89	2004		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS566748 at 1900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA. VC evaded S. (INFO ONLY)		me
90	2040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2d ARVN G/S, BS544765 at 1700H. G/S eng & killed 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.		me
91	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, D/3-21, (en)BT102218 at 1752H. Ptl obsr 2xVC prox 75m, 1xVC w/pack, 1xVC w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA contained first aid kit, pills, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xcompass. Other VC evaded E,ptl fnd blood trail, tracker dog followed blood trail until it got dark. Ptl on rtn to MIP entered hut. Questioned 1xVNF. She stated there were 5xVC in area armed w/AK-47. D Co will check area tomorrow. Pack & contents will be extr to LZ Center.		me
92	2140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS490757 at 1945H. Plat rec hv SAF from BS498758, 497755, 493754, 2-3xRPG rds from 490755 w/ROD. Rec H/gren from 50m S. Rtn w/SAF, claymore, Arty, G/S on sta eng sump en loc w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.		me

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

93

2151

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, (en)BS665944
 at 2110H. Heard mov 20m S of loc. Eng w/SAF &
 M-79. Swept area. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 2xVC KIA,
 1xpack containing 1xtransistor radio, misc
 med supplies, 1xponcho. Evac to LZ Dottie.
 Unit did not rec en fire. US WIA(M) was from
 M-79 shrapnel.

CMB

94

2217

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold, C/1-1, (en)BT118351
 at 2110H. 2xmech amb det. Moved 1xplat of
 tracks to sweep area by use of continuous Arty
 & flare ship illum. Flare ship put his first
 illum in the air before arty illum had stopped
 by coming in from different azimuth. Res: 1x
 VC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. Will check area again
 in morning.

CMB

95

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/5-46, HT334104 at
 1915H. While in NUP obsr 2xVC w/neg wons
 prox 700m SW. Called Arty, 18x105mm fired. VC
 evaded SW. Unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

CMB

96

2245

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plats 215, 176,
 170, 177, (en) BS794378 at 2045H. Rec gnd
 attack from UNSEF. Rec SAF & M-79 fire. Rtn
 fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16
 CIA. Neg frd cas. (INFO ONLY)

CMB

97

2246

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS680568
 at 1845H. Rec 8-10x rds SAF from 400m N of loc.
 Rtn w/SAF & arty w/neg res.

CMB

98

2247

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS679882
 at 1620H. S&C fnd 2000-3000x lbs unpolished
 rice in baskets, buried wrapped in plastic.
 Evac to Bronco. Locally grown, 3-4x months old
 in good condition. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.

CMB

99

2300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS847303 at
 2232H. Heard mov 30m W of loc. Eng w/claymore
 & H/grens. Checked area w/neg res.

CMB

100

2300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en)BS614644
 at 2240H. Rec 1x RPG rd from 200m NE w/NCD.
 Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.

CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

101

2335

(U) 11th Bde. Sgt Annas. PF Plat 181. BS832340
 at 2235H. As PF's were moving to amb site,
 1xVC sqd eng them. Res: 1xPF KTA, 1xPF WTA(E)
 to Bronco, 1xM-16 lost.

MB

102

1535

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lolly, G2 Ops. LRFP AO Req Box
 #7; UL BS4947, LR BS5245. DTG: 170600H-231200H
 Sep. Men: OP & R/R. Appr: 5th SFG, (initials)
 JWF; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 75th Ranger; Lt
 Haskins; FSE, PFC Madison.

S

103

1535

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops. LRFP AO Req Box
 #6; UL BS4542, LR BS4840. DTG: 170600H-231200H
 Sep. Men: OP & R/R. Appr: 5th SFG; (initials)
 JWF; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 75th Rangers; Lt
 Hasking; FSE, PFC Madison.

S

104

1030

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. AO Req #6; Addition
 of BT1919 grid square. Appr: Tam Ky. Lt Dailey
 G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Stool;
 FSE, PFC Madison.

S

105

1440

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. AO Req #6. Req area
 be extended as follows: UL BT1620, LR BT2018.
 DTG: 142400H-201800H Sep. Appr: Tam Ky; DTG:
 G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow;
 FSE, SFC Dennis.

S

106

2015

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Garrett. AO Req #7. DTG:
 130600H-indef. Purpose: Combat ops 1/4 ARVN.
 Area: From BS5855-5655-along trail-550574-
 545584-550595-5761-6261-6258-6658-6653-6353-
 6348-5848-start. Appr: Co C 5th SFG. (initials)
 JWF; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt
 Zimmer; FSE, Sgt Ryder. Rec 122015H Sep.

MB

107

2015

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. AO Req #7. DTG:
 130600H-indef. Req addition to req #7, Rec 132015H.
 BS570520-570550-580550-580520-start. Appr:
 Co C 5th SFG; Sgt Meade; G3, CPT Sherrard.
 Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; FSE, SFC Dennis.

MB

108

1500

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, 1-46 Inf, 131500H Sep. AO Req
 #8. DTG: 142400H-262400H Sep. Purpose: Combat
 ops. Area: BT0603-0804-1304-1300-0600-start.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

108

1500

(cont)

(C) Appr: MAJ Edwards of 1-46 Inf for ops for
Hau Duc. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.

109

1840

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Richardson, 131840H. AO Req
#10. DTG: 141800H-261800H Sep. Purpose: Combat
ops. Area: From BS4779-4780-5180-510788. Appr:
198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy:
11th Bde, Lt Pack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

110

2115

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 132115H. AO Req
#12. DTG: 140600H-141800H Sep. Purpose: Combat
ops. Area: BS500784-along rd 5B-5178-5278 N-
AO bdy-along AO-500787-start. Appr: 11th Bde,
Lt Pack; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198th Bde,
Sp Pleten; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

111

2220

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Lucas, 132220H. AO Req #14.
DTG: 151200H-181200H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops,
Area: BT1725-S-1722. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials)
JCS; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC
Stoll; FSE, PFC Madison.

112

2220

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Lucas, 132220H. AO Req #16.
DTG: 151200H-181800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: From BT090305-E-130305-140287. Appr:
1-1 Cav, (initials) JCS; G3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Stoll; FSE, PFC Madison.

113

1300

(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #18. DTG: ASA
142400H Sep. Area: From BT203190-1919-1917-
214170-along AO bdy-start. Appr: Tam Ky, CAN
G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley;
FSE, SEC Dennis.

114

1000

(C) Tien Phuoc, Lt Dailey. AO Req #19. DTG:
142400H-161800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: From BT0922-1212-1219-0919-start. Disappr:
196th Bde, CPT Cope; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy:
Tam Ky, Sgt Hardisty.

115

1830

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AO Req #22. DTG: ASA
192400H Sep. Area: BT244140-2714-S-along AO
bdy to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley; G3,
CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Masten; FSE
SEC Dennis.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
116	1415	(alvd)	(C) Co C, 5th SF, msg 090024Z, 091415H. AO Req #118. DTG: 140001H-191800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: ET1310-1300-2000-2012-W-AO bdry. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Wyman; G3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) PK; FSE, PFC Madison.		
117	2330		(C) 1st Mar Div, CPT Perley, AO Req. DTG: 150001H-222400H Sep. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL AT9530, LR BT0028. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Cobb; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1st Mar, CPT Perley.		
118	1300		(C) G2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150800H-151800H Sep. Msn #1509; UL BS3294; LR BS4289. Appr: Tra Bong, 198th Bde; CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		
119	1330		(C) G2 Air for Div Cml, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150800H-151800H Sep. Msn #15-10; UL BS3486, LR BS3880. Appr: ARVN, Lt Gouvan. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		
120	1330		(C) G2 Air for Div Cml, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150800H-151800H Sep. Msn #15-11; UL BS6937, LR BS7827. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		
121	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box #5; Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		
122	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box #32A; Fly Tra Bong rd from Tra Bong to QL-1. (Vic BS3488-BS6091) Box #45; UL BS4885, LR BS5479. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV Sp Atchinson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
123	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, IR BT3201. Box #35A; UL BT3409, IR BT3801. Box #35B; UL BT2800, IR BS3897. Box #36; UL BS4696, IR BS5292. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		J
124	0900		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Morrow, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box #1; BS7261-7454-7855-7663-start. Box #2; BS7140-7346-7547-7350-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		M
125	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Sep. Box #14; AT9924-975250-974250-9525-9522-9322-9318-9918-start. Box #16; UL BT0630, IR BT1525. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Cone; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.		M
126	1615		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box #40; UL BT3310, IR BT4003. Box #41; UL BT4303, IR BS5692. Box #46; UL BS0586, IR BS1080. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		M
127	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box #63; BS4860-5463-5701-5257-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Minh Long SF. (initials) CRS; G2, MAJ Jally. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		M
128	1900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box #63A; UL BS5070; IR BS5762. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
129	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box #68; UR BS4140, IR BS4135-W to bdry. Appr: B-11 SF, MAC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		S
130	1615		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box #70; UL BS2876, IR BS3271. Disappr: Ha Thanh SF, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		S
131	1300		(C) 198th Bde. Sgt Lark. Air Cav Reg. Time: 150500H-152000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6690, IR BS7185. Box #32; UL BT2406, IR BT3101. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bachelder; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		S
132	2400		(U) Inclosure 1. Americal unit locations.		MB
133	2400		(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR w/ 2d ARVN Div as Tac Air & Arty continued support. The 1-1 Cav rept that a tracker dog tm det a B/T res in 5xUS WIA(E). 3xof the wounded were from the 63 CPT & 2xfrom B/1-1. A/1-1 Cav rec 1xRPG rd today that res in 6x US WIA(E). In the Iron Mountain AO, the 11th Bde, rept that a bucket loader from the 26th Engr det a B/T 105mm rd res in 5xUS & 1xVN WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in 16xons today. Total en losses were 18xVC & 4xNVA KIA w/4xIW & 1xCSWC. There were 9xVN dtn. US cas were 19xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). There were 5x2A's & 2x extr today while Amcal units supported 3xGVN ARNVS. Engr again rept clearing 220x acres in land clearing ops.		MB
134	2400		(U) Journal closed.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DCTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>682954</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DCTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>17, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DCTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>046956</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>036943</u>			
D Co	<u>034933</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>003953</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>HY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>241124</u>			
C Co	<u>334104</u>			
D Co	<u>289069</u>			
E Co	<u>270, 17</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 140001H to 142400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-22 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	435798		
C Co	582847		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOT IE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	ERONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	513774		
B Co	571638		
C Co	411		
D Co	504775		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	ERONCO		
C Co	687366		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>727319</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ_____

A Co	<u>681569</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>733652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>715432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>758565</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DELEIE

A Co	<u>DELEIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>861315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833398</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>846280</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DELEIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>847303</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 571638

6-11 Arty Bn CP ERCNCC

A Btry	<u>DELEIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOCY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>441, NGHIA HANH</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	205195
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	124355
2 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN
A Co	993999
B Co	988939
C Co	964948

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	978958	_____	_____
E Co	MARY ANN	_____	_____
Recon	970910	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____
A Co	CENTER	_____	_____
B Co	171194	_____	_____
C Co	146231	_____	_____
D Co	109215	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____
Recon	161257	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____
A Co	CHL	_____	_____
B Co	821239	_____	_____
C Co	WEST	_____	_____
D Co	807202	_____	_____
E Co	179244	_____	_____
Recon	HAWK HILL	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	CENTER	_____	_____
A Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____
B Btry	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JMB
2	0030	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 142150H Sep 70, BS679582, dtn 20xVN, all had neg or invalid ID. 2xmales, & 18xfemales, average age 40. Will evac to Bronco, or send LPW Tm to field. Evac to MACV Nhia Hanh. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS: LT Mack.		JMB
3	0030	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 2335H, 14 Sep 70, BS681569. Heard 20xrds SAF. Fired on Semi-automatic by 1xwpn. Rds came fr NW, approx grid BS680581. Rds fired high over perimeter. Rds could have been fired at A Co or PSYOPS Bird in area. Checked area w/neg res.		JMB
4	0050	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Lynch, D/3-21, at 142310H, Sep 70, BT099216, NTL Ptl heard 2xmale voices in houch. 2xmales started to evade, ptl eng at 3m, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xpk CIA(pks cont: docus, 1st aid gear, sewing kit, misc med gear, no wpns.) Ptl swp area, fd 2xVN fem children hidden in adjacent houch. Both were WIA(M). During firefight ptl was not aware of their presence. Called D/O.(compl 2350H to HH). Ntfy: G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, SP Neese; G1, CPT Sprouse.		JMB
5	0115	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, LT Pack. G55 Arty, at 142300H, Sep 70, BS609652, Quad 50 Tm obsr 5xVC outside of wire (75m) w/RPG Launcher. Quad 50 Tm eng w/out clnc w/neg res. Fire went into nearby vil (Fm Binh). PF & US Element swot area, fd (in vil) 1xVN fem, age 9, KIA. In addition to Quad 50, bnkr line also eng the 5xVC, but it was the Quad 50 that killed the girl. From FSE: Quad 50 stated that it fired low. An investigating officer will be dispatched today. Ntfy: G3, MAJ PEPPERS; FSE, MAJ Waddell; XXIV CORPS: Sp Neese; G1, CPT Sprouse.		JMB
6	0120		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, F/8th Cav at 0100H BS515822, eng 5-8xVC w/pks & wpns mov SW-NE, res: 5xVC KIA.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543 743 X65

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

7 0210 dlyd (U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 2/6 ARVN, at 141220H
Sep 70, BS352811, fd 1x51b mine, dest 1xstruct.
(Info Only)

8 0211 dlyd (C) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 1/6 ARVN, at 141416H
Sep 70, BS330783, det 1xAP mine, res: 1xARVN
WIA(E). (Info Only)

9 0211 dlyd (C) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 1/6 ARVN, at 13725H
Sep 70, BS338778, rec SAF, res: 1xARVN KIA,
2xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)

10 0428 (U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5, eff: 0645H.

11 0610 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 0430H,
BS542648, rec hvy SAF, CC H/G & RPG rds, 60-
70m outside perimeter. SA came fr 100m W. 82mm
mort rds came fr E (10 rds); 10xRPG rds came
fr 300-400m S. Eng En w/artty & G/S, res:
1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) (D/O compl 0505H to Bronco)
2xUS WIA(M). At 1000H swept area & fd 1xWIA KIA
by SAF. CIA: 2xAK47, 4xAKmags w/30rds ammo,
1xCC H/G, 1xfield dressing. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS
LT Mack; G1, Mcmillan.

12 0730 dlyd (C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula. G/55th Arty, at 142300H
Sep 70, BS609652, Ref DJF Entry # G Btry,
55th Arty, quad .50 cal. Quad .50 Cal 1m obsr
& eng 5xVC outside ov wire. VC had 1xRPG laun-
cher. Fire went into nearby Phu Binh village.
1xVN Fem, age 9, KIA. An investigation is
being conducted. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Peppers; FSE,
MAJ Waddell; XXIV CORPS, SP Mecse; G1, CPT
Sprouse.

13 0745 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/A-20, at 0700H,
BS738614, rec 20-30 rds sniper fire fr SANE
prox 350m, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0720H
to Bronco. Rtn SAF & swept area, res: 1xVN
dtn, age 28-30xw/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.

14 0800 dlyd (C) AMCAL, CPT Kotula. D/3-21, at 142310H
Sep 70, BT099216. Ref DJF Entry # Ptl heard
male voices. 2xmales evad & were eng by the

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION T0C

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0800

cont

ptl res in 2xVC KIA, 4xpk & misc mil equip
 CIA. Swept area & fd 1xVN fem & child hidden
 in an adjacent houch. During firefight, utl
 was not aware of their presence. 2xVN WLA(E),
 an investigation is being conducted. Ntly:
 G3, LAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, SP Meese; G1,
 CPT Srouse.

15

0850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Albans. C/3-21, at 0700H, BT 59214
 obsr 30xVN/NVA w/82mm mort tube mov E & then
 turned S 600m fr loc, sniper obsr 1xIndiv
 through the sniper scope. He appeared consider-
 able darker than the rest. (5'9"; 16th man in
 column, w/grn unif, w/pk & wpn). At 0715H,
 71st Avn G/S on station & expended Arty eng
 w/91x105mm rd & 33x155mm rds. A/S processed
 0930H, BT153211.

16

0855

(U) 198th Bde, SP Culpepper. B/1-6, at 0746H,
 BS666935, fd 1xstruct w/signs of recent
 activity.

17

0930

(U) 26th Engr, SP Ehrler. B/26th Engr, at
 0845H, BS571903, fd & dug up mine made 2xRPG
 rds. Extr to CHL.

18

0935

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dant. F/8th, at 0921H,
 BS337897, eng 1xMM evad N w/neg res.

19

0945

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham. A/1-6, at 0800H,
 BS665944, on sweep in area of contact of
 142110H, fd 1xVC WIA(male), res: 1xVN dtn
 (WIA(E)). D/Ocompl 0910H to 91st Evac.

20

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0940H,
 BS717442, obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn prox 250m
 NW. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of
 build up area.

21

1000

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. B/1-46, conducted
 CA fr Larry Ann at 0715H to BS059974 compl at
 0938H & cold.

22

1000

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. A/1-46, conducted
 extr fr BS034965 at 0730H to Larry Ann compl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1000	cont	at 0906H & cold.		T
23	1005		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, C/5-46, at 0930H, BT332103, ptl fd & dest 1xmail struct. Inside fd 2x8'x7' bnkrs containing 70xlbs rice, 50lbs potatoes, 25lbs tea, 2xfish nets, & rice harvesting equip. In area was 2 cornfields, 15'x20', and 2xUS canteens B/T w/TWFD. Dest all.		T
24	1025		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, B/4-31, at 0910H, AT822231 ptl fd 6000lbs corn & 500lbs tobacco camf in baskets in pit area. At AT825234 fd 1xSKS (in good condition) & 1xAK47 (was missing stock). Will extract all to West. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP McMillion.		T
25	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20 at 1000H, BS674576, dtn 6xVN, (5xfem 40-50xold & 1 male age 65) w/neg ID. Fd med supp, gauze, scissors & small amt of penicillin. Will evac to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, McMillion.		T
26	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 0900H, BS719919, heard voices across river. Crossed river and had recon by fire. Obsr & eng 2xVC evad SW. Sweep res: 2xVC KIA, 3xIAF WIA(E), 5xCC H/G CIA, 2xSKS, 2xM16(SN: 1539989 & 628211), 1xAK47, 1xAmmo belt, docus, 5-6xblue unif, 3xfull M16 mags, 20rds SKS ammo.		T
27	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF Plat #18, at 0030H, amb obsr & eng 1xVC carrying sup.. (BS600962) dest 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		T
28	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hunger, B/26th Engr, at 1015H, BS545885, fd & dest H/G. Not a B/T.		T
29	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, at 0830H, LZ Minuteman (en) BS778842, req D/O for 1xVN child who det unk type B/T. D/O compl 0845H to Quang Ngai.		T
30	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 1000H, BS567759, SAC fd 1000kilos unpol rice. Dist to troops. (Info Only)		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS687587 at
 1014H. Eng 2xNVA at 25m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA:
 1xAK-47, 2xpacks w/poncho liner & 2xponchos.
 Evac CIA to Liz.

32

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Air Force Helix 34,
 (en) BS657290 at 1000H. Ober 3xmetallic obj
 on bottom of stream, 1' wide, 10'-15' long.
 All within 300m radius.

33

1110

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS717918 at
 1030H. LOH went down due to mech problems &
 crashed. Res: 3xUS WIA (E). D/O 1045H to 91st
 Evac. B/1-6 securing (3xWIA are: A btry FO,
 B/1-6 CO, & pilot). Ntfy: C/S COL Clark G3,
 MAJ Peppers.

34

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS733624 at
 0830H. Ober 1xVN male evading to NW. Fired
 warning shot, but he continued to evade. Eng
 w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpistol belt,
 1xM-26 H/gren (Both dest) En had false ID.

35

1135

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS681581 at
 1100H. Dtn 3xVN: 1xmale age 50, 2xfemales age
 55, w/neg ID. Group had 2xchildren. Will evac
 to MI at Bronco.

36

1140

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/4-31, AT827231 at
 1005H. Fnd 600lbs of corn in wooden baskets
 cam. Extr to West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Foor.

37

1140

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/1-46, AS998956 at
 0935H. On RIF fnd 2xshelters w/benches.
 Appeared to be mess hall. Showed signs of
 recent use. Fnd animal pen w/assorted live-
 stock (pigs & chickens) All Dest.

38

1140

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/3-21, BT103219 at
 0800H. Ptl fnd 1xstruc & 350lbs unpolished
 rice in hole in bowls, locally grown in good
 condition. Extr to Center.

39

1140

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, BS025956 at
 1015H. On S&C fnd 1xsmall basecamp, 2xshelters.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IALRVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1140	(cont)	(U) w/bunkers, 35-40xrd of SKS ammo. Ammo extr.		T
40	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS693947 at 1045H. Obser 1xMAM evading N. Neg eng. Res: 1xMAM dtn w/neg ID, dressed in black. Will evac to IPW, CHL.		T
41	1145		(C) 1st Mar Div, Sgt Witherall. Request immediate cancellation of all territory E of AT95 N-S grid line in A0 extension #122. Appr: 196 Bde, MAJ Caravana; G3, Cpt Sherrard. Ntly: 196 Bde, MAJ Caravana; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
42	1150		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, BT182185 at 1025H. Fd 1xgrave, Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to B/3-82 Arty. 0930H, 183192, fnd 65xpart dest bunkers, tripod for 60mm mort tube, 15xrd 51 cal ammo.		T
43	1150	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/3-21, BT123228 at 141100H. Fnd 1xVC KBA, 1xweek old, credit to B/3-82 Arty.		T
44	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp French, 71 Avn, AS840999 at 0930H. On resupply msn rec 20-30xrd AK-47 fire at 300'. 40xknobs w/neg hits. Eng w/M-60 w/unlk res. Neg Arty prox of frd.		T
45	1205		(C) 196th Bde, Sp French, 116 Avn, 1020H. Rec byv SAF from BT190175 to 198185. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1025H to CHL. B/3-21 is presently sweeping.		T
46	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52. Conducted CA from PZ Stinson at 1215H to LZ BS717917, compl & cold at 1235H.		T
47	1315		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		T
48	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS885326 at 1245H. Ptl dtn 1xmale (20) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512763 at
 1245H. SAC fnd 1xAK-47 in good condition. Will
 evac to Bronco.

T

50

1320

(U) 196th Bde, SP French, B/4-31, at 1150H,
 AT806260, on ptl obsr 1xVN male, 50m fr loc.
 Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVN male dtn WIA (E) w/neg II.
 D/O compl 1230H.

T

51

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bde, B/3-1, at 1230H,
 BS540647, fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, believed fr
 earlier contact this morn. Approx 20yrs old.
 Had 3xmedical dressing, & propaganda leaflets,
 1xammo pouch, 1xCC H/G, 1xHCM sandal. Will
 evac CIA to Hill 411.

T

52

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, at 1235H,
 BS712337, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA
 1xrice hook, tobacco pouch & lighter, Green
 fatigue shirt & purple shorts.

T

53

1350

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, request track-
 er dog tm. Will pick up at 1410H at Ranger
 Pad. Ntly: G3 CPT, LT Benton; Appr: G3, CPT
 Sherrard.

T

54

1350

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/B/3-1, conducted
 CA fr BS571638 at 1224H to BS542648 compl
 & cold at 1250H.

T

55

1400

(U) 196th Bde, SP French, D/3-21, at 1130H,
 BT107224, on ptl obsr 1xVC 75m W of loc. Eng
 w/SAF. En evad W. Swept & fd 1xpk, misc mil
 equip, 1xM16, brief case w/donuts all CIA.
 Docus & M16 extr to Center.

T

56

1400

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1400H,
 BS512763, dtn 1xmale (age 23) who admits he
 is NVA for Hanoi & is a recruiting NCO. Fd
 hiding in tool shed. Says he knows where
 2xVC are in area. Led A Co to storage area
 where 10x55gal drums of rice (2500lbs) locally
 grown, good condition, 1xmonth old, polished.
 Will evac dtn to Bronco. Rice will be evac to
 411.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1400		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Rickey. F/17th at 1355H, BT185302, fd 1x105rd buried in old track w/PTFD, used as a mine. DIP w/NCD.		T
58	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1320H, BS510751, fd 1xVC KIA by SAF wearing black PJ. Dead approx 24hrs. Probably contact fr yesterday.		T
59	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. Cancel AO Extension #9, LT Wyman. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
60	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. A/3-21, at 1224H, conducted CA fr Center to BT196176 compl & cold at 1303H.		T
61	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1325H, BS657945, obsr 15xVC w/pks & wpns mov W. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		T
62	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1240H, BS331101, rec 20rds SAF fr 400m SW. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.		T
63	1440		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. A/1-1, at 1415H, BT202192, Fd 1x50cal box containing womens clothing & rice receipts dated Aug 70. Extr to HH.		T
64	1445		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 1250H, B Co was extr fr BS437798 & 435795 to CHL compl at 1320H.		T
65	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1030H-1220H, BS530646, obsr reinforced bunker w/thatch- & wood stacked beside it. Also fd cooking utensils & food. Neg eng.		T
66	1450		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP Box 3 & 4 cancel by MAJ Lally, G2 Ops. Ntfy: Sgt Lark, 198th Bde; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
67	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1500H, BS512752, S&C fd 2xbnkers. Inside 1 fd 2x55gal		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1510		drums pol rice, (approx 500lbs) locally grown good condition, approx 1xmo old. Will evac to 411. 2d bnkr, 1xVC fled & jumped into river. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA dressed in black w/ neg pk or wpn.		T
68	1510		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender. 1/6 ARVN, at 1030H, BS337775, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info Only)		T
69	1510		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender. 1/6 ARVN, at 1325H, BS337770, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1 IWC, (Info Only).		T
70	1515		(U) 196th Bde, SP Delrio. A/3-21, at 1314H, BT196178, while sweeping area of G/S eng, eng UNSEF. Res: 11xNVA KIA, cred A/3-21, 9xNVA KIA cred 116th Avn. Fd many blood trails. CIA the following: 2xAK47, 2xK54 Pist, 1xPRC/25 (freq 43.40), 2xtelephones(1xUS TA/312, & 1x NVA), 4xAK mags (empty), 150xAK rds, 37xpist rds, 5lbs docus, 1xbilfold w/docus, 1xpk w/3x sets clothing, 1xponcho, 2xsmall pks w/docus, 1xVN fem fd WIA(E) VCS. D/O compl 1345H to HB. All CIA evac to Center. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP McMillion.		T
71	1515		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender. R/6 ARVN LBKPS, at 0800H, BS680814, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC, KIA, 1xBar CIA. (Info Only).		T
72	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1323H, BT189179, obsr & eng 4xNVA, 2xw/wpn, neg pk. Res: 1xNVA KIA, others evad S. Swept & dtn 3 VNF & 1xVNM w/neg ID. Dtn's extr to Center.		T
73	1605		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1550H, BS681569, on S&C det B/T H/G, w/BRFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco 1602H.		T
74	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0945H-1138H, res of cord & srch: Dth 11xNAM & 10x MAF w/neg ID. 9 will be evac to Bronco & 41 to MACV in Nghanh. There were a total of fifty detained yesterday & today.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-762/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1615

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1310H, BT103216, eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 30m, res: 1xVC KIA.

T

76

1645

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1530H, AT814245, ptl dest lxsampan w/H/G, res: 1xUS WIA(E) as result of H/G. D/O compl 1620H to 91st Evac.

T

77

1700

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Bde, at 1400H, BS277608, 284847, on spray msn, rec hvy SAF, SPD: 80K, Alt: 50'. Res: 3xhits on UH-1H. G/B eng w/unk res.

T

78

1710

(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. AMCV Tam Ky, cancel AO #20, MAJ Jackson. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard. Mtfv: FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

79

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1645H, BS756566, rec 2xM79 rds, 200m W. NCD, rtn SAF W w/unk res.

T

80

1735

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gane. D/1-52, conducted CA fr CHL at 1618H to BS601807, BS598784, BS585782, compl cold at 1725H.

T

81

1740

(U) 196th Bde, SP Foor. R/1-46, at 1640H, AS994963, eng 2xNVA prox 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47, CIA. Other NVA evad NE swept w/neg res.

T

82

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP pad enroute combat ctr at 0710H. Departed combat ctr enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Departed VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0830H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1000H.

T

83

1800

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0850H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP Pad at 1040H. Departed VIP pad enroute to HH at 1320H. Departed HH enroute VIP pad at 1430H.

T

84

1820

(U) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. G3 Ops, to: 11th, 196th, & 198th Bde's, Eff immediately, for

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1820		all troop moves using CH47 helicopters, submit the aircraft req thru Avn Admin channels & also thru G3 Ops channels. CH47 troop moves will be made fr & to secure area only. The "SECURE" determination will be made by G3 on each individual case. Pass: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; 196th Bde, LT Wyman; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		T
85	1945		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1705H, BT187179, eng 1xVC 10m fr loc w/pk, res: 1x VC KIA, 1xpk, 1xCC H/G CIA.		JMB
86	1945		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 176th Avn, at 1640H, BT154221, obsr 2xNVA evad into a bnkr. Eng w/ G/S. res: 1xbnkr dest.		JMB
87	2009		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. Nghia Hanh, 2005H, Nghia Hanh, ref: spot rpt fr 11th Bde, that girl age 9 had been killed due to large cal rd in Phu Bien during same time period that Quad 50 Tm at Nghia Hanh eng 5xVC (14 Sep). CPT Talley, MACV physically inspected girl & reported that she had been killed by large cal rd.		JMB
88	2025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, (en)BT194177 at 1650H. Heard voices 50m S of loc. Checked area, eng 10xNVA evading at 25m. Res: 10xNVA KIA, 2xmed kits, 6xNVA ponchos, 1xUS poncho liner, 6xChi Com H/gren. Dest H/gren, evac rest to West.		JMB
89	2025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en)AT813267 at 1930H. Obsr mov approx 500m N of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unlk res.		JMB
90	2055		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, BS596867 at 1815H. Ptl fnd anti-tank mine. It was not set up, just laying on gnd. Dest in place.		JMB
91	2115		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS489773 at 1810H. Rec 2xmag AK fire, 3xM-79 rds from 500m NE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1845H to CHL. Eng en w/organic wons. G/S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

2115

(cont)

(C) covering D/O spotted 3xVC/NVA in fox hole. Eng w/rkts. Plat moved out to check fox hole hit B/T Chi Com H/gren w/PRED at BS486775. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1950H to CHL. Will check area at first light.

JMB

92

2115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS674565 at 1900H. Plat obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns at BS660570. LOH came on station, eng area. Plat checked area w/neg findings.

JMB

93

2210

(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks, CLDC, 1938H. CHL base rec 2x122mm rkts. 1xrd impacted at BT549064 & 1xrd at BT569044. Both rds landed in South China Sea w/NCD. Susn en grid BS519963. Arty eng en grid w/unk res. 1938H, DTOC sounded siren alert condition #2. 1949H, Ntfy CLDC, DTOC was secured at 1947H. 2009H, from CLDC, alert condition #3.

JMB

94

2225

(C) 21st RAC, Sp Lair, 21st RAC, BS395821 at 1500H. 01-G Bird-dog went down at approx 1500H due to unk causes. The acft had burned & both crew members were killed. Arty AO fixd the downed acft at 1610H. LTC Radu gave MAJ Johnson permission to fire Arty on the acft after the bodies were extr. The acft was eng w/155mm & 8" (32xrds each). NOTE: Another Bird-dog (Black Ace 20) directed the AO to the downed acft loc.

JMB

95

2256

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS764557 at 2145H. CP element spotted 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns dressed in white 300m to W. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg findings.

JMB

96

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS764557 at 2200H. Spotted mov 500m to NW. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg findings.

JMB

97

2325

(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Res of inspection of bunkers req by G3 to insure that 2xmen were awake at each bunker. Sub-Sector compl: #1x 2035H, Sub-sector Security MCO; #3x2300H, 4xOD & 4xSgt of Guard; #4x2145H, Sub-sector

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Sep 70	2400	15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	2325	(cont)	(U) Security NCO: #5x2145H, Sgt of Guard; #6x2210H, Sgt of Guard; #7x2315H, 4xOD & Sgt of Guard; #8x2200H, Bn OD 1-82.		JMB
98	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #716, BS750532 & 758534 (OP) at 1915H. Spotted UNSEF at BS758535. Eng w/Arty. on split up & evaded N. 2120H. B/S came on station & rec some SAF. Broke station at 2145H w/unk res.		JMB
99	2332		(U) 198th Bde, Sn Masten, C/1-52, BS585847 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		JMB
100	2335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS864341 at 2303H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xfox KIA neg rack or wpn. Dressed in red & brown w/neg ID.		JMB
101	1600		(C) Hau Duc, 196th Bde, AO Req #8. DTG: ASAP-252400H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT0303-0904-1204-1702-BS1799-BT1101-0901-BS0899-0399-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Keating; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
102	1520	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, 4/5 ARVN, AO Req #9. DTG: 131500H-152400H Sep, rec 131520H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT9118-9518-9515-9615-9613-9413-start. Appr: Co C 5th SF, Sgt Meade; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC DelRio; FSE Sgt Madison.		T
103	0730		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, AO Req #17. DTG: ASAP-171800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS5379, LR BS5977. Disappr: 196th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.		T
104	1115		(C) Tam Ky, PRU's, AO Req #20. DTG: 161800H-211800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT000235, LR BT035210. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Wyman; Co C 5th SF, Sgt Meade; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhart; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
105	0745		(C) 196th Bde, 5th ARVN, AO Req #23. DTG: 151200H-302400H Sep. Purpose: Recon for 5th ARVN's. Area: UL BT1429, LR BT1826. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Keating; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC DelRio; FSE, SFC Dennis.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

105

0745

(cont)

(C) Cav. (initials) JCS: G3, CPT Sherrard.
 Ntfy: 196th Bde, BFC Jones; FSE, PFC Madison.

T

106

1130

(C) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey, AO Req #25. DTG: ASAP-
 B02400H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL
 BT1429, LR BT1826. Disappr: 196th Bde, MAJ
 Caravana; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, BFC
 Burkhardt.

+

107

1400

(C) 1st ARVN Armored Div, COL Daphne, AO Req
 #27. DTG: 160600H-191800H Sep. Area: From
 BT174419 along road to BT214438 up Traoug
 Giang River to bdr, down bdr to QL-1 to start.
 Appr: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint; MG Milloy, Amcal.
 Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; FSE, SFC Dennis;
 1st ARVN, msg.

T

108

1500

(C) Co C, 5th SF, AO Req #118. Lower limit of
 AO #118 modified to BTO4 E-W grid line. Appr:
 Co C, 5th SF, (initials) SAR; G3, CPT Sherrard.
 Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.

+

109

1300

(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
 160600H-161900H Sep. Man #11; UL BPO324, IR
 BT1320. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Reason
 for req: Confirm previous readings of en 200
 & locate lines of commo in area.

T

110

1300

(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
 160600H-161800H Sep. Man #12; UL AT9822, IR
 BTO717. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Reason
 for req: susp staging area for 1st Main Force
 Regt.

T

111

1300

(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
 160600H-162000H Sep. Man #13; UL ZC1524, IR
 AT7917. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Reason
 for req: signs of recent actv in area.

T

112

1615

(C) 11th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 160800H-
 161800H Sep. Man #51; UL BS3741, IR BS4635.
 Appr: CPT Mollin; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE,
 CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart. Reason for
 req: En staging area.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

113

1430

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #5; Fly CHL Perimeter
Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfv: AAE, CPT Smith;
SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

114

0950

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #13; UL BT1023, IR
BT1920. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle; G3, MAJ
Johnson. Ntfv: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Kasta.

T

115

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #20A; UL BT1621, IR
BT2118. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommelle; Tien
Phuoc, (initials) CAS; 1-1 Cav, CPT Linley.
Ntfv: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Kasta.

T

116

1500

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #60; BS4472-5072-
5068-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfv:
AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Kasta.

T

117

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #35B; UL BT2800, IR
BS3297.
Box #40; UL BS4891, IR BS5387. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfv: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV
Sp Kasta.

T

118

1500

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, IR
BT3201.
Box #35A; UL BT3409, IR BT3801.
Box #38: From Tra Bong along Hwy to QL-1.
Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson.
Ntfv: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

119

1020

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Fads. Night Hawk Req. Time:
151900H-160600H Sep. Box #1-20; BS7340-7741-
7937-7835-NW along AO bdry to start.
Box #52; BS8324-8830-8826-start. Appr: 11th
Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfv: AAE,
CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
120	0950		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Sep. Box #14; UL BT0728, IR BT1524. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
121	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box #20; UL BT1621, IR BT2118. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommele; Tien Phuoc SF, (initials) CAS; 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
122	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box #31; From Tra Bong along Tra Bong Hwy to QL-1. Box #32; UL BT2914, IR BT3609. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; ESE, SFC Hernden; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
123	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box #61; UL BS4563, IR BS5061. Box #65; UL BS6358, IR BS6953. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Madison; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
124	1430		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Sep. Box #41; UL BT4303, IR BS5662. Box #42; UL BS3295, IR BS4190. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
125	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.		MB
126	2400		(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal Div units went light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & Arty continued to support. At 150100H, A Night Hawk from F/8th Cav killed 5xVC while on a VR. The 196th Bde. Rpt that in 3xseparate eng today, A/3-21 Inf & G/S from 116th AHC killed 30xNVA. At 1940H, CHL rec 2xguen 122mm.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

24000

15 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

126

2400

(cont)

(C) rkts. Both rkts landed in the ocean w/NCD. Obsr rept a susp launch site & radar confirmed the grid, which was then eng w/Arty & G/S w/unk res. US/GVN forces combined in 16xops today. Total en losses were 18xVC & 35xNVA KIA w/17xIWC. There were 23xVN dtn. US cas were 1xKIA, 12xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). There were 4xCA's, 1xEagle Flight, 2xextractions & 1xARMV today. Engr rept clearing 210x acres in land clearing ops.

JMB

127

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE B. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe B. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/305

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>663956</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOITIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>662936</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>052974</u>			
C Co	<u>023952</u>			
D Co	<u>015979</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>995963</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>241124</u>			
C Co	<u>326116</u>			
D Co	<u>289069</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	582809
B Co	CHL
C Co	589843
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON, TRA LONG
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	513774
B Co	560640
C Co	411
D Co	504775
E Co	411
Recon	519739
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	675351
B Co	BRONCO
C Co	697380

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>724324</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co	<u>676575</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>733652</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>716433</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>751560</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBIE

A Co	<u>DEBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>881339</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>833398</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>855296</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>DEBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>845299</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

5-1st Cav (Armor) 560640

6-11 Arty Bn CP ERONCO

A Btry	<u>DEBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411, NGHIA HANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	LEMA HILL
A Trp	202126
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	115332
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN
A Co	222956
B Co	937937
C Co	955954

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

A Co 972961

B Co MARY ANN

Recon 968908

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 193181

B Co 185179

C Co 156206

D Co 103212

E Co CENTER

Recon 141249

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co CHL

B Co 821239

C Co WEST

D Co 835238

E Co WEST

Recon 809191

F-17th Cav (Armor) 153296

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 70

2400

16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JMB
2	0105	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/1-20, at 152355H, BS755452, dtn 2xVN males ages 43 & 55. They had ID's that did not match area they were in. KCS says they're VC. Will evac to Liz.		JMB
3	0204	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai, Cancellia. PF/75, on 152030H, Sep 70, Eng est 15xVC on amb prox 100m mov W-E. VC eng w/SAF & 2xB-40 rkts. En evad W. Arty & Illum fired on grid BT447073, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only).		JMB
4	0204	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai, Cancellia. PF/75, at 151930H, Sep 70, BT417123, had 2xunk PF walk into mech amb, res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only).		JMB
5	0430		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.		JMB
6	0730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0645H, BS512752, fd 1x75gal drum of rice, pol & in good condition, locally grown fr last harvest. Will evac to 411. 350lbs.		JMB
7	0745	dlyd	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17th Cav, on 152015H, Sep 70, BT162294, mech amb det. Swept at 1st light, res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xnotebook, 1x wallet, 2xmachettes. Will evac to HH.		T
8	0750	dlyd	(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richy. C/1-1, on 151250H, Sep 70, BT118351, amb eng 5xVC w/pk & neg wpa. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpk CIA. Pk extr to HH.		T
9	0830		(U) 196th Bde, IFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 0654H, BT183178, fd 1xmch amb had been tampered with.		T
10	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 0725H, BT289069, in NDP rec 1x60mm rd, NCD.		T
11	0830		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Bell. B/26th, req mine dog for Tra Bong road. Time: 161100H - 181800H, Sep 70, pick up dog at 1100H at Ranger-Pad. Ntfy: G3 CTF, PFC Thuessen. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	1010		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman, C/3-21, req tracker dog Tm. Pick up 161100H at Ranger Pad. Time: 161100H - 170800H Sep 70. Ntly: 63d CTT, PFC Montgomery. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard.		T		
13	1025		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, C/5-46, at 0850H, BT330115, rec 15-20 rds AK fire, prox 50m S. Rtn SAF, arty. Swept w/neg res.		T		
14	0930	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, at 0855H, BT230109, on ptl rec 5-6x60mm mort rds & 100 rds SAF fr 4xVC prox 600m SW. Res: 1XUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E)(1xDOA); D/O compl 0850H to 91st Evac. Rtn SAF, 81mm, & arty, G/S & A/S. Swept w/neg res.		/		
15	0955	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, A/1-6, on 160820H, BS662951, while checking PDP, fd 1xsandbag in hedgerow containing 1xUS claymore, 2xlbs C4, 1xCC blasting cap, & tar-paper. Dest all.		T		
16	1015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, R/3-21, at 0930H, BT141255, ptl eng 3xNVA traveling E on E-W trail prox 20m, all w/pks, Res: 1xNVA KIA, age 20 w/green fatigues. Rest evad E. CIA: 1xpk w/clothing. Dest. Neg arty req due to prox of frnd.		T		
17	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0900H, BS726627, fd 4xbnkr, 4'x6', 4x155mm rd duds, 1xB/T(petna) w/60mm mort rd w/PTFD, DIP w/NCD.		T		
18	1040		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, R/1-6, at 1010H, BT666928, dtn 2xAM w/2x16. Say they are PF's. Binh Son say neg. Will extr to Binh Son. PF's were fr #228, confirmed by Bonsack 198th Bde.		T		
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 0945H, BS504776, dtn 1xfem (age 16) w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.		T		
20	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1010H, BS511774, dtn 1xfem (age 25) w/neg ID. XCS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1045		identified her as VC. Extr to Bronco.		T		
21	1100		(C) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, D/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 0714H to BS392919 & BS387912 compl & cold at 0813H.		T		
22	1125		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0915H, fd 4,600lbs unpol rice at BS673567. Locally grown, good condition, 2 months old. Extr to Bronco. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, Lt Buchley.		T		
23	1135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, at 1040H, BS748328, obsr & eng 1xVC prox unk. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 25).		T		
24	1145	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #103 & A/1-52, at 151230H Sep 70, BS597808, sweep det unk type mine, res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 151515H to 27th Surg. (Info Only)		T		
25	1145		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1050H, BT326116, ptl rec 1xrd sniper fire fr prox 200m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H, to 91st Evac. Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res.		T		
26	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, C/3-21, at 0941H, BT154207, fd grave of 1xNVA KBA under 24hrs old. Cred to B/3-82d Arty. At 1035H, same vic (BT152406) fd grave of 1xNVA KBA/S. A/S of 150930H, BT153211).		T		
27	1200		(C) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham, C/1-6, conducted extraction fr BS700806 at 0845H to Stinson compl at 0855H.		T		
28	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, C/1-46, at 1000H, BS018946, while checking an old base area, rec 15-20rds SAF fr 30m SW. NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. 1xNVA evad.		T		
29	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow, C/4-31, conducted arny fr West of Siberia at 1105H to HH compl at 1205H.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 70

2400

16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow, A/4-31, conducted armv fr 10H at 1105H to West & Siberia compl at 1205H.		T
31	1230		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 1040H, BT203214, ober 5xVC evad SW prox 400m. Swept area w/neg res. Inserted sniper Tm.		T
32	1230		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, LNO ROK MAR, at 0720H, BT240484, Marine C/S eng UNSEF, Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only).		T
33	1320		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, ROK MAR, at 1015H, BT187488, eng VC in bnkr, res: 7xVC KIA.		T
34	1330		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, C/1-46, at 1015H, BS016960, on S&C fd 6xshelters, 1xtypewriter, 1xbed, 1xdud 81mm rd, wirecutters. Wirecutters & typewriter extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.		T
35	1335		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, Red Barron 33, at 0955H, AT841215, eng bnkr area w/art, res: 1xstruct dest, 1xbnkr dest. AT839211, ober several large bnkr & baskets of rice eng w/art. Res: several bnkr dest.		T
36	1335		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, D/1-46, at 1200H, BS010974, fd 1xshelter w/bnkr & waterbuffalo harness.		T
37	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, C/2-1, at 1024H, AS951954, mech amb det, 200m S of loc. Fd blood trail, 1xNVA pist belt, 1xfull AK47 mag.		T
38	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP French, R/2-1, w/sniper, at 1033H, AS968908, on CP had early warning device triggered, eng area w/SAF swept area w/neg findings.		T
39	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S5/1-20, at 1330H, BS785428, on med-cap msn, 2xVN child threw M/G into jeep w/neg det. Interpreter shot & wounded 1xchild, driven to 23dMed. Other child evaded into hamlet.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 753 350

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 70

2400

16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1420

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1330H, BS749561, eng 4xNVA in grn unif prox 200m W. Res: 3xNVA KIA; CIA: lxpist(K-54) docus. Will evac CIA to Bronco. Other VC evad SW.

T

41

1500

(U) 196th Bde, SP French. D/1-1, at 1041H-1133H, BT175196, 4xbnkr eng & dest. At BT 176194, sev bnkr, eng & dest. At BT175196, 2xtunnels eng & dest, 4xshelters eng & dest.

T

42

1505

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 3/4 ARVN, at 0900H, BS546751, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVCS dtn, lxGbn CIA. (Info Only)

T

43

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/39th Engr, at 1220H, BS760836, VN Civ brought lxVN child who det homemade B/T, res: lxVN child WIA. D/O compl 1220H. (Info Only)

T

44

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1600H, BS648378, S&C fd B/T, 8" rd w/TWFD. DIP.

T

45

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/4-21, at 1610H, BS669309, dtn 2males (25-30) w/neg ID. Will evac to DEBBIE.

T

46

1505

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 3/4 ARVN, at 0900H, BS565769, eng UNSEF, res: lxVC KIA, CIA: lxpik, & 5xH/G. (Info Only).

T

47

1505

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1430H, BS726626, rec 6xnds SAF fr 500m SW. MCD. Rtn SAF, M79 & arty w/neg res.

T

48

1510

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/A-31, at 1125H, AT840244, fd 2xstruct. DIP. At 1115H, AT831241 fd docus, extr to West. At 1035H, at AT831239 fd 2xstruct. DIP.

T

49

1510

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn at 1400H, AS990990, rec unk ant SAF w/neg hits. Spd: 100M Alt: 700'. Neg rtn fire due to prox of frnd.

T

50

1513

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott. C/39th Engr at 1300H, BS761837, fd lx81mm cannister w/petna B/T

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN	0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1545		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/3-21, at 1205H, BP161205, fd small basecamp, 8xstructures w/ bnkrs, lxpck CIA w/neg contents. 6 mos old.		T
52	1610		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott. C/39th Engr, at 1300H, BS750842, lxVN child stepped on homemade mine. Res: lxVN child KIA. Crater 2 1/2' x 1 1/2'.		T
53	0645		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. G3 Op, Ntfy Red Rocket. Rec AMCAL COM CENTER 160644Z; Rec'd AMCAL DTOC 160648Z. Acknowledged to XXIV CORPS, LT Bukely, 160648Z.		T
54	1656		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. G3 Op, Ntfy Red Rocket message fr COMUSMACV RUSVMA IIII, (no date time group). Message rec AMCAL COM CENTER 160553Z; rec AMCAL DTOC 160554Z. Acknowledged receipt to XXIV CORPS, MAJ Pointer at 160556Z.		T
55	1740		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn at 1355H, AS995950, rec 30-35xrds SAF negs hits. Spd: 80K; Alt: 1000'.		T
56	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1555H, AS976979, fd lxhut, lxMI Cbn in operational condition. Dest hut. Evac Cbn to Mary Ann.		
57	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1550H, BS015975, SEC fd 75xlbs wheat & lx55 gal drum wheat, 50xlbs corn, sev farming tools. Also fd 5xEn huts, 3x5'x10', 2x7'x10' w/sleeping psn. Fd docus & 100 rds M60 ammo, AK47 cleaning equip. Dest shelters. Rest extr to Mary Ann.		T
58	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 176th Avn, at 1535H, AS990950, rec 50-60xrds AK fire while on re-supply. Alt: 1000', Spd: 80K. Rtn M60 fire. Arty processed. NCD.		T
59	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21 & Agents, at 1645H, BS904286, Agent eng lxVC prox 50m W. Res: lxVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 70

2400

16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, Departed VIP PAD 0910H enroute HH. Departed HH enroute VIP Pad 0955H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Stinson 1425H. Departed Stinson enroute Dottie 1445H. Departed Dottie enroute Bayonet 1515H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP Pad 1545H.		T
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, Lt Verga, ADC(S), Departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Ctr 0710H. Departed Combat Ctr enroute VIP Pad 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Da Nang 0940H. Departed Da Nang enroute VIP Pad 1210H.		T
62	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Ogrady. B/3-21, req a tracker dog Tm to be picked up at 161800H. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.		T
63	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-6, at 1435H, BS662936, on ptl fd 2xhuts & dtn 1xVN fem w/ neg ID. Fd rice cooking for sev people & four sets of clothes, fd 1xbnkr, 4xtunnels. Neg signs of recent use.		T
64	1815		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. A/1-1, at 1735H, BT208229, had: a M551 hit a mine, res: blew off 2d, 3d, & 4th sets of road wheels on both sides. Blew off left Track. Left a hole in the hull, 1xft square, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1740H to HH.		T
65	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1600H, BT193179, on S&C point man saw 2xVC/NVA evad into bnkr. Pt man eng bnkr w/SAR. VC rtn s/10xrds SAF, res: 1xUS WIA. Pt rtn fire again. checked bnkr fd 2xAK47; 2xVC/NVA evad E of back of bnkr. In back of bnkr fd pool of blood, neg blood trail. D/O compl 1638H. Extr CIA AK47's to Center.		T
66	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 1658H, BS725892, eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn, prox 75m S. Res: VC evad S, swept area & fd 1xVC WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st evac at 1710H. Also rec S/F fr NW, prox BS697893. Area processing arty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

E

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
66	1820	cont	on grid BS706891.			T	
67	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, conducted Egl Flt fr BS880311 at 1108H to BS891327, 878319, 894318, 886317 compl at 1500H.			T	
68	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1645H, BS882256, on S/C fd B/T, 105mm rd w/TWFD, res: DIP.			T	
69	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1800H, BS524768, on S&C fd old hut w/tunnel & 8' sampan inside, res: DIP.			T	
70	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4-21 Agents, at 1655H, BS904286, dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will remain w/Chi Crung vil chief till morn.			T	
71	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1712H, BS676575, rec 3xrds SAF fr BS678578, rtn w/SAF & M79. Swept area w/neg res.			T	
72	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, conducted Egl Flt fr Dabbie at 0851 H to BS922151, BS926151, BS925164, & BS925167 compl 0953H.			T	
73	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1026H, conducted Egl Flt fr BS835278 to BS834295, 839295, 844294 & 853293 compl at 1555H.			T	
74	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, conducted Egl Flt fr BS833397 at 0755H to BS855391, 852358, 860352, & 871353 compl at 0929H.			T	
75	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1515H, BS508788, on S&C rec 4-5xmagas SAF fr NW at 500m. Neg cas. Eng w/81mm & arty. Swept w/neg res.			T	
76	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1815H, BS772582, on S&C dtn 1xMAM hiding in hedge, w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.			T	
77	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1915H, BS921153, ptl hit B/T H/G w/TWFD, res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/O compl 1952H to Bronco.			TMB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
78	2015		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. E/1-52, at 1725H, LZ CHIPPEWA, req urgent D/O for 3xUS. 2xheat cas, 1xw/broken rib. They were cleaning a Quad 50 when it caught on fire. 1xman broke his rib when he jumped off. Dam to Quad 50 undetermined at present. Man cleaning Quad 50 was fr G-55. D/O compl 1945H to 91st Evac.		AMB		
79	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1910H, BT116221, ptl while setting up mech amb, heard voices. Obsr & eng 2xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Other VC evad. Will follow blood trail at 1st light.		AMB		
80	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1855H, BT144220, checked out houch area. Fd 1xMAM 1xMAF, & 2xVN children age 8yrs. 1xVN child age 10 was caught trying to evad. Res: dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN child. Will evac to Center. MAM turn over 1xruksack w/misc clothing & med supplies.		AMB		
81	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1840H-1855H, BT179187, Sniper eng 4xVC 900m W of loc dressed in black P.L.B. Neg pks or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC evad W. Sniper eng 3xVC 850m SW of loc, 1xw/pk. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC evad SW.		AMB		
82	2025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1930H, BS673548, arch vil detained 9xVN males ages 48,-60; 17xVN Fem, ages 29-50, all had neg ID's. Were evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Harris.		AMB		
83	2025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1900H, BS670570, while mov to NDP fd 1,000lbs of unpol rice in large baskets outside of houch. Determined to be excessive amt for number of personnel in houch. In good cond, locally grown, 1xmonth old. Will be extr to Bronco.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

NO OF PAGES

12

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 13
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2255		(U) 1-1 Cav. Sp Hofman. CP88D. BT186470 at 2045H. PF amb eng UNSEF, Res: 2xVC KIA, Neg back or won. (Info Only)		Jme
91	2300		(C) Tam Ky. Sgt Richardson. Hau Duc Sub-Sector BT018085 at 1900H. PF, DF, Special Reaction Team. Special action team moved out to amb loc and det 105mm B/T. Res: 2xPF KIA, 5x PF WIA(E). (Info Only)		Jme
92	2300		(U) Tam Ky. Sgt Richardson. Hau Duc Sub-Sector, BT067008 at 1810H. Special reaction team hit objective and made contact w/4xVC Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM16 CIA, 1xM1 CIA. (Info Only)		Jme
93	1025	(alvd)	(C) 11th Bde. 3-1 Inf. AO Req #24. DTG: ASAP-242400H Sep, rec 151025H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS512610-5259-544590. Appr: Co C 5th SF, (initials) PK; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th bde. Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		T
94	1330		(C) 11th Bde. 4-3 Inf. AO Req #26. DTG: 170001H-202400H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS618360-6036-6132-N along AO bdrv-start. Appr: Co C 5th SF, (initials) PK; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde. Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		T
95	0220	(alvd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Dill, AO Req #56. DTG: 152400H-302400H Sep, rec 140220H. Purpose: Req time extension for AO Req #56. Appr: Co C 5th SFCA, msg 152245Z w/modifications: all area N of river is approved only; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfv: 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady; FSE, PFC Madison.		T
96	1300		(C) G2 for Div Cml; APD Men Clearance. DTG: 170800H-171800H Sep. Men #1-9; DL BS6937, IR BS7827. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Smith; FSE, SEC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
97	0900		(C) 198th Bde. APD Men Clearance. Time: 170800H-171800H Sep. Men #98-2; BT2308-2908-2901-2501-2502-2302-start. Appr: 198th Bde, JRT		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	0900	(cont)	(C) Vickery. (susp en loc indicated by mov). Ntfy; AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SEC Dennis; TAPC Sgt Milliken.		T
98	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #61; BS8326-8331- 8731-start. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		T
99	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #1; UL BT2145, LL BT2835-E to coast. Disappr: 1-1 Cav, Thanh Binh; Sgt Savage. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		T
100	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #40; Tra Bong rd from Tra Bong to QL-1. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		T
101	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #60; BS4472-5072- 5068-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		T
102	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, LR BT3201. (en mov noted both day & night) Box #35A; UL BT3409, LR BT3801. (APD hot spot Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.		T
103	1300		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #13; UL BT1023 LR BT1920. (1st Main Force Regt/72 Bn supply route) Box #20A; UL BT1621, LR BT2118. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		T
104	1330		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Sep. Box #50; BS7340-7741- 7937-7835-NW along AO bdry-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Remmelle; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 70

2400

16 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

104

1330

(cont)

(C) 11th Bde, Lt Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Atchinson.

T

105

1300

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Sep 70. Box #15: UL AS8993 IR BT0088. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Rummelle; G3, MAJ, Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.

T

106

1300

(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Sep 70. Box #41: UL BT4303. IR BS5692. Box #44A: UL BS4087, IR BS5179. Box #49: UL BS5289 IR BS6084. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moellin; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.

T

107

1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Sep 70. Box #30: UL BS6791, IR BS7385. Box #32: UL BT2914, IR BT3609. Box #33: BT3612 - 4201 - 5004 - 4113 - start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Sus rkt launsite & en mvmnt.

T

108

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Unit Locations.

YMB

109

2400

(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and artillery continued to support. Enemy losses for the day were 6 VC and 7 NVA KIA, with 4 IWC. There were 35 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 20 ops. Amcal units took part in 1 CA, 4 Bgl Flights, 1 Extraction, and 2 Armv today while supporting 1 GVN Bgl Flt. Ener cleared 190 acres in land clearing ops today. US casualties were 2 KIA, 7 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M).

YMB
YMB

110

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/883

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LANCLET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>663956</u>			
B Co	<u>635916</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>66257</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>046960</u>			
C Co	<u>016954</u>			
D Co	<u>999976</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>5-9965</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>241124</u>			
C Co	<u>326116</u>			
D Co	<u>289069</u>			
E Co	<u>270,MM</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 160001H to 172400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	581801
B Co	CHL
C Co	596848
D Co	392916
E Co	STINSON
Recon	393920
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	SPINSON, TRA BONG
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	513774
B Co	560640
C Co	411
D Co	513784
E Co	41 1
Recon	513748
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	675351
B Co	BRONCO
C Co	702397

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 757321 _____

H Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN HILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 670575 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 715434 _____

D Co 753571 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 728614 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 926151 _____

B Co 878290 _____

C Co 8 33397 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 560640 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP WUCCG _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLES LLOYD _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, TONY _____

D Btry LIZ, TONY, HANH _____

26th Tng Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	204226
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	217213
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, AMRY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBLIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN
A Co	973956
B Co	988932
C Co	951954

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	9759 66	-----	-----	-----
E Co	MARYANN	-----	-----	-----
Recon	974909	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
A Co	193175	-----	-----	-----
B Co	184190	-----	-----	-----
C Co	152216	-----	-----	-----
D Co	101208	-----	-----	-----
E Co	CENT R	-----	-----	-----
Recon	146254	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----	-----
A Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
B Co	829235	-----	-----	-----
C Co	CHL	-----	-----	-----
D Co	848238	-----	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
Recon	809191	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	116334	-----	-----	-----
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	HAWK HILL	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	SIMBLR	-----	-----	-----
D Btry		-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		QMB
2	0150	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 2/5 ARVN, AT965024 at 161440H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xCows KIA. (INFO ONLY)		QMB
3	0245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8, 0210H. At BS758392, obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS748397, obsr & eng 8xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 8xVC KIA, secondary explo heard, believed to be shape charge en was carrying. BS754393, obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn sitting next to bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		QMB
4	0400		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Hofmans, C/1-1 OP 10-M, (en) BT217186 at 0225H. Radar detected 2-10xen moving SW. Neg Arty prox of frds.		QMB
5	0445		(C) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		QMB
6	0650		(C) Co G Rangers, Lt Haskins, Tm Arkansas, BS508583 at 0645H. Tm Arkansas inserted at above grid into cold LZ Box #8. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; C/S, MAJ Cox; G2, Sp McCollister; FSE, PFC Madison.		QMB
7	0700		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF #928, BT245155 at 0300H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		QMB
8	0718	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Sp Scott, C/39, (en) BS732823 at 161605H. D-7 dozer det 1xunk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to D-7. (INFO ONLY)		QMB
9	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS728624 at 0833H. Fnd sandbag type ruck sack in a small tunnel. Contained docu, 23xcarbine rds, 1x Chi Com H/gren & clothes.		T
10	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS506784 at 0825H. Fnd docu. KCS says they were written by local VC. Mag says GI's are tired of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/862

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 0900 (cont) (U) fighting. Will be evac to Bronco.

T

11 0900 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS728624 at 0825H. Fnd 2xB/T across trail w/TWPD. 1xwas M-26 H/gren, other 6xlbs of petna. Dest in place.

T

12 0920 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req mine dog tm for 18 Sep to rept to First hook in the morning. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 63 CPT Lt Benton; 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick.

T

13 0930 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/1-20. Conducted Eagle Flight from PZ BS733653 at 0720H to LZ's BS753623, BS736629, 712583, 732623, 760603, compl at 0850H.

T

14 0930 (U) 11th Bde, PFC DelRio, 71st Avn, BT0822 at 0820H. Rattler's obsr 2xMAM. Were not eng due to Amcal rules of eng.

T

15 0940 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS737616 at 0930H. Fnd 6xbunkers made of bamboo & dirt. Neg signs of recent use. Dest in place.

T

16 1000 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/1-20, Conducted Eagle Flight from BS755575 at 0906H compl to BS754558 at 0914H.

T

17 1000 (C) 196th Bde, Lt Wyman, B/3-21. Conducted ARMY from BT197196 at 0750H to Center compl at 0813H.

T

18 1000 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/39th Engr, BS681847, (en) BS683850 at 0915H. While rtn from mine sweep of rd 522, 1/2 ton truck rec 1xMFG rd & by SAE & 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). Air Cav now on station at 1100H 1xUS WIA was in original rept but was fnd in satisfactory condition at 1025H.

T

19 1000 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT213226 at 0930H. Fnd 1x80xlb nitro starch anti-tank mine w/PRFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 41x81.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU, LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #711, BS550603 at 0930H. Rec SAF from unk loc. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) (INFO ONLY)		T
21	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS816320 at 0500H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. Will evac to Dragon. (INFO ONLY)		T
22	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #157, BS776483 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		T
23	1030		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Dailey. Cancel AO extension #5. Appr: G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, PFC Madison.		T
24	1036		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Arkansas, BS519576, (en) BS5056 at 1030H. Tm rept 5-6x VC/NVA rkts being fired from en grid square. Being fired to the N.		T
25	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en)BS746618 at 0940H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/ruck sack prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xruck sack CIA.		T
26	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT213226 at 1045H. Fnd 1x100xlb AT mine (nitro starch) w/PRFD. Dest in place. Crater 5'x10'.		T
27	1120		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39, BS751832 at 0745H. VC civ det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 1x VN civ WIA(E). D/O to 27th Surg at 0815H.		T
28	1200		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Richey, A/1-1, BT213226 at 1140H. Fnd 1xapers mine est 10xlb nitro starch w/1xNVA flashlight on top. Had PRFD. Fnd 2x H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest all in placew/RCD.		T
29	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS682895 at 1045H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/wpn. Req Arty msn. Reg clearance due to prox of village. Eng w/SAF. Swent area fnd 1xVC KIA.		T
30	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS714809 at 1125H. While sweeping rd fnd 1x81mm mort rd w/TWFD. Dest in place.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS499766 at 1235H. S&C find 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xempty M-16 mags in hut & 500xlbs unpolished rice buried in 2x55xgal drums approx 25m from huts. Rice was in good condition, locally grown, 1xmonths old. Will extr to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.

T

32

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT157212 at 0645H. While in nite laager obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ, neg pack or won, prox 700m W. Sniper 101xeng VC w/1xrd.w/scope. Obsr VC fall. 1030H ptl swept area w/neg findings. Find 1xVN female w/green top & bottoms w/neg ID. KCS interrogated her. She stated a well used trail running E-W to ville contains 5xVC. C Co will set up amb. She also stated that 35xNVA that C/3-21 had obsr on 15 Sep also had been in that ville. She will be held until the interpreter comes from Center to the field loc.

T

33

1255

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS698387 at 1135H. Ptl det B/T can of petra w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to Bronco.

T

34

1330

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT213230 at 1305H. Find 1xB/T H/aren w/TWFD. Dest in place.

T

35

1330

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT216226 at 1315H. Find 1xVC pack w/med supplies. Extr to Hawk Hill.

T

36

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS565863 at 1310H. Find VC rest area w/1xcam hut. Inside find 1xmith helmet, 10xAK rds, & assorted clothing. Will set up amb in area.

T

37

1350

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 71st Avn, 1100H. Spray man rec SAF from BS342534 w/NCD. At BS346527 1xUH-1H shot down by SAF w/neg cas. Ship has been recovered. Shot down at 50', 70xknots.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1400

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/1-20. Conducted
 CA from PZ BS725604 & BS753360 at 0930H to
 LZ BS759378, & then ttn to Liz at 1240H.

T

39

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS565808 at
 1305H. Obsr 1xMAM evading toward woodline w/
 pack. He discarded pack. Eng pack w/rkt. Res:
 1xsecondary explo. Inserted Blues 1310H to
 examine pack. Fnd 1x45 cal pistol, cleaning
 kit, & picture. Will extract to CHL. Extr
 Blues 1325H.

T

40

1410

(U) Tam Kv. PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102, BT282127
 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC, Res: 1xVC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

T

41

1415

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20. Conducted
 Eagle Flight from PZ BS717433 at 1021H to LZ
 BS780493, BS750450, BS746460, BS735437 compl
 & cold at 1220H.

T

42

1420

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Co #195, BT255145
 at 1130H. Eng est Co of VC w/G/S support from
 71st Avn. Res: 13xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40
 rkt launcher CIA, H/grens, docu CIA. Credit
 71 Avn w/7xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt
 launcher CIA.

T

43

1430

(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. Cancel AO Reg #23.
 par: 196th Bde, LTC Henry; G3, CPT Trifiletti;
 Ntly: 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey; FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

44

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, BS346525 at
 1145H. Inserted Blues to secure downed spray
 acct. Bird extr 1320H. Blues extr 1325H.

T

45

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, BS370524 at
 1325H. LOH w/B/123 eng 1xVC w/neg pack or
 wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.

T

46

1435

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102,
 BT291119 at 1225H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
 (INFO ONLY)

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1435

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, E/1-6 Sniver,
BS702830 at 1355H. Det B/T (unk type) w/PFD.
Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1402H to 91st Evac.

T

48

1435

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102, BT27117
at 1100H. On sweep find 10x82mm mort rds, 3x
AK-47 rds, unk amt of RPG warheads. (INFO ONLY)

T

49

1435

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Co 928, BT23716
at 0335H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 2xRF WIA.
(INFO ONLY)

T

50

1435

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102, BT27719
at 1235H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 KIA.
(INFO ONLY)

T

51

1450

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Conducted CA
from PZ BS645945 at 1300H to LZ BS736869, compl
& cold at 1335H.

T

52

1455

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Lockin, Biet Long #150,
BT209232 at 1430H. Det apers mine (H/gren w/
TWED). Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O 1455H to Hawk
Hill. Also 1xtrack det apers mine in tree w/
MCD. (INFO ONLY)

T

53

1500

(C) 26th Engr, PFC Hunter, D/26th, BT242165
at 1315H. D-7 det an apers mine. Res: 1xUS
WIA(E). D/O compl 1320H to 27th Surg. Neg dam
to D-7. Crater 2'x1'.

T

54

1515

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Eads, 4th ARVN LRRPS. ARVN
LRRP AO Reg #29. Area: BS5749-5744-6344-6346-
5949-5749. DTG: 180800H-231800H. Disappr:
Co C 5th SF; (initials) PK by DLC: G3, CPT
Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.

T

55

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, 71 AHC, BT087220 at
1130H. On VR obsr 6xMAM evade into woodline,
3xw/black PJ, 3xw/black shorts & green shirts
w/neg mck or won. Eng w/M-60 w/neg res.

T

56

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT151209 at
1040H. Find 1xen shelter 13'x14' w/12xbunkers
for sleeping w/overhead cover. Dest all.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 17 Sep 70

2400 17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8th, 1014H-1114H.
 VR Box #20. BT141211, 4 tunnels & bunkers dest.
 BT156213 obsr 3xen cam shelters, dest. BT157214
 obsr trenchline 20m long. BT185281 obsr 2xcam
 struc. Eng & dest w/1xsecondary explo.

T

58

1545

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #4. Eff 1845H. (#3 for towers).

T

59

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S3/4-21, (en)BS858325
 at 1525H. Dtn 1xmale(30) w/neg ID. Extr to
 Debbie.

T

60

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1st Cav, 1530H.
 Fnd 2xsmall tunnels at BS728449; 1xtunnel at
 BS720662 2'x2'. Res: Dest.

T

61

1605

(C) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26, BT242165 at
 1300H. Det at mine w/D-7. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
 Neg dam to D-7.

T

62

1610

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, (en)BT213226
 at 1445H. Fnd tunnel B/T'd at both ends w/10x
 lbs nitro starch. Dest w/NCD.

T

63

1615

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 Inf, All pers
 18-45xage range; C/1-20, BS790473, 1000H dtn
 31xpers; 3xmales & 1xfemale evac to Bronco;
 16xpers evac to Mo Duc (CDID); 11xciv released.
 D/1-20, BS756566, 1000H dtn 10xpers; 3xmales
 & 1xfemale evac to Bronco; 4xCDID evac to Mo
 Duc; 2xciv released. Bn Co, BS763603, 743621,
 0850H & 0740H dtn 3xmales evac to Bronco.
 B/1-20, BS725611, 1030H dtn 1xmale evac to
 Bronco. All w/neg ID. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt
 Stixrood.

T

64

1615

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, C/3-1, Conducted
 CA from PZ 411 at 1515H to cold LZ BS529639
 at 1530H & PZ 411 at 1535H to cold LZ BS538642
 at 1600H.

T

65

1630

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, F/8, 1500H-1520H.
 VR; AS928911, 924914, 927917, 917920, obsr
 recently used trails in each grid.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS747547 at 1500H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.		T
67	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-1, BS525865 at 1350H. Snatched 2x11yr old VN girls & 1x10yr old boy. Were evading. Extr to Stinson.		T
68	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, BT329115 at 1425H. While in NDF heard mech amb det. On route to check out rec 10xrds SAF prox 400m S. Rtn SAF, called Arty. Swept w/neg res.		T
69	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. Req AO Extension #16 be terminated immediately. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Cope; G3, CPT Trifelette. Rtfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
70	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, RF #928, BT232149 at 1600H. S&C eng 8-9xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x K-47 CIA. Will evac to Province HQ. (INFO ONLY)		T
71	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 71st AHC, BT103193 at 1550H. On route to Mary Ann ober 10-15xVC moving E. When air cav approached VC evaded SW. Neg Arty due to prox of frd. Helix on station w/neg findings.		T
72	1700		(U) FSE, Naval Gunfire LNO. From 1030H-1600H the USS Buchanan (DDG-14) conducted preplanned Naval Gunfire men on intelligence grids provided by 1-14 Arty. Grids: BT332037, 358051, 358027. Expended 78x5"/54 cal ammo. Neg GDA due to hv canopy. 3xmsn fired.		T
73	1709		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS495737 at 1655H. Eng 1xVC prox 15m. Res: 1xVN WIA(E) neg pack or wpn, neg ID. D/O compl to CHL at 1730H.		T
74	1715		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, Conducted CA from BS833397 at 1625H compl to BS809417 & BS805422 at 1643H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S3/4-21, BS879345 at 1652H. Dtn 1xMAM age 25xw/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T
76	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en)BS738642 at 1655H. S&C msn fnd 2xbunkers. Dest w/NCD.		T
77	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1. Extr from BS551641 & BS506640 at 1520H compl to 411 at 1708H.		T
78	1745		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Compton, 59th Land clearing Co, BS685916, (en) BS688953 at 1615H. On VR obser 1xexplo. (INFO ONLY)		T
79	1810		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, C/2-1, AS954944 at 1730H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 1xpack w/3xAK mag w/90xrd CIA. All extr to Mary Ann.		T
80	1835		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-1, BS695851 at 1750H. Fnd 9xbunkers leading to tunnels w/signs of recent actv. At BS724875 fnd 5xtunnels along trenchline w/signs of recent actv. Did not insert because they had already broke sta.		T
81	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS726627 at 1630H. S&C fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. Dest in place w/secondary explo & caved in 2xbunkers. (UNCONFIRMED) After US left area village chief from Tac Hoin ntly B/1-20 that 3xVC KIA in 1xbunker. (1xwas Tax Collector & LF Plat Sgt) 5-8xVC had dug out bodies, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-2 carbine. (UNCONFIRMED) B/1-20 will check area in morning.		T
82	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS711356 at 1740H. Moving to MIF fnd 1xbaseball type H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. Approx 50-75m up trail fnd 2xhuts 8'x10'x30'. Dest.		T
83	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS665576 at 1815H. S&C dtn 6xVN females (40-60) w/neg ID. Had 2xpropaganda pamphlets. All will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS501788 at
 1715H. Resupply rec 5-6x rds SAF from 200m N
 w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept & find fresh trails &
 plastic magazine covers.

T

85

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS513784 at 17
 1830H. Moving to CP loc rec SAF from BS510790
 Eng w/SAF & Arty. IOS is obs area. Swept w/
 neg res.

T

86

1947

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en)BS714786
 at 1915H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd (dud).

JMB

87

1947

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 VR, 1700H-1730H.
 BT293135 obsr 5-10x graves approx 1x week old.
 BT318113 obsr 1x trail running N-S. BT330112
 obsr 1x trail & cult field. BT339112 obsr 1x
 trail running N-S.

JMB

88

2000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en)BS659354
 at 1750H. On S&C fnd 12x82mm mort rds under a
 rock. 1xrd had longer fuse than others & will
 be evac to San Juan Hill. Others will be dest.
 Rds were rusty, appeared to have been there a
 long time.

JMB

89

2015

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS504745 at
 1745H. Rec 1xM-79 rd from 170m W of loc. w/NCD.
 Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Will sweep in morning.

JMB

90

2025

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT107208 at
 1330H. In stay behind amb obsr 1xNVA moving
 SW. Eng at 50m w/M-16. Rec: 1xNVA KIA w/neg
 pack or wpn.

JMB

91

2025

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT199176 at
 1825H. Moving to NTP came into a hut area.
 Obsr 2xNVA wearing green uniform w/neg pack.
 1xhad 9mm pistol. Eng at 75m S. Rec: Wounded
 1xNVA fnd blood trail at BT201176. Also fnd
 1xpistol holster & 2x rds. Lost blood trail.
 NVA evaded.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92

2050

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en)

BS565871 at 1900H. Eng 3xNVA moving W prox 300m. Svent area w/neg res. Then find hole

containing 2xbtry, 1xclaymore wire, 15xAK-47 rds, 100x60mm mort rds, 2xChi Com H/gren,

cooking utensils & docu in ammo can. Ammo blown in place. Docu extr to Stinson.

93

2056

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, (en) BS718918

at 1910H. Obsr 2xVC on beach. Dtn 1xMAF, 1x NAM evading. Will evac to IPW CHL.

94

2243

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, AS992943 at

1900H. Obsr 2xNVA prox 25m W. Eng w/SAF. Neg pack or wpn. Res: 2xNVA KIA.

95

2243

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, AT868228 at

2020H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/neg pack or wpn prox 400m w/neg res.

96

2243

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, AT813205 at

1910H. Find 1xalum boat 10-12' long, OD green in color. Will extr to West.

97

2315

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS726787 at

2051H. Heard mov, det mech amb. Checked area w/neg res.

98

2334

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8, 2305H.

BT290085 eng 2xlarge struc & dest. BT290083 obsr 2xtrees having across stream used as bridge, eng w/neg res.

99

0850

(C) 173rd Abn Bde, AO Req #28. DFG: 180800H-212400H Sep. Purpose: Recon w/political

clearance to fire ordinance in case of contact.

Area: BS820224-8224-8724-8722. Anpr: 11th Bde.

CPT Mullin; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173rd, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.

100

1400

(C) G3 Ops for 196th Bde. APD Msn Clearance.

Time: 180800H-181800H Sep. Msn #18-9; UL

AT7929, IR AT8324. Anpr: 196th Bde, Lt

Remello. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN	0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70
101	1300	(C) 11th Bde. APD Man Clearance. DTG: 180600H-181800H Sep. Man #114; UL BS4667, LR BS5662. Appr: 11th Bde. Lt Pack: Minh Long. NEG. MEL. Reason for req: to determine if elements of 21st Regt are in area W of Nghia Hanh. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.				T
102	1400	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box #5; Fly CHL Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.				T
103	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box #37B; UL BS6686, LR BS7082. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lindyel.				T
104	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box #68; UL BS8034, LR BS8626. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Uink. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lindyel.				T
105	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box #66; BS6943-7843-7837-7337-7340-6940-start. Box #67; BS7034-7534-7530-7930-7927-7027-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lindyel.				T
106	1230	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box #10; AT9601 along river-9220. (susp en mov along river during hrs of darkness) Cannot fly W of 9320 grid line. Box #18; ZC2014 along river to AT8523. (susp en mov along river during hrs of darkness.) Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lindyel.				T
107	1600	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A; UL BT3509, LR BT3801. Box #36; UL BS4596, LR BS5589.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1600	(cont)	(C) Box #37A; UL BS7084, LR BS7677. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, So Eichmeyer.		T
108	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box #16; UL BT0626, LR BT1522. (hv concentration en mov). Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
109	1400		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box #25; UL AT790285, LR AT8524. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Rommele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
110	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box #48; BS2893-3495-3794-3690-3190-2892-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Tra Bong SF, (initials) LVC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
111	1400		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box #61; BS3455 along river to 3549. 2000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
112	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box #40; UL BS6687, LR BS71831. Box #41; UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48A; UL BS3788, LR BS4482. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
113	1600		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Reg. Time: 180500H-182000H Sep. Box #30; UL BT6301, LR BS6895. Box #32; UL BT2914, LR BT3609. Box #34A; UL BT2605, LR BT3199. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 70

2400

17 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

114 2400 (U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

115 2400 (C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Light contact was
 rep't by Amcal units in their combined TAOR w/
 2d ARVN Div as Tac Air, Arty, & Naval Gunfire
 provided support. At 1130H G/8 from the 71st
 AHC flying in support of RF's in the Pennsylvania
 Square AO killed 7xVC in a single eng. In the
 11th Bde AO, A Night Hawk Helicopter from F/8
 Cav, in 3xeng killed 10xVC. En losses for the
 day were 20xVC & 4xNVA KIA, w/5xIW & 1xCSWC.
 There were 25xTN dtnl. US/GVN forces combined
 in 16xops. Amcal units took part in 4xCA's,
 4xEagle Flights & 3xextractions while supporting
 1xGVN Eagle Flight. Engr again cleared 190x
 acres in land clearing ops today. US cas were
 4xWIA (E).

116 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/503

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001 H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOOTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>663956</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>DOOTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>NY, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>728866</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>051953</u>			
C Co	<u>007956</u>			
D Co	<u>992970</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>994966</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>316013</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>326116</u>			
D Co	<u>289069</u>			
E Co	<u>270, NY</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 1700014 to 172400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	571804		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	596848		
D Co	383922		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	388905		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TRA LONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRCNCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	513774		
B Co	411		
C Co	536643		
D Co	513784		
E Co	411		
Recon	513745		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	670336		
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Co	691376		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>768319</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co	<u>670575</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>733652</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>716436</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>756573</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co	<u>924143</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
F Co	<u>869283</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
G Co	<u>833397</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>885243</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor) 560640

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>LIZ, MCHIA HANE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Tro	199226
B Tro	HAWK HILL
C Tro	217212
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-10 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SUCCY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
156th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN
A Co	932956
B Co	992943
C Co	955946

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	968967	-----	-----	-----
E Co	MARY ANN	-----	-----	-----
Recon	978912	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
A Co	123176	-----	-----	-----
B Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
C Co	151708	-----	-----	-----
D Co	112217	-----	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
Recon	159246	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----	-----
A Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
B Co	829237	-----	-----	-----
C Co	CHL	-----	-----	-----
D Co	864234	-----	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
Recon	817208	-----	-----	-----
5-17th Cav (Armor)	102333	-----	-----	-----
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	HAWK HILL	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	SIERRA	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	-----	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		AMB		
2	2344	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, SP Nastens, B/1-6, BS717925 at 172250H. Amb obsr 10xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/ SAF & Arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. Swept area res: 3xpack CIA (1xmed supplies, 2xfood & clothing) All KIA's dressed in blue PJ's approx 20xvrs old.		AMB		
3	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. B/1-46, at 171830H Sep 70, BS029961, fd 1xEn shelter 5'x7', asort clothes, household good, all dest.		AMB		
4	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. RF #744, at 171955H Sep 70, BTM13025, amb 2xVC/NVA 10-15m, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM16, 2xblocks TNT CIA. (Info Only)		AMB		
5	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. RF #258, at 171645H, Sep 70, BT110020, obsr 3xVC/NVA, 50m w/SAF res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xVC evad. (Info Only)		AMB		
6	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. RF #744, at 171515H Sep 70, BT112026, eng 4xVC, prox 75m, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xPk CIA. (Info Only)		AMB		
7	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. 196th Bde Avn, at 171710H Sep 70, AT943068, obsr 1xcanf En struct. Arty fired w/unlk res.		AMB		
8	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. 196th Bde Avn at 171610H, Sep 70, AT934087, Charger 14 obsr 1xcanf En struct. Arty fired w/unlk res.		AMB		
9	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/1-46, at 171945H Sep 70, AS992970, mov to NDP, heard mov to S 50-75m. Eng w/SAF mov stop. unk res. Will sweep area in morn.		AMB		
10	0100	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 2/6 ARVN at 171050H, Sep 70, BS343818, dest 10xEn struct. (Info Only)		AMB		
11	0436		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.		AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

INITIALS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0700

(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tms Maine & Michigan, at 0645H; Tm Maine inserted into a cold LZ at BS509459; Tm Michigan inserted into a cold LZ at BS175413. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; C/S COL Clark; G2, SP Hester; PSE, PFC Madison.

(MIB)

13

0740

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. E/1-6 w/Sniper, at 0715H, det homemade B/T (BT686809) w/PRFD, res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl to 91st Evac 0736H. B/T was a "C" Ration can of petre suspended fr a plant.

T

14

0800

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. A/1-1, at 0745H, BT213226, fd 1xB/T H/G, res: DIP, had TWFD.

T

15

0835

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0805H, BS441739, fd & dest 5xsampans in good condition

T

16

0845

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. C/3-21, at 0745H, BT155205, on ptl fd 2xMVA scopes for sniper rifle, res: Will be extr to Center.

T

17

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0910H, BS452770, dtn 4xMAM w/pks containing med & B/T equip, neg IDs. Will evac to Bronco.

T

18

0940

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 0920H, BT193176, fd 1xB/T w/TWFD (H/G), also fd 1x105mm dud & 1x81mm dud hidden in bushes outside NIP. Res: DIP.

T

19

1025

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops. IRRP AO REQ. Box #12: UL BS4186 LR BS4483. Time: 200600H-261200H; msn: area recon. Ntly: 75th Ranger, Sgt Hardy. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Blevins.

T

20

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0920H, BS450771, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, extr to Bronco.

T

21

1045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-3, at 0945H, BS683379, fd barrell & receiver group fr M60 buried in dry stream bed; old & rusty: serial # 28524R, res: DIP.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. S3/1-20, at 0930H, BS738678, obsr & detained 2xVN, 1xNAM(age 45) & 1xNAF(age 22): neg/ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T
23	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0940H, BS456775, fd 2xVC in tunnel eng w/H/G, res: 2x VC KIA. In vic dtn 1xNAM w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.		T
24	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. HHC/1-6, at 0835H, LZ Dottie, 1xVN det 1xDID M79 rd, res: 1xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H.		T
25	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 0800H, BS697893, obsr 5xVC evad 1100m S of loc. Eng w/artly w/neg res.		T
26	1105		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 1000H, BS975944, rec 4-5xrds SAF fr sniper, res: 1x US WIA(E) D/O compl 1030H. G/S on stat. B/2-1 swept w/neg res.		T
27	1130		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. D/1-1, at 1041H, BS418874, eng 4xVC w/pks, res: 1xpk dest.		T
28	1200		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/2-1, at 0955H, BS953944, fd 9xstructures. Didn't dest as they did not want to compromise their psn.		T
29	1210		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. F/8th at 1030H-1135H BT110224, E-W well used trail. BT107222 woodpile. BT089228, 3xcamf struct. BT086237, 2xcamf struct eng & dest. BT111243, obsr & eng 3xNAM w/neg res.		T
30	1215		(U) 11th Bde, D/3-1, at 1010H, BS500788, on S&C det unk type B/T, believed to be command det. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1125H. Itfy: C/S. MAJ Cox. Sender: SGT Annas.		T
31	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1030H, BS563867, fd hut 8'x10' inside fd unk number of 30 cal rds, 144xrds of M1, 155xrds of M16, 15lbs petnra, 1xbangalore torpedo, 2xsatchel charges, 8xrds 2.5xrockets, 1xRPG rd, 2xMK56		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1215	cont	rifle grenades, all will be evac to Stinson.		T
32	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #937, at 1100H, BS738644, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16, 1xUS H/G, 2xCC H/G CIA. All CIA DIP,		T
33	1300		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 0730H conducted an Rel Flt fr BS513774 to 9xLZ's compl at 1130H: BS478773, BS440735, BS481771, BS446754, BS445716, BS440740, BS438752, BS449759, BS445754.		T
34	1310		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1300H, BT189251, rec 1xVC Thien Hoi, 1 ad wps to 3wps, 2xM1 Cbns & 1xSKS, also led them to a 155mm rd R/T w/PTED buried in an old track. res: DIP. 1500H, BT191249, led to 2x155mm rds placed in old track, 2x in a woodline, also 1x40lb nitro-starch mine, res: DIP.		T
35	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1045H, BS719419, on SAC fd 25lbs of polished rice in a basket outside hut also fd 2 1/2 gal of salt. Will evac to Liz.		T
36	1330		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. R/3-21, at 1130H, BT156234, obsr & eng 1xMVA/VC w/S&F w/neg pk or wpn. MVA/VC evad W, swept w/neg res.		T
37	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1025H, BS679584, on SAC fd 1xraft, 4x3ft, covered w/grass, w/trail leading to it. Also fd piece of paper in Vietnamese writing, res: will evac wener to Liz. Raft DIP.		T
38	1415		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 1130H, AS988939, fd 3xstructures, 1xK44 CIA. Wpn extr to Mary Ann.		T
39	1415		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, 71st Avn, at 1351H BT116252 obsr 1x.51 cal psn, did not eng. (Info Only)		T
40	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1350H BS738562, eng 1xVC prox 300m W. Rec 30rds S&F & 3xM79 rds. Neg frnd cas. Checked area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of vil.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1030H, BS 457772, dtn lxMAM hiding in hole & lxMAF. Both w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T
42	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1030H, BS458774, eng 3xVC at 20m, res: 3xVC KIA, 3x pks CIA, Evac pks to 411. CIA: 2xPanasonic 3x band radios, 3hammocks, 60lbs rice, 28xbottles, penicillin, 20xsurrettes glucose, 20xsurrettes vitamins B1, misc pills & powders, 1xbottle iodine, 1xflashlight & 5xbatteries, 5xponchos, 4xNVA, & 2xUS mess kits, 6xblack PJ unif, misc docu.		T
43	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1200H, BS457772, S&C dtn lxMAM w/neg ID. Said he knew where rice was hidden. Had notebook w/docu. Evac to Bronco.		T
44	1450		(U) Co G, Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Michigan, at 1445H, BS475413, Tm Michigan rnts 5xNVA/VC w/pks dressed in black PJ's mov SW (BS475417).		T
45	1505		(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison, Tm Michigan, at 1500H, BS475413, Tm Mich rnts 7xNVA/VC w/wars & pks, grn unif, mov N to S fr BS471411.		T
46	1515		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender. 2/5 ARVN at 1015H, BS59013, on S&C fd & dest 210xhouses, 108xNVA CIA, 100xchickens CIA, CIA will be evac to undetermined destination at an undetermined time. 200mW of Judy. (Info Only)		T
47	1520		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, INRP AO REQ. Time: 190600H-241200H Sep 70. Box #9: UL BS3800 IR BS4197, for area recon. APPR: 198th Bde, CPT Moeler; G3, CPT Blevens. Mtfv: Co G, Rangers, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
48	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #258, at 1455H, BS514774, rec lxVC Hoi Chanhlw/lxCC H/G. Will evac to Bronco. (Info ONLY)		T
49	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 1120H, BS950968, RIF obsr 3xVC/NVA mov W. Arty process		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1530	cont	eng w/SAF prox 700m. Swept w/neg res.		T
50	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1450H, BS452773, S&C fd H/T 82mm rd w/PTED. DIP.		T
51	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1545H, S&C fd 1x55gal drum of salt buried. (BS452774) Will evac to All. 550lbs.		T
52	1615		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6th ARVN, conducted armv fr Tra Bong at 0740H to Binh Son compl at 1417H. (Info Only)		T
53	1615		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/5-46, conducted DA fr CHL at 1202H to DT265122 compl & cold at 1219H.		T
54	1615		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, conducted DA fr Binh Son at 0740H to BS385805 at 1255H, compl & cold.		T
55	1625		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1600H, BT091201, S&C eng 3xVC prox 50m W w/pk & neg wpn. Wearing blue top & black bottom, res: 3xVC KIA (age 20-25), 3xpk CIA, hammock, med supp, docu, 1xAK47 mag w/6xrds, all extr to Center.		T
56	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1430H, BS530647, S&C fd bukr complex w/75-100xbnks & fighting pans w/neg recent use.		T
57	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1315H, BS738563, eng 1xVC w/pk prox 250m S. Rec 30xrds SAF & 3xM79 rds fr 200m W. Neg cas. Obsr 7-8xVC in black & 1xNVA in grn at 150m S. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC MIA (fem 40-50). D/O compl 1530H to Bronco. Swept area & fd 1xNVA unif.		T
58	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#70, at 2300H, BS710783, amb 1xulat VC, res: 1xM16 dent. (Info Only).		T
59	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6 at 1420H, BS648955 fd along trail: 2xUS H/G, 2xUS time fuses, 1xpist belt(US), 1xUS canteen cover, 1xunif black & blue, 1xletter pouch, 16x30cal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1640	cont	eds, 2xNVA ponchos & 1xlinens, 1xcan of meat, 1x60mm base plat, 1xNVA blasting cap, 1xhut (8'x10') w/5xlbs rice inside, 1xbottle, salt & 1xpepper, 4xUS bandages, 1xbottle pills, 1xbasket shrimp. Evac to Dottie.		T
60	1645		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, conducted CA fr CHL at 1515H to BS525916, BS511963, BS512910, compl & cold at 1644H.		T
61	1645		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRFP AO REQ, Time: 190600H-261200H Sep 70, Box#10: UL BS2886 LR BS3283, msn:area recon. Dissappr: Tra Bong, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: Co G, Rangers, LT Haskins.		T
62	1655		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. At 0920H, RR#182, BS681847, amb 10xVC, res: 1xRF KIA. (Info Only)		T
63	1705		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 1/5 ARVN at 1500H, eng 2xVC at AS890973. res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 10xB40 rkts CIA. Extr to Judy. (Info Only)		T
64	1725		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin, A/1-1, at 1720H, BT191249, fd 2x60mm mort rds, B/T w/TWED. DTP Rds were "CS"		T
65	1745		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 1515H, AT803243. UH-1H rec SAF, spd: 60K, Alt: 300' neg hits.		T
66	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP pad enroute Mai Lan 0755H. Departed Mai Lan enroute to Tu Nghai 0945H. Departed Tu Nghai enroute Cu Lao Re Ia 1140H. Departed Cu Lao Re Ia enroute VIP pad., 1425H.		T
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP pad enroute combat center 0650H. Departed combat center enroute VIP Pad 0610H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Da Nang 0950H. Departed Da Nang enroute VIP Pad 1200H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Siberia 1405H. Departed Siberia enroute West 1525H. Departed West enroute 91st Evac 1600H.		T
68	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Anns. C/5-1, at 1630H, BS528650, on sweep of bunker complex over 2xVC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL (NOD)

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1815	cont	in bunker prox 25m, eng w/H/G, VC rtn 6xCC H/G res; 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1650H to Bronco.		T
69	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1700H, BS688366, fd lxbnkr 6'x6'x5'. Inside fd 2xtunnel 7' long, 3xft diameter. Neg recent use. Res: dest.		T
70	1820		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. F/17th Cav, at 1820H BT105347, fd B/T, 1x105mm WP rd w/PFD located in old tracks. DIP.		T
71	1830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. B/1-52, at 1725H BS 512934, obsr & eng 2xVC prox 600m w/neg wons. VC evad NW.		T
72	1830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. B/1-52, at 1720H, BS525917, dtn 1xMAF (age 17) & 1xVNM (age 55) w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.		T
73	1830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. B/1-52, at 1730H, BS520918, rec 10xrds SAF fr est 1xVC prox 300m NW, rtn SAF w/neg res. Swept & dtn 1xMAF (age 17) w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.		T
74	1845		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, conducted Egl Flt fr West at 1702H compl to AT969204 at 1707H.		T
75	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1810H, BS673576, dtn 2males (ages 70 & 63), lxhad 1200 Piasters in new bills. Both w/old ID's. Will evac to Bronco.		T
76	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1700H, BS726626, rec 70rds of SAF fr 500m SE fr est 2xsnipers. Eng 2/81mm mort SAF. Neg arty due to prox fd vill. Swent w/neg res.		T
77	1950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1904H, BS492742, mov to NIE obsr 4xVN/WVA., 3x800m NW, 1x300m W. All had oks & wons. Were eng w/arty recon checked area w/neg findings.		JMB
78	2010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 1900H, BS004958, lxmch amb det, proces arty will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	2010	cont	check at first light.		AMB
79	2010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1840H, AT802198, spotted 1xVC, fired Arty w/unk res.		AMB
80	2010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 196th Bde Avn, at 1905H, via BT205210, OH-6A flying at 1500' speed 100K, rec 50-75rds of AWF. Took unk amt of hits, rtn to HH.		AMB
81	2010		(U) 198th Bde, SP Maeton. B/1-52, at 1830H, BS520917, eng 1MAM evad 300m E of loc. Individ wearing gray unif & grn hat. Swept area, res: 1xDTN, MAM w/neg ID. Individ had sandbag w/81mm illum parachute. 1xpr black PJ's, 2xsmall bags rice, Will evac indiv to Stinson in AM.		AMB
82	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Maeton, A/1-6, BS655961 at 1815H. End 600xrds M-60 MG ammo. Probably dropped by frd unit. Kept in unit.		AMB
83	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en)AT969214 at 1535H. End & dest 2xbunkers, 2xstruc, 2x bear traps. At 1610H, AT968202 obser signs of recent actv in area.		AMB
84	2020		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Maeton, A/1-6, BS642954 at 1936H. While moving to amb. Obser 1xVC 10m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's w/pistol belt & neg vpn.		AMB
85	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/4-31, (en)AT838239 at 1920H. Obser campfire. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		AMB
86	2158		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Maeton, C/5-46, (en)BT302122 at 1930H. Amb site rec 10x60mm mort rds impacting outside perimeter 300m. Rtn w/SAF & Arty w/unk res.		AMB
87	2231		(U) Red Rocket Msg. Ntly by XXIV Corps of incoming msg. Lt Mack 1355Z. Rec at Ameral Com Center 2213H. Rec at DTOC, CPT Sherrard 2214H. Ntly XXIV Corps. MAJ Hearn 2216H.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 13
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bousack, A/39th Engr, 1745H. At BS673842 convoy of 3/4-ton truck rec SAF & continued to move. At BS672843 convoy was amb w/SAF, 1XRPQ rd (hit truck in tire causing truck to leave road) Dam: shrapnel in water and air tanks. At 1827H convoy again amb w/SAF convoy set up base fire at BS678841. CO from 1-6 told convoy to rtn to NIP. Close HUP 1847H.		
89	2115		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Barth, AO Req #30, DTG: 200600H-251800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS5379-5374-5674-5773-5973-5979-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, SFC Dennis.		MB
90	2130		(C) 173rd Abn Bdr, Sgt Billings. AO Req #32; DTG: ASAP-302400H. Purpose: Combat ops. Req free fire. VR & recon by fire, A/S (political clearance). Area: BS820223-N-BS8224-E-8724-S-8722-E-8922-N-8923-E-9123-S-9120-S-I & II MR bdry. Disappr: 11th Bde, MAJ Wright; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 173rd Abn Bde, Sgt Billings.		MB
91	1130		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. AO Req #34; DTG: 230600H-291800H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops for 4th ARVN. Area: BS5056-5048-4248-4256-start. Appr: E-11 SFGA, (initials) CRS; G3, CPT Trifillitti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE SFC Dennis.		T
92	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #36; DTG: ASAP-102400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS1598-1585- AS8985 -8988. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Lucas; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
93	1000		(C) 196th Bde, APD Men Clearance. Time: 190600H-191800H Sep. Mant #11; UL AT9425, LR BT0219. Men #17; BT0830-1730-1720-1220-1224-0824-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmelée Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP Sgt Milliker.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAN DIVISION FOC		CHU IAI, RVN	0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
94	1430		(C) G2 Air for Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 190800H-191800H Sep. Msn #19-10; UL BS3486, LR BS3880. Appr: 2d ARVN, MAJ Dau. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Carrother; TACE, Sgt Milliken.				T
95	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 190600H- 191800H Sep. Msn #115; UL BS6250, LR BS7142. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfv: AAE, CPT Cantrell.				T
96	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				T
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #9; Fly rd from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 1-1 Cav. DUONG: Tien Phuoc, Lt Co. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Atchinson.				T
98	1030		(C) ARVNS, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #2; UL BT1030, LR BT1426. Appr: ARVN, Lt Dien; 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				T
99	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #70; BS3455-along river to BS3445. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.				T
100	1600		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #40; UL BS4589, LR BS5282. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Atchinson.				T
101	1030		(C) ARVN, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #4; UL BS5488, LR BS5884. Appr: ARVN, Lt Dien; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Atchinson.				T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	1600		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Hads. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H-Sep. Box #52; BS7340-7741-7937-7838-NW along AO bdrv to start. Come up on 4-21 push before flying. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
103	1030		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H-Sep. Box #36; UL BS4596, LR BS5089 (susp rkt launch sites). Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
104	1030		(C) 196th Bde, BFC Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep. Box #10; AT9601 along river to 9320. Box #12; AT805283 along river to 815240. 1000m each side. Box #18; ZC2014 along river to AT8518. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
105	1030		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep. Box #30; UL BS6786, LR BS7381. Box #32; UL BT2914, LR BT3609. Box #33A; UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Carrothers; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep. Box #60; UL BS6249, LR BS7243. Box #61; UL BS4767, LR BS5262. Appr: 11th Bde Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T
107	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep. Box #41; UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #42; UL BS4486, LR BS4981. Box #43; UL BS4494, LR BS4988. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 70

2400

18 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

108 2400 (U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

109 2400 (C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal div units
 rept light contact in their combined TAOR w/2d
 ARVN Div as Tac are & Arty provided support.
 Total en losses for the day were 12xVC KIA w/
 1xIWC. There were 19xVN dtn. US/GVN forces
 combined in 16xops. Amcal units took part in
 1xCA, 3xEagle flights & 1xextration while
 supporting 1xGVN Eagle Flight & 1xARMY. Engr
 cleared 200x acres in land clearing ops today.
 US cas were 9xWIA(E).

110 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOCTLE</u>			
A Co	<u>648964</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>DOCTLE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>732854</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>043951</u>			
C Co	<u>004960</u>			
D Co	<u>985968</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon				
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>317008</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>326116</u>			
D Co	<u>289068</u>			
E Co	<u>270, 1M</u>			
Recon	<u>262120</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	CHL
B Co	525916
C Co	559871
D Co	392927
E Co	STINSON
Recon	409904
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG
11th Inf Bde CP	IRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	452771
B Co	411
C Co	530640
D Co	514774
E Co	411
Recon	492742
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	660314
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL
C Co	689369

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 768319 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon BRONCO _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 669574 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 718427 _____

D Co 761565 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 768427 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 920140 _____

F Co 859286 _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

5-1st Cav (Armor) 728423 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry LIZ, MGHIA UMIR _____

26th Ingr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Trp	<u>182255</u>
B Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
C Trp	<u>278221</u>
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1 22 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY, DOTTIE</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DELBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, LRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>
A Co	<u>918948</u>
B Co	<u>987939</u>
C Co	<u>953943</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

126th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	962964		
E Co	MARY ANN		
Recon	978912		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	121191		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	145217		
D Co	091201		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	157243		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	835235		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	889248		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	814206		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	103348		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SILVERIA		
XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		mmB
2	0130	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-46, at 181430H, AS982969, S&C fd 3xshelters 6'x8', 2xshelters 5'x10', 1xbnkr 8'x8'x4', 1xPRC/25 Bat, farm- ing tools(old no good). Res: all dest.		mmB
3	0130	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-46, at 181630H, AS992968, S&C fd 1xEn shelter, (8'x12') inside fd bnkr 4'x6'. Shelter used as small B/T factory. NVA Newspaper, ploitical papers, letters, notes, battery for B/T, 1xToe popper, 1xNVA Balt, cooking utensils, 6xempty 5xgal drums, 500xAK rds opened powder removed. All will be extracted by drums & utensils.		mmB
4	0130	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-46, at 180830H, AS993972, checking NDP fd 1xbnkr 3'x3', 1x bnkr 2'x5', 1xshelter 6'x8' had been used in past 3xdays. All dest.		mmB
5	0130	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. C/1-46, at 181010H, AS004959 S&C fd 1xEn shelter 10'x20' w/bnkr 15'x3'x3' animal pen for pigs & chickens 12-15xchickens, fd 10xdismantled' brakes (bike), 10xcans #67 foot powder, 15lbs corn, 1xGI cup, & canteen. Fd 1xbowl fresh cooked fish, 5xnote pads, 3xhand written supply lists, 2xNVA Army books, 1xGI M60 cleaning rod, 1xpr black PJ's, 1xblue sweat shirt, 10lbs grn peas, 1xfish trap, 2x tan NVA shirts, 15lbs rice (unpol), 42xAK rds, 3xSKS, 1xAK44, (all operable), garden hose, 1xcell from PRC/25 Battery, 2x50 gal crocks, 1xbottle aspirin, 1x25 gal crock, 1xAK44 Bayon- et (7"),rice (10-20lbs), cooking utensils, 1xmortor mix and pestle (grinding device), 1xpr socks, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 1xleather ammo pouch, 2x2x5 gal chinese plastic water cans used to make wine, 2xGI ammo cans, 9-10 lbs peanuts, 40xUS sand bags, 1xM16 Mag (full). All extracted.		mmB
6	0130	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-46, at 181045H, AS991966, S&C fd 21xEn shelters 10'x12', 1x4'x 8' bnkr all empty. Checking over area heard		7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0130	cont	mov & eng w/M16 w/neg res. All structures dest.		AMB
7	0200	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky TOC, SP Hawk. 2/6 ARVN, at 181812H, BS324844, discovered bnkr & eng, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA, 12xH/G CIA. (Info only)		AMB
8	0320		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, E/5-46, at 0255H, Hill #270, rpt hearing what sounded like a rocket being launched. Eng the area w/4.2" mort w/unk res. (EN) BT420010.		AMB
9	0420		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0645H.		AMB
10	0800	dlyd	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17th at 182230H, mech amb det, (BT103345), 81mm fired in area. Swept area this morn. Res: 1xdog KIA.		T
11	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 11th Bde Avn, at 0735H, BS925258, obsr 1xVN MAM, in the field, made a snatch, he was wounded, res: evac to Bronco, cause of wound unk.		T
12	0815		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. D/5-46, at 0810H, BT294071, while in MDF heard mech amb det, sent out a ptl, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xCC H/G, 1xknife CIA.		T
13	0815	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, B/1-46, at 181300H BS029965, on S&C fd 1xVC WIA hiding in bnkr. Interragated in the field, then extract to Mary Ann, at 1435H evac to 91st Evac.		T
14	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 0700H, BS026967, on S&C fd 1xshelter, 12x20ft & 1xbnkr 4x8ft containing farm equip & a rifle rack for 4xrifles. Fd 3x105rds in good condition, 120xM16rds, 90lbs rice, 3xbatteries, 100ft claymore wire, warm fire site. Will DIP.		T
15	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S3/4-21, at 0735H, BS925258, dtn 4xMAM ages: 45, 25, 40, & 33. Three had ID, but were possibly false, 1xwas without ID. Will evac to Debbie.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Sep 70	2400	19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, D /3-21, at 0811H, BT131219, in hut area 2xMAF & 2xchildren in hut fd guerrilla handbook, possibly VC. Will be extr to HH.		T
17	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 0910H, BS588722, rec 50xrds AK fire fr est 2-3xVC. Neg eng due to prox of vill. (EN) BS582717.		T
18	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. C/4-21, at 0700H, conducted a CA fr BS830390 to BS920260 compl & cold at 0742H.		T
19	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 0903H, conducted an extraction fr BS403906 to Stinson compl at 0918H.		T
20	0945		(U) 26th Engr, SP Ealer. B/26th at 0800H, BS505884, mine detector det 1xAP mine(1lb consisting of can & nail) w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.		T
21	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-1, at 0832H, BS475847, OH-6A at 50', spd: 60K, rec light SAF, res: in neg hits, neg cas. G/S eng En loc w/unk res.		T
22	0957		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 5-46, at 0900H, BT229047, 198th Bde LOH, while on 4 VR, at Alt: 500', Spd: 60K, rec light SAF res neg hits. F/8th on stat & eng En loc w/unk res.		T
23	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. LRRPS/6th ARVN, at 190830H, BS431890, eng UNSEF, res in 1xVC KIA and 1xM1 Cbn CIA. At 0850H, BS428902, fd cache consist of 1xBAR, 1xK44, 4xM1 Cbn's. (Info Only)		T
24	1020		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/3-21, at 0722H, BT159243 det B/T consisting of CC H/G w/unk type firing device, res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0735H to CHL. Neg rtn fire due to unk prox of En.		T
25	1055		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/26th Engr, at 0950H, BS537884, 5xton dump trk on pressure test det unk type' (25-30lb) mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1055	cont	evac to 91st Evac compl at 0957H, Trk is combat loss; 5x4ft crater. At 191015H, BS533887, had 5xton dump trk det 25lb nitro-starch mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E), Evac to 91st Evac compl 1020H; trk combat loss; 6x5ft crater.		T
26	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav, 1015H, BT228045 fd 20xfighting psn did not eng. BT227048, obsr 20ft camf trenchline did not eng. At BT229050 LOH rec 30xrds SAF, Alt: 50 Spd: 70K, NCD. G/S eng w/unk res.		T
27	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1050H, BS450767, obsr & eng 1xVC evad, prox 50m, res: 1 VC KIA, body swept away in river.		T
28	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 1040H, BS921146, fd 1xM26 H/G, B/T w/TWFD, res: DIP.		T
29	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0915H, BS917143, fd 1xM79 rd B/T, w/PTFD, res: DIP.		T
30	1115		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS665578 at 0911H. While trying to dtn a VN male, was taken under fire by 3xVC/NVA, green uniforms at 20m. Enemy fired 20xrds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) 1xM16 MIA. D/O compl at 0945H to LZ Bronco.		T
31	1115		(U) 1-1 Cav. Sg Richey, A/1-1, BT183250 at 1048H. Dismounts captured 1xNVA w/pack, will be extracted to LZ Hawk Hill.		T
32	1115		(U) 196 Bde, Sg Jones, A/2-1 CP, AS948948 at 0925H. Fd 1xtruck 100m W of loc, contained 30xrds AK & 5xblastine cans & docu. Will be extracted to LZ Mary Ann.		T
33	1130		(U) 39 Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, (en)BS771833 at 0910H. Mine sweep fd 1x81mm B/T w/PTFD, DIP w/NCD.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1145		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, Reg Tracker Team for blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad 191330H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: SFC Romano.		T
35	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT265122 at 0950H. Patrol obsr and eng 1xVC approx 100m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xhammocks CIA, 1xpair black shorts, several diagrams CIA, docu, 1xpersonal kit containing soldering iron wire CIA.		T
36	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT274075 at 1045H. On patrol obsr and eng 3xVC w/neg back or wons, approx 75m SW. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xMAM CIA, WIA. WIA evac to 91st Evac at 1110H. They were dressed in blue uniforms.		T
37	1200		(U) 11 Bde, S2 and agents/4-21, BS930268 at 1100H. Located tunnel from intel report. Neg signs of recent use. (5'x5'x100') Used 96lbs of CS to contaminate it.		T
38	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 1/5 ARVN, AS905978 at 1015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xIWC. (Info Only)		T
39	1210		(C) 96 Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT145217 at 0900H. Rd 2xfresh graves containing 2xNVA bodies, credited to B/3-82 Arty, 9 Sep, Res: 2xNVA KPA. At 1030H on patrol moving SW, fd dry stream bed and det homemade B/T w/PTRD Res: 5xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H to LZ Hawk Hill.		T
40	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 AVN, BS482912 at 1108H. Eng 3xVC w/ G/S, rtn with SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		T
41	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1056H, BS55916, eng 1xVC w/won prox 100m NW, res: VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.		T
42	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1210H, BS523918, rec 6xrds SAF, MCD, rtn w/SAF,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1230	cont	swent area w/neg res.		T
43	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0900H, BS658568, 30xcivilians came & req to be escorted out of the area by US troops. They were afraid of being killed by VC in the area, at BS662564, excess of 100 also asked to be escorted to a new location for same reason. IPW Tm is now interrogating. Believe to be large VC unit in the area. (83 local force Bn). IPW Tm: NVA came through area 5-7 days ago w/IWC & mort. Still 5xhamlet guerillas in area. NVA in via BS672568 collecting rice 16 Sep. Gps of 5-6xNVA used AO nightly for E-W mov. 16-18xSep NVA dug-up rice and mov out of AO. Hamlet (BS665578) has been cleaned-out. of all food stored by NVA.		T
44	1320		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. A/4-31, at 1215H, AT980235, dtn 8xVNF (20-30yrs of age) & 7xVN children w/neg ID. Extr to West.		T
45	1320		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. R/1-46, at 1130H, BS013973, fd: 1xstruct, 1xdud 105mm rd, 1x dead waterbuffalo(KPA)(25m E of loc), 1x waterbuffalo yoke. DIP w/NCD.		T
46	1330		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. H/17th at 1220H, BS448887, obsr 1xVN fem, 30xyrs old riding bicycle det unk type mine, res: 1xVN Fem KIA. Crater: 4'x8'.		T
47	1330	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. PF #69 & 65, at 182350H, BS767823, apb UNSEF, res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)		T
48	1330	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. PF #37, at 182130H, eng UNSEF (BS698813), req illum, res: 2xhuts dest, 3xhuts w/70% dest.(Info Only)		T
49	1330		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. D/5-46, at 1150H, BT274072, pt1 fd 1x122mm rkt, OD in color, w/orange band around it. Neg writing on it. DIP, rd was a dud.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

19 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

19 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1330

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Abshire. D/39th Engr, at
 0900H, BT182146, visually detected 1M16
 mine. DIP w/NCD. Crater: 10'x6'.

T

51

1330

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitcham. D/5-46, at 1215H,
 BT273076, ptl fd 2xbnkr 4x10ft w/concrete
 entrance, w/4x4in ties for roof. Will dest.

T

52

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1235H,
 BS659563, S&C fd 1xmousetrap & tin can w/fish
 line around it. Can had small ant petra in it.
 Neg B/T. Fd in old hut. Res: dest all.

T

53

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1135H,
 BS663564, rec 1xrd sniper fire fr S at 350m.
 Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res.

T

54

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1125H,
 BS725411, S&C fd 2x5gal cans of rice, 2xlbs
 tobacco. Will evac to Iiz.

T

55

1350

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1200H,
 BS673584, obsr 3xVC/NVA wrox 500m NE crossing
 river w/pks & neg wpns. Neg eng due to being
 out of AO. BS670580, eng 1xVC w/pk, 200m S.
 Swept w/neg res.

T

56

1355

(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Maine, at
 1345H, BS509459, rpt spotting 4 NVA/VC wearing
 black PJ's, 1 pk, & mov E fr BS495450. Neg
 wdn.

T

57

1400

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req cancel of AO#26
 eff immediately. Appr: G3, CPT Kotula, Ntly:
 Co C, 5th SF, EFC Grippa; FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

58

1415

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. C/A-31, conducted
 armv fr HH at 1140H to West & Siberia compl
 at 1300H.

T

59

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 6th ARVN IRRPS,
 at 0655H, conducted CA fr Bayonet to B428889,
 compl & cold at 0735H. (Info Only)

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1415		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. 4/4 ARVN, conducted a CA from Dragon at 0845H to BS623508, 618491, 633489, 609489, 603482, 611481, 598494, 614512, 610500, 584466 compl & cold at 1130H. (Info Only)		T
61	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. A/4-31, conducted a CA fr West & Siberia to AT987219 & AT982225 compl & cold at 1117H.		T
62	1430		(U) 198th Bde, SP Richey. R/1-6, at 1140H, BT725842, on S&C eng 1xVC Fem, res: 1xVC Fem KIA, also rec sniper fire fr 2xVC in a tunn, rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNAM dtn w/neg ID, CIA 1xAK47; will extract to Dottie. Fem had neg ID & had been w/the other two VC earlier.		T
63	1435		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. A/1-1, at 1420H, BT194263, fd 1xAP mine (M16 & C4) w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD. Crater: 1'x1'.		T
64	1440		(U) 2d ARVN Div. Sgt Bender. 1/5 ARVN, at 1050H, AS905978, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xIV, 2xpk, 2xboxes of AK47 ammo. (Info Only).		T
65	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. CIDG BA TO, at 1340H, BS576409, eng 6xVC at 60m, res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. Other VC evad W.		T
66	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#107, at 1030H, BS669585, rec 30cal MG fire. Called in ARVN arty w/unkl res. (Info Only)		T
67	1447		(C) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Michigan, at 1445H, BS476416, rpts spotting 2 NVA/VC no wps or pks, one dressed in black PJ's, the other in black bottoms with a khaki shirt at BS466425 mov E to W. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick.		T
68	1450		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. R/3-21, conducted extraction fr BT157248 at 1412H to Center compl 1420H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow. D/4-31, at 1118H, conducted extraction from AT908241 to HH comp. at 1215H.		T
70	1515		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. C/3-21, w/Sniper, at 1315H, BT138228, eng lxVC 450m W of loc w/lxrd, wpn jammed, VC evad succ.		T
71	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. 71st Avn, at 1420H, BT104285, rec light SAF at 1000' Alt, Spd: 600 neg hits, & MCD. Arty eng sus En loc w/unk res. In vic obsr lxVC evad into woodline. Eng w/org wps. VC evad into spider hole, eng w/art w/unk res.		T
72	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1500H, BS855284, ptl fd lx105mm rd wrapped in det cord. Believed B/T, res: DIP.		T
73	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Rd Secty/4-21, at 1520H, BS916243, rec 6-12xrds SAF. lxvehicle rec 2x hits. MCD. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.		T
74	1550		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert cond CLDC code #4, eff: 1845H.		T
75	1600		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. C/1-46, at 1445H, BS000954, S&C fd lxgrave containing lxVC RHA, approx 5-8xdays old. Cred to B/1-14 Arty.		T
76	1615		(U) Div Convoy Control. There will be a Navy Sea Bee convoy CBNU-301 fr CHL to Dng, est time of departure 0830H, & will have 40 or more vehicles. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Larkin; 198th Bde, Mitcham.		T
77	1615		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. R/1-46, at 1445H, BS013973, on RIF fd lx81mm rd (fuse & powder removed.) DIP w/MCD.		T
78	1620		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 1515H, BS014974, on RIF fd lxburned out shelter in process of being rebuilt. Fd 3xburned out campfires w/5-6xpk had been. Area recently used past 2xdays. Fd 2xpk of potatoes. All dest.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #425, at 1240H, BS573740 eng UNSEF, En's well dug in bnkrs w/mine field surrounding them. G/S scrambled 1245H & expended. A/S put in. Res: 3xbnkrs dest, 3xB40 rkts CIA, 5xVC KIA by ARVN Arty. (Info Only)		T
80	1700		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. Tien Phuoc convoy started 1010H, arriving Tien Phuoc 1150H. Departed Tien Phuoc 1550H, closed at CHL at 1650H.		T
81	1725		(U) AMCAL Div Avn, CPT Cantrell. B/123d Avn at 1545H, BS643648, located bnkr complex approx 10xbnkrs w/lxVC evad. Eng, res: 1VC KIA.		T
82	1730		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott. B/39th Engr, at 1645H, BS767830, visually det lxm16 AP mine, res: DIP w/NCD.		T
83	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1625H, BS670560, on SAC fd lxAK-47, w/folding stock lxmag of ammo, lxblood trail, followed blood trail & fd lxpAN WIA. He died before D/O reached loc.		T
84	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1612H, BS724860, fd lxbasket of rice, lxponcho, lxUS undershirt, outside a tunnel. Inside tunnel fd lxVN age 52 hiding, fd 2more tunnels, 2x2x3ft, other 7x7x6ft neg finding. Dtn evac to IPW at 1630H.		T
85	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1715H, DT289068, while in HEP res: 15rds SAF fr prox 675m NE. Rtn w/8lmm, swept area w/neg res.		T
86	1850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1650H, BS666752, SAC fd 800lbs unpol rice, good cond locally grown, 1month old. Extr to IACV No Duc.		T
87	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 196th Bde Avn, at 1450H, BS095932, VC ober lxVC/UNV evad into		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

1900

cont

bnkr. Eng w/M60. Cobras eng bnkr w/rkts, res:
lxbnkr demolished. Neg knowledge of whether En
was KIA or evad.

T

88

1900

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1400H,
AS948953, S&C fd Lbrucksack containing docus.
Will extr to Mary Ann.

T

89

1900

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 1740H,
AS991958, fd lxcv KIA by SAF w/neg pk or wpn.
Cred R/1-46 fr 15 Sep contact.

T

90

2020

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/5-46 at 1800H,
BT292070, Minuteman #10 while leaving D(-)
loc rec unk amt of SAF, 8lmm. Eng sus En loc
prox 125m S, swept area fd 3xbnkr 8'x10',
did not destroy. Going to set up mech amb.
Alt: 30', Spd: 60K.

mmb

91

2027

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1830H,
AT813250, on mov to MFP rec 6-7rds M79 fire
w/NCD, rec fire fr MW fr grid AT810253. Arty
processed w/unk res.

mmb

92

2037

(U) CO G Ranger, Sgt Hardy. Tm Maine, at 1900H,
BS499443 Tm mine eng 8xvc w/pks & possible
wpns w/Arty at BS499443, res: lxcv KIA. 10
rds were fired. C/3-18 fired msn.

mmb

93

2014

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 1845H,
AS998954, fd lxstruct, 40xsandbags unpolished
rice, misc clothing, misc cooking utensils,
2xammo cans, 1lb grain, lxsandbag corn, Rice
& docus evac to Mary Ann. Rest Dest.

mmb

94

2313

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 2240H,
BS582284, mech amb det, eng w/M79 & M72. Will
check at 1st light.

mmb

95

1000

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Dally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req,
DOX #11: UL BS3095, IR BS3492. Times: 190600H-
251200H Sep 70; msn: area recon. Appr: G3,
CPT Sherrard, Bfy: FSE, SEC Dennis.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

1600

(C) 196th Bde, AO REQ. Time: 200600H-302400H
 Sep 70. Box #37: UL BT1429, LR BT1826. Purpose:
 Combat ops. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wiman; 1-1 Cav.
 CPT Finley; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE Sgt
 Ryder; Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Lucas.

I

97

1635

(C) AMCAL, LT Dixon. Naval Gunfire, fr 0930H-
 1540H the USS ST. Paul conducted ~~ex~~preplanned
 hot fire msns on targets provided by 1-14th
 Arty. Grids included BT226128, 228130, 225130,
 207118, 227137, 219113, reg: 10xstruct dest,
~~ex~~struct hvy dang, 1xsec explo. At BT225128 at
 1030H 8xbnkrdest.

98

1030

(U) 196th Bde, APD MSN. Time: 200600H-201800H
 Sep 70; Box #15: UL BS0697, LR BS1492. Rsn:
 to confirm En loc & lines of commo, combat ops
 will be conducted in area in near future.
 Appr:
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP,
 Sgt Milliken.

99

1430

(C) AMCAL, APD MSN. Time: 190800H-191800H Sep
 70. Box #19-9: UL BT1906, LR BT2800. Appr:
 LT REH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.

100

1700

(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN. Time: 200800H-201800H
 Sep 70. Box #20-9: UL BS6228, LR BS8825.
 Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE,
 LT Abbott; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.

101

1700

(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN. Time: 200600H-201800H
 Sep 70. Box #116: UL BS4474, LR BS4967. Appr:
 CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE LT Abbott; FSE CPT
 Witzeling, TACP ALC Stewart.

102

1630

(C) AMCAL, Maj Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
 191900H-200600H Sep 70, Box #5: Fly the Chu
 Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, SP Eichmeir.

103

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
 191900H-200600H Sep 70. Box #41: UL BS4586,
 LR BS5380. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy:
 AAE CPT Cantrell, Salv, Pvt Lingvel.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

104

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
 191900H-200600H Sep 70. Box #61: BS4469, 4476,
 4975, 4696, 4773, 4573, 4769 to start. Appr:
 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
 SALV, Pvt Lingyel.

T

105

1300

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
 191900H-200600H Sep 70. Box#35: UL BT2509,
 LR BT3201. Box#36: UL BS4596, LR BS5587. Appr:
 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Pvt Lingyel

T

106

1300

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Time: 191900H-
 200600H Sep 70. Box#53: BS7151 - 7346 - 7547 -
 7351 - start. Box#52: BS7344-7645-7937-7835
 NW along AO bndry to start. 7340-7839-7838-
 7936 along AO bndry start. (TIF radar used
 @ nite for E-W movmt). Box#54: BS7051-7057-
 6757-6651-start. (C45, C75, one unk el, 38 Bn
 op in area-C3 rating. Appr: Cpt Mullin, G3 MAJ
 Johnson. Ntfy AAE CPT Cantrell, SAL SP Eichman

T

107

1100

(C) 2d ARVN Div, LT Levine. NI HAWK REQ.
 Time: 191900H-200600H Sep 70. Box#1: UL BT1024,
 LR BT1420. Box#2: UL BT1030, LR BT1426.
 Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Elchmeier.

T

108

1100

(C) 2d ARVN Div, LT Levine. NI HAWK REQ.
 Time: 191900H-200600H Sep 70. Box#3: UL BS2666,
 LR BS3062. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller.
 G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
 SALV, Pvt Lingyel.

T

109

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 200500H-202000H Sep 70. Box#40: UL BS4492
 LR BS5487. Box #41: UL BT4303 LR BS5692.
 Box #44: UL BS1584, LR BS1978. Appr: 198th
 Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE,
 CPT, Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.

T

110

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 200500H-202000H Sep 70. Box#43: UL BS2272,
 LR BS2866. Appr: MA Thanh SF, DVG; 198th Bde,
 CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
110	1630	cont	Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.		T
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 70. Box#51A: Add to Box 51: BS640505, 6453, 6752, 6952, 690578. Box#60: UL BS4378, IR BS5374. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: LT Abbott AAE, FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stewart.		T
112	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 70. Box#32: UL BT2914, IR BT3609. Box#33A: UL BT2605, IR BS3199. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell. FSE, SFC Dennis. TACP Sgt Milliken.		T
113	1300		(C) 11th Bde, SP Ibarra. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 70. Box#50: UL BS6459, IR BS7050. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell. FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP Sgt Milliken.		T
114	1300		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 201300H-201900H Sep 70. Box#51: BS6350, 7052, 7050, 6348, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, Mullin. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell. FSE SFC Dennis. TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
115	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, unit locations.		AMB
116	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combat area as Tac air, artillery, and Naval gunfire provided support. Enemy losses were reported as 11 VC and 3 NVA KIA with 6 IWC. A convoy was run to Tien Phuoc and back today without incident. The 196th Bde reported 5 US WIA (E) fr C/3-21 Inf in a single booby trap incident. US/GVN forces combined in 16 ops today. There were 18 VN detained. There were 3 CA's, & 3 extractions, and 1 Airmove, while Amcal aviation supported 1 GVN CA and 1 GVN Egl Flt. Engr's reported clearing 335 acres in land clearing ops. US casualties for the day were 9 US WIA (E).		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

117 2400

(U) Journal closed.

JMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, 12J, GS, Asst C3 On

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONF

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/862

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H Sep. 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>648964</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>732847</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>732852</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>026958</u>			
C Co	<u>996953</u>			
D Co	<u>978976</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>014977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>317008</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>326108</u>			
D Co	<u>290070</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>261114</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 190001H to 192400H Sep. 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

223th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	521918			
C Co	561876			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	452771			
B Co	411			
C Co	529639			
D Co	514774			
E Co	411			
Recon	488750			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	658310			
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Co	689357			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

775325

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

BRONCO

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

675571

B Co

733652

C Co

722427

D Co

764565

E Co

LIZ

Recon

653567

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

909152

B Co

857289

C Co

833397

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

982222

Recon

880344

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

LIZ, NGHIA HANH

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	197262
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	278221
2-6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, SEE WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN
A Co	998 948948
B Co	990963
C Co	935946

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 958967

G Co MARY ANN

Recon 972902

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 191193

B Co CENTER

C Co 158123

D Co 124216

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 975227

B Co 837235

C Co WEST

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon 837212

F-17th Cav (Armor) 131355

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, HAU DUC, MARY ANN

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WMP
2	1300	dlyd	(U) 23d MP Co, LT Hunter. On 170055H Sep 70, at Floorshow area, 196th Bde Standown area, an indiv contemplating suicide, threw a M33 H/G away fr his loc, res: 2xUS WMB(E). Driven to 23d Med, treated & released. One fr A/1-52. one fr C/23d Med. Indiv who threw H/G now under psychiatric care at 23d Med. Indiv who threw H/G fr D/4-31. Mtfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, MP's.		T
3	0205	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 191850H Sep 70, BT200195, Sniper fr night lagger obsr 1lxNVA, 10xw/grn unif, 1w/white unif. 3xhead-ing N, 8xheading S, all had pks., 4xhad wps. Sniper 039 w/Scone & Silencer eng group of 8 at 700m w/5xM14 rds, res: 1lxNVA KIA, 1lxNVA WIA. WIA was helped by others to evade N into thick vegetation. Sniper remained in psn. Will sweep 1st light.		T
4	0225	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. R/3-1 w/Sniper Tm, on 192010H, Sep 70, BS530700, rec 2x rds of 60mm mort w/WCD.		T
5	0300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0140H, BS644579, amb eng 1xVC prox 40m w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA. (KIA approx 35yrs old wearing Brown top grn bottoms.)		T
6	0350	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 191940H Sep 70, BS518767, eng 5xNVA prox 50m E, 3xNVA evade to E, res: 1lxNVA KIA, 1lxNVA CIA. Med Sup, hammock, 2xbags of rice, 1xmsa net CIA. Will evade to Hill #411.		T
7	0445		(U) CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.		T
8	0725		(U) Co C (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tm Michigan, at 0720H, BS476416, Tm Michigan rpt 4xNVA/VC w/pks & wps wearing black unif at BS473413, mov N to S at 50m intervals. At 0750H, Tm Michigan rpt 7xNVA/VC w/pks & wps wearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/245

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0725

cont

mixed khaki & black unif at BS471411, mov N to S.

9

0730

(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tm Arkansas, at 0730H, BS525583, was extracted from a cold PZ at BS525583. Ntly: C/S LT Rapp, G2, SSG Ruelly, 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey.

10

0755

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alby. D/3-21, at 0630H, BT126214, mech amb det, res: 1xVA KIA, neg pk or wpn wearing grn unif.

11

0840

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 0831H, BT197259, while blowing a stream crossing had 5 secondary explo: 2xAP mines (5# w/1'x1' hole), 3xAT (25# 3'x4' hole).

12

0900

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 0825H, BT198196, fd 1xVA KPA (cred B/3-82 on 10 Sep 70) w/neg pk or wpn.

13

0915

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. R/1-6, at 0825H, BS731847, KCS det B/T (105rd w/PTFD) D/O compl 0840H to 27th Surg.

14

0915

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. A/1-6, at 0735H, BS656965, fd 2xML mag (15rds), 1xpr black PJ's, 1xUS pistol belt, 4xCC H/G. Extr to Dottie.

15

0930

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richy. A/1-1, at 0751H, BF184250, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, also 1xmech amb site B/T'd DIP w/NCD.

16

0930

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. B/1-52, at 0912H, BS523922, rec 5xrds SAF prox 200m N. Rtn SAF w/neg res swept & fd 4xspider holes. NCD.

17

0930

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichty. B/1-20, at 0835H, BS727613, dtn 4xAM neg ID. Extr to Bronco. In vic, PF Plat #250, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.

18

1000

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichty. A/1-20, at 191405H, Sep 70, BS664576, on OP, obsr 2xUS mov W-E 500m NE of loc; 1xUS was caucasian, 1xUS was Negro. They appeared to be carrying something.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Sep 70	2400	20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1000	cont	A Co mov to eng but obsr 3xNVA & eng then instead. Mtd: XXIV Corps, Sp Neese.		T
19	1005		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/1-46, at 0915H, BS015984, eng 3xVC 50m N. Res: 1xVC KIA w/pk (containing docus, pistol belt w/4xCC H/G, VC flag, Med sup). Other 2xVC evad N. One pk was dropped containing 25lbs corn. Extr to Mary Ann.		T
20	1030		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott. B/39th, at 0915H, BS771833, visually obsr 1xBK40 rkt. DIP w/MCD. Crater 3'x18".		T
21	1040		(U) 123d Avn, Mr Root. E/123, at 0930H-1032H, Blues inserted at BS695577, check out camp, sampan, res: dest 300lbs rice & 2xsampans. 0955H-1032H. Blues inserted at BS694578 to check out large urns; res: eng 1xVC and 1xNVA, res: 1xVC & 1xNVA KIA, CIA 2xCC H/G, 1xwatch, med supp, ID card, docus, razor blades, & cocoa powder.		T
22	1045		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/3-21, at 1930H BT158223, dtn 2xVNF (age 28 & 9) w/neg ID. Will extr to HH. (Dlvd rnt. fr: 191930H Sep 70)		T
23	1050		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lightey. E/123d Avn, at 0900H-1145H, BS694578 fd trail leading to base of tree. Blues inserted 0950H & fd 200lbs rice in jars near tree. Dest rice.		T
24	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 0912H, BT186194, on ntl eng 2xVC prox 50m N w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evad N wearing gray unif. Both had AK47's w/neg pk, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xfull AK mag, 1xUS Pistol belt w/knife, 1xCC H/G, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xUS canteen, wallet w/papers cont names of some VC. Arty processed 17xrds 105mm HE. A Co is pulling back & will process more arty, CIA extr to Canton.		T
25	1010		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lightey. C/3-1, at 1000H, BS529650, rec'd hvy SAF & 1xRPG rd. Rtn fire res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS KIA(B). D/O compl 91st Evac.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1110		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. 3/4 ARVN Cav. at 1015H, BT236218, on sweep thru vil, dtn 1xM hidden in a tunnel. Also fd 2200lbs rice in a tunnel. All to be extra to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		T
27	1130		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. B/1-20, at 0955H, BS735607, rec 20-30rds SAF fr 700m E of loc fr est 4xVC. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of vil.		T
28	1030		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. R/4-3, conducted armv fr Bronco at 0915H compl to SJH at 0930H.		T
29	1130		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. B/4-3, conducted a CA fr SJH at 1013H compl cold to BS665475 at 1043H.		T
30	1145		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. D/4-3, conducted a CA fr BS775330 at 0948H to BS665470 compl cold at 1025H.		T
31	1145		(C) 196th Bde, SP O'Grady. B/2-1, conducted a CA fr AS986940 at 1040H compl cold to BS068903 at 1135H.		T
32	1145		(C) 196th Bde, SP O'Grady, Conducted a CA (R/2-1) at 0950H fr AS972901 to BS082943 cold at 1020H.		T
33	1200		(U) 11th Bde, SP Richey. B/1-20, at 0910H, BS728610, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWED, res: DIF.		T
34	1200		(U) 11th Bde, SP Richey. D/3-1, at 0800H, BS518772, female came loc to bring food to a male that had been dtn on 19 Sep, res: dtn'd her and both were extracted to Bronco.		T
35	1215		(U) 196th Bde, PFC JONES. A/4-31, eng 2xVC prox 10m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK50 CIA. Other VC evad S w/neg wpn or pk. Wearing grn pants & black shirt.		T
36	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1220H, BS518767, check of last night's contact fd 2x 55gal drums of corn buried near hut. In		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1300

cont

another hut fd lxAM-FM radio, & dtn lxmale
 (age 18-20) w/neg ID, w/black PJ. Will evac
 dtn to Bronco, corn & radio evac to 411.
 Mtfy: XXIV CORPS, CPT Noblec.

T

37

1300

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1245H,
 BS518772, ptl obsr 2xVC w/wons. 4xVC eng w/SAF
 rtn SAF, res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H to
 91st Evac. En evad. Swept area & fd lx155mm rd
 (guttered), lx105mm rd (DIP) & concertina wire
 that will be evac to 411.

T

38

1304

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. F/17th at 1150H,
 BT120364, foot ptl dtn lxAM w/pk, docus &
 neg ID. He attempt to escape & was eng w/SAF
 res lxAM WIA(E) to HH. Docus also evac to HH.

T

39

1315

(U) 196th Bde, SP French. D/3-21, at 0756H,
 BT091201, obsr & dtn 2xVN Fem & lxchild 10
 yrs old w/neg ID, res: evac to Center.

T

40

1315

(U) 196th Bde, SP French. B/4-31, at 1225H,
 AT819235, on ptl dtn 12xVN children & 4xFem.
 KCS says lxVN Male was w/them but had evad.
 Will be extr to West, all had neg ID.

T

41

1330

(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Maine, at
 1325H, BS509459, rpts spotting 2xNVA/VC, both
 w/pks dressed in black PJ's cov SE fr BS493448.
 Neg wons.

T

42

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/5-46, at 1130H,
 BT265117, on ptl obsr & eng lxVC w/SAF, res:
 lxVC KIA, wearing Kakai unif, lxponcho, lxAK
 mag, lxletter, fd in area a bunker compound,
 fd lxstructure, lxspider hole, lxsmall garden
 lxair retreat. CIA will be DIP.

T

43

1330

(C) 196th Bde, SP French. C/2-1, at 1220H, BS115978
 det est 10lb petra charge B/T w/PTFD. Crater
 6x4ft, res: lxUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
 1220H.

T

44

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1215H, BT
 271075, on ptl fd lx122mm rkt, res: DIP.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Moran. C/2-1, req mine dog
 Tm to be picked up ASAP at Ranger Pad. Appr:
 G3, CPT Trifiletti. Mtfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Bland.
 196th Bde, Sgt Moran.

T

46

1400

(C) 196th Bde, SP French. D/1-46, at 1155H,
 AS983985, on S&C eng 2xMVA w/wons, prox 30m 1
 En rtn SAF, res: En evad SW. 2xUS WIA (M) by
 friendly M79 fire.

T

47

1440

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1400H,
 BS872346, dtn 3males (ages: 45, 18 & 17)
 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.

T

48

1540

(U) CLDC Sgt Grabbe. CLDC alert code condition
 #4, eff: 201845H Sep 70.

T

49

1545

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Stall. D/2-1, conducted
 CA fr AS961951 at 1305H to BS122919 compl
 & cold at 1519H.

T

50

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1450H,
 BS518772, dtn 1xfem (18-20yrs) w/neg ID & 1x
 male (14yrs) w/neg ID. Male was reading M16
 manual. Extr to Bronco.

T

51

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4th ARVN, at 0740H,
 BS617484, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA,
 1xAK47 CIA, 6xH/G CC CIA, 2xmk CIA. (Info Only)

T

52

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 0535H,
 BS615556, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsub MG
 CIA, 2xCC H/G CIA. (Info Only)

T

53

1630

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Highfill. C/1-1, at 1505H,
 DT190206, Hoi Chanh led C Trp to 1xSKS & 12x
 blasting caps. Wons & caps extr to HH.
 1540H in same vic led to M1 rifle, & 5rds SA
 ammo. Wpn extr to HH, rds dest. 1615H, Hoi
 Chanh fd 1x60mm mort rd not B/T dest in same
 vic.

T

54

1630

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. D/1-1, at 1515H,
 BS300136, VR #32, fd & dest 3xbnkers & 3x
 struct.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1655

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-1, at 1600H,
 BS533887, OH-6A rec unk amt SAF. OH-6A downed,
 2xUS WIA (E). Both pilots D/O 1605H to 9st Evac.
 LOH extr at 1630H. G/S & arty processed.

T

56

1800

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad
 enroute Liz at 0855H. Departed Liz enroute SJH
 at 0950H. Departed SJH enroute 411 at 1025H.
 Departed 411 enroute Dottie at 1105H. Departed
 Dottie enroute VIP Pad at 1130H.

T

57

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad
 enroute SJH at 1400H. Departed SJH enroute
 Minh Long 1520H. Departed Minh Long enroute
 91st Evac 1600H.

T

58

1800

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1650H,
 BT146222, on mov to E fd lx500lb bomb in
 thick vegetation. Bomb appeared tampered w/&
 was. There a long time. Bomb will be blown
 tomorrow.

T

59

1805

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1645H,
 BS675571, dog handler while looking through
 binoculars obsr large dog on another hill. Dog
 acted if he were listening to handler & then
 disappeared in brush. Dog not locally grown
 & well disciplined.

T

60

1815

(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. Req ~~immediate~~ termin-
 ation of AO #8. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman;
 G3, CPT Trifilitti. Rtfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

61

1830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6 at 1630H,
 BS690805, heard explo in An Thinh vill chief
 said lxVN child playing w/M18 AT when it det,
 res: lxVN child KIA. (Info Only)

T

62

1900

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 1700H,
 AS994953, on S&C fd lxshelter, w/1600lbs
 umol rice, locally grown, in good condition,
 spread out on ground, 9-10gals peas, 10xlbs
 salt, 20lbs corn, misc clothing, docus, lx
 ML Cbn. Wpn, Food, docus extr to Mary Ann.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1910

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1810H,
BS657577, fd 15-20 sets of footprints fr NVA
boots, approx 1xday old. Followed them to
BS660975 & fd fresh prints less than one day old.
One was approx size 10, larger than the others.
All were mov E-W.

T

64

1920

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/1-6, at 1602H,
BS707882, obsr 6-7xVC w/pk & won mov toward loc.
set up amb & eng, res: 4xVC KIA (2males & 2
females), 1xVC WIA(CIA), 1xAK50, 4xpk, VC
did not rtn fire. Pks did contain docus, will
be extr to Dottie tomorrow. 1xVC WIA D/O to
91st Evac.

T

65

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1600H,
BS665574, there OP spotted 1xnegro male at
BS665576 mov from E to W wearing steel helmet
w/canf cover, US fatigues, w/sleeves, rolled
down. He was carrying an M16. 1605H, Spotted
1xcaucasian male w/sandy long hair wearing US
Fatigues, no head gear, carrying unk type
won. He was mov W to E at above loc. Three
members of OP party, but only 1xman made the
sighting.

T

66

1935

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mastin. B/1-6, at 1825H,
BS701898 obsr 3xVC in black unif, neg w/pns.
2xhad pks, prox was 350m SE. Eng w/SAF VC evad
SE. When they eng the first 3x, 4xmore evad SE.
Swept area, res: fd 2xbags rice which was dest
(less than 5lbs).

AMB

67

2002

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4 ARVN, at 1700H,
BS618498, eng UISEF on S&C, res: 3xVC KIA,
2xCbn & 6xCC H/G CIA. (Info Only)

AMB

68

2002

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #736, at 1845H,
BS768531, rec 2x82mm rds fr vic BS7953, res:
1xRF WIA, & 1xVNF WIA. (Info Only)

AMB

69

2042

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1755H,
AT311251, rec 5xM79 rds & SAF. Obsr 1xVC evad.
Eng w/artty w/neg res. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl
1915H. Acft while leaving FZ at AT316245 rec

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

2042

cont

SAF w/NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res. Sweep area
w/neg findings.

CMB

70

2053

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1855H,
BT109218, fd lxEn struct & eng 2xVC evad 20m
fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, lxnk CIA.

CMB

71

2053

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4-31 LNO, at 1710H,
VN Civ det lxmi4 AP mine, res: lxVN Civ WIA(E).
D/O compl 1815H. (Info Only)

CMB

72

2115

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1925H,
BT188198, on mov rec lxRPG rd, res: 5xUS WIA(E).
G/S and arty eng area w/unk res. D/O compl
at 2050H to CHL.

CMB

73

2115

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1830H,
BT191193, In day ptl base rec 2x82mm rds.
Impacted 100m SE of perimeter, req Charger,
60 to give obsr LOH reported neg res. Broke
stat at 1840H. Neg cas or dam.

CMB

74

2310

(U) 198th Bde, LT Howard. C/1-52, at 1745H,
BS533895, plat was trying to set to area
where LOH was going down, they eng UNSEF,
res: 6xVC KIA. Unit did not have time to arch
bodies because they had to get to area where
LOH was going down. Will rtn to area to
finish srch.

CMB

75

2330

(C) 198th Bde, LT Howard. 198th Bde Avn,
at 1600H-1620H, BS533887, LOH containing 00
1-52, rec hvy SAF & MG fire. The LOH rec hits
in fuel tank, and transmission. LOH started
to go down but made it to OP Midway (ARVN),
Res: lxUS WIA(E), lxLOH rec hvy dam. The LOH
was extr. Pilot D/O to 91st Evac.

CMB

76

2340

(U) 198th Bde, LT Howard. D/5-46, at 2030H,
BT290070, obsr 4xVC prox 125m to SE, also obsr
3xVC prox 600m NE, eng w/SAF, 81mm, arty.
Rec unk act of SAF fr 20-30 VC in tree line prox
200m E at 2045H req priority D/O for 2xUS lxw/
shrapnel wound, lxw/nervious breakdown at
2045H. Req urgent D/O for lxUS w/gun shot
wound to chest. 2120H, D/O #86 crashed inside

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CMU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2340	cont	of perimeter all personnel were removed fr acft. 4xUS WIA(M). 1xUS broken leg fr D/O as res of crash & 2xUS WMB fr D/5-46. 2135H, req priority D/O for 9xUS at this time. 1xUS w/ gun shot wound had died. 2135H, G/S on stat, D/O #86 was on fire & exploded on pad, future use of PZ impossible. Mov approx 75m NE to see new PZ. 2200H, D/O #54 and flare ship on stat. . 2222H, D/O compl for 9xUS WIA(E) fr D/O #86 crew. 2235H, D/5-46 confirmed 3xVC KIA, 2255H F/8th Cav eng 3xVC prox 300m N of MIP w/neg res. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) fr D/5-46, 1xUS KIA-D/5-46. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, LT Mack.		
77	0030		(C) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. AO REQ, Time: 192400H 212400H Sep 70. Box#39: BT2019 (one grid square) Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Dill; FSE, Madison, Cmbt Ops		QMB
78	2115	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, SP Barth. AO REQ; rec 172115H Sep 70. Time: 220600H-271800H Sep 70. Box#31: BS4564 - 5264 - 5256 - 4556 - start. Appr: Co C, 5th SF, 192345Z; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops		YMB
79	1000		(C) 196th Bde, 3-21. AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 212400H Sep 70. Box#40: BT153240, 160240, 160225, 170220, 170215. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS. G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198th Bde, O'Grady; FSE, SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops.		+
80	1000		(C) 196th Bde, 3-21. AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 252400H Sep 70. Box#41: BT130300-AO bndry- 125295-Salong bndry-140278-N-140295. Appr: 1-1 Cav JCS; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, O'Grady; FSE SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops		+
81	1130		(C) 196th Bde, O'Grady. AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 231800H Sep 70. Box#42: UL BT1621, IR BT2018. Appr: 1-1 Cav JCS; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, O'Grady; FSE SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops		+
82	0900	dlyd	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 210600H-271200H Sep 70. Box#13: UL BT3803 IR BT4100. Man: area recon. Appr: 198th CPT Hoeller; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Area Recon		+

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1535		(C) AMCAL, MAJ LaBy. G2 Ops, LIEP AO REQ. Time: ASAP to 271200H Sep 70. Box#16: UL BS3694, LR BS3991; Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Trifiletti.		T
84	1200		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 70. Box#12: UL BT1229, LR BT1724. Box#13: UL BT0324, LR BT1321. Appr: Pol, Duong; 1-1 Cav, JCS; 196th Bde, LT Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milleken.		T
85	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 70. Box#41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
86	1330		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H. Box#31: UL BS4596 LR BS5589 Box#31A: UL BS5393 LR BS5788 area of downed LOH Box#32: UL BT2914 LR BT3609 VR to support future operations. Box#33A: UL BT2605 LR BS3195 VR to support Co operations. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 70. Box#64: UL BS4475, LR BS5068. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milleken. Box#65: UL BS5067, LR BS5862. Box#66: BS6355, 6558, 7151, 6849, 6549, to start. Box#68: BS3455 along river to 3543, 1000m each side. Appr: LT Pack, 11th Bde, Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
88	1200		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 70. Box#15: UL BT1411, LR BT2006. Appr: LT Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; S&L, PVT Lingval.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 13
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1100		(C) 11th Bde, SF Ibarra. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201800H-210600H Sep 70. Box#50: BS8144, 8042, 8140 along 40 grid line to sea, N along coast, 8345, 8144. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
90	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 70. Box#35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box#35A: UL BT3409, LR BT3801. Box#36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
91	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 70. Box#5: CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 70. Box#41: UL BS4486, LR BS5380. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PVT Lingyel.		T
93	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 70. Box#61: BS4469, 4476, 4975, 4696, 4773, 4573, 4769 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PVT Lingyel. Box#63: UL BS7239, LR BS8062.		T
94	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 70. Box#70: UL BS2366, LR BS3062. Appr: Ha Thanh SF, LT Co (ARVN). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PVT Lingyel.		T
95	1600		(C) AMCAL, G2 Ops. 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210800H-211800H Sep 70. Msg#18: UL BS0094, LR BS1090. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
96	1630	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 200600H-201800H Sep 70. Msg#14: AT7930, 8330, 8326, 8624, 8821, 8421, 7924, to start. Rec on 191600H Sep 70. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

20 Jan 70

(U) Journal Closed.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/862

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>646964</u>			
B Co	<u>68916</u>			
C Co	<u>707867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>024946</u>			
C Co	<u>994951</u>			
D Co	<u>984979</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>020978</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>317008</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>329110</u>			
D Co	<u>290070</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>264115</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	CHL
B Co	524913
C Co	535885
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON, TRA LONG
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	451772
B Co	411
C Co	528639
D Co	514774
E Co	411
Recon	472771
4-3 Inf Bn CP	658475
A Co	674470
B Co	648477
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 654465 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 658475 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 671575 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 722425 _____

D Co 753571 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 653567 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 908162 _____

F Co 855294 _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon 875342 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry LIZ, NGHIA HANH _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	178293
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	278221
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	MARY ANN
A Co	130947
B Co	063897
C Co	113980

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	119918		
E Co	MARY ANN		
Recon	063897		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	191193		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	154220		
D Co	087208		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	984217		
B Co	816245		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	835214		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	123328		
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, HAU DUC, MA RY ANN		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
14 13 207

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		Qmb
2	0206		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/5-46, at 0145H, BT294077, while in NIP obsr lxVC in woodline prox 300m E. Eng w/M79, res: lxVC KIA.		Qmb
3	0212		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. F/8th (NH), fr 0030H-0130H, BT296068 obsr lxVC evad into treeline, eng, res: lxVC KIA. At BT297066, obsr lxVC evad, eng, res: lxVC KIA.		Qmb
4	0450		(C) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0645H.		Qmb
5	0207	alyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-6, at 202045H Sep 70, BS692796, mech amb det, & rec 4xrds SAF. Swept area & fd lxanimal KIA. PF's were in area & fired when mech amb det.		Qmb
6	0635		(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tm Tenn, at 0630H, BT404014, inserted into a cold LZ. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Masten; C/S, COL Clark; G2; SP Hester; FSE, PFC Madison.		Qmb
7	0710		(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Tms Maine & Michigan, at 0705H, BS476416, BS509459, were extracted fr both cold LZ's. Cancel Box #6 & 7. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Pack; C/S, COL Clark; G2, SP Hester; FSE, PFC Madison.		Qmb
8	0715	alyd	(U) FSE AMCAL, CPT Witzeling. D/6-11, at 200941H, BS515615, rpt'd that C/3-1 confirmed 2xVC KBA's for them after firing at a susp S. basecamp.		Qmb
9	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, req tracker dog team. Pick up 0830H, Bail #592. Ntfy: 63 CTR, LT Benton. Appr: G3, CPT Trifilitti.		T
10	0830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. B/1-6, at 0824H, BS701894, swept area of earlier contact, res: lxVC KIA, Briston belt OIA.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOI DEC 5200 18

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13207

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0830

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. B/1-20, at 0725H, BS/12581, dtn 2xMAE, lxhad some trip wire, on her, res: will evac to Bronco, lxVN had neg ID lxw/ID. Fem w/trip wire had 9700P.

T

12

0830

(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. F/8th at 0640H, BT290070, on VR LOH developed mach difficulties and was forced to land. D/5-46 sec LOH until it was extr at 0805H.

T

13

0830

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. PF Plats #131 & 190, at 0630H, BT114355, conducted raid, res: 2x VC KIA, lxAE-47 CIA. (Info Only).

T

14

0830

(C) 196th Bde, SP Dill. B/3-21, conducted a CA fr Center at 0740H to BT144281, BT142283, BT135286, compl & cold at 0829H.

T

15

0900

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. MACV, Mo Duc, at 0707H, BS766473, req urgent D/O for 14xVN Civ w/frag wounds, caused by schatchel chrg thrown by VC into the Thach Tru market place, D/O to Nghia Hanh compl at 0735H. (Info Only).

T

16

0900

(C) 196th Bde, SP Dill. C/3-21, conducted CA fr Center at 0740H to BT144281, BT142283, BT135286, compl & cold at 0829H.

T

17

0930

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. 1/4 ARVN, at 0800H, BS624564, S&C eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAT mines, 2xH/G, 2xpk. (Info Only).

T

18

0930

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. Quang Ngai PRU's, at 201130H, BS586734, rec lxHoi Chanh w/neg wdn. (Info Only).

T

19

0930

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. 4/4 ARVN, at 0730H, BS614504, eng UNSEF, rec fire, res: 2xARVN's WIA(M), 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 6xH/G, 2xpk. (Info Only)

T

20

0930

(C) 196th Bde, SP Dill. C/3-21, conducted extraction fr BT154222 at 0900H to Center, compl at 0921H. (Hot PZ morn to follow).

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/360

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

213 P07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0930

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. PF #258, at
 201500H BS502774, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA,
 1xVN dtn. (Info Only)

T

22

0930

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. R/4 ARVN, conducted
 Hook move fr Dragon at 0830H to BS561328 comp
 at 0915H. (Info Only)

T

23

1035

(C) Co G, (Ranger), SP Atchison. Tm Tenn,
 at 1030H, BT402008, rpt finding 3xpossible rkt
 psns at BT402008. There is evidence of stakes
 being driven into the grd around these psns.
 Also there are areas around these psns which
 resemble a back blast fr a rkt. Ntfy: 198th
 Bde, LT Moody.

T

24

1045H

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 0915H,
 AS994952, on S&C eng 1xVC 20m N of loc, res:
 1xVC KIA, docus & 1xCC H/G CIA. All extr to
 Mary Ann.

T

25

1045

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/3-21, at 0914H,
 BT154220 on last lift of CA rec 1xM79 rd fr
 unk loc, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H.

T

26

1100

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. 3/4th Cav, at 1035H,
 BT215217, on swp fd 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB40 rdt
 launcher, 1xB40 rd, 1xAK47. Cred ARVN Arty at
 Tam Ky.

T

27

1100

(U) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bender. 4/6 ARVN, at 0845H,
 BS432827, fd bnkr, eng 5xVC inside, res: 5x
 VC KIA, 2xBAR CIA, 4xCbn CIA. (Info Only).

T

28

1110

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. C/5-46, at 0800H,
 BT329109, mech amb det, swept & fd blood
 trail, req tracker dog Tm & rec it 0910H.
 Swept again & fd left leg & right foot w/large
 pools of blood.

T

29

1112

(C) Co G (Ranger), SP Atchison. Tm Tenn, at
 1120H, BT402008, rpts spotting 2xMVA/VC in blk
 PJ's, AK-47's at BT402008. These pers spotted
 Tenn. Tm Tenn is taking evasive act at this
 time. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Moody.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
13 PW 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1130		(U) 11th Bde, SP Richey. A/3-1, at 0930H, BS450760, on sweep through vil dtn 1xM16 w/ fresh bullet wnds in leg. Will evac to Bronco. Had neg ID, wnds were fr G/S.		T		
31	1130		(U) 11th Bde, SP Richey. PF#243, BS744685, at 1005H, det B/T 105mm rd, res: 1xPF WIA (E). D/O compl at 1020H to Bronco. (Info Only.)		T		
32	1130		(U) 11th Bde, SP Richey. A/1-20, at 1100H, BS679580, obsr & eng w/SAF prox 75m, 1xVC. Swept area & fd 1xM16 & blood trail, followed trail & fd 1xblue shirt w/bullet hole in back covered w/blood, also 1xtransistor radio.		T		
33	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 0810H, BS708896, dtn 8xVN Fem & 7xChildren. They were rebuilding vil. Had neg ID. Evac to CHL.		T		
34	1200		(C) 196th Bde, SP O'Grady. A/1-46, at 1101H, conducted CA fr Mary Ann to AT943094 compl & cold at 1136H.		T		
35	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stall. Bde S3, AO#40, cnd by LT Wyman. Aprpr: G3, LT Laun. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T		
36	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Quang Ngai, at 0655H, BS764574, explosion in restaurant, res: 1xPF & 1xCiv WIA.		T		
37	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1300H, BS530648, rec SAF & 1xCC H/G fr 6-8 vers fr 25-100m W, res: 3xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1315H, to Bronco. Eng w/SAF, arty & G/S.		T		
38	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. D/3-21, at 0930H, BT069217, on ptl fd 1xshelter. Obsr 2xNVA eng w/SAF prox 75m, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 4xpkcs containing med supp, food, cloths, & 1x med CIA. Will be extr to Center.		T		
39	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. C/4-31, at 1005H, AT895228, fd 1xAK47, in poor condition, res: extr to Siberia.		T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13 RW 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1330

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. A/4-31, at 1035H,
AT991219, fd small amt of docus, will be extr
to HH. (Dlyd rpt: fr the 201035H Sep 70.)

T

41

1330

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. R/2-1, at 1130H,
BS094948, fd struct, fresh food, dishes, small
amt of rice, trail system in & out of area.
At BS094949, Sniper element fd bnkr & struct;
fd M-S trail.

T

42

1340

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/5-46, conducted
a CA fr CHL at 0950H to BT254039 compl &
cold at 1033H.

T

43

1350

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. B/5-46, at 1115H,
BT308059, fd lxbnkr & 5xcampfire sights, res;
dest. BT288059, fd lxbnkr, 2xstruct & fd signs
of recent use res; dest. BT304067, fd cache
fd 15xRPG rds, new Russian, made, still
in cannister. Will try to extr.

T

44

1405

(C) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. PF#37, at 0630H,
BS617764, while disarming B/T, det it. B/T was
H/G. res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only).

T

45

1415

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 0825H,
BT175192, mov SW obsr 10xNVA w/2xwms & wearing
blue unif, mov N prox 100m. Eng w/SAF. NVA
evad in all directions. Arty fired w/neg res.
Swept & fd lxbk containing 8xunif, 1xnotebook.
Will extr to Center. Will dest unif.

T

46

1445

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. R/1-46, conducted
an extraction fr AS975987 at 1259H to Mary
Ann compl at 1308H.

T

47

1445

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. D/1-46, conducted
an extraction fr AS979987 at 1310H to Mary
Ann compl 1325H.

T

48

1455

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1300H,
BS659576, on srch & clear fd can of netra,
B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
2413 PA 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU IAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1500		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1330H, AT942094, fd lxold shelter w/bnkr in vic fd graves, 2-3xdays old, res: 4xVC KPA; cred B/1-14th. 1400H, in vic fd shelter, shelter dest.		T
50	1500		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-52, at 1305H, BS524916, fd lxsandbag w/wallet, notebook, & misc military equip. Wallet & notebook extr to Stinson, rest dest.		T
51	1500		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Schoenike. B/26th req mine dog fr 220800H-241800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 220800H. Appr: CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 63 CPT Sgt Montgomery.		T
52	1539		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cano. A/1-52 conducted Bgl Flt fr CPL at 1405H to BS493837, BS513823, BS469812, compl & cold at 1530H.		T
53	1545		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC Code #4, eff: 1845H.		T
54	1550		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 1315H, BT178183, obsr & eng lxNVA prox 15m w/SAF, res: lxNVA KIA, CIA: lxNVA pistol belt, lxCC H/G, lxNVA Poncho, lxNVA Hammock, lxnotebook. All CIA extr to Center.		T
55	1600		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 1023H, BT175192, while nov SW obsr 10xNVA w/blue unif prox 10m. lxNVA fired 10-15xrds. Point-man rec several rds but was still able to rtn fire res in lxNVA KIA, lxAK47 mag CIA. D/O for lxUS WIA(E) compl 1125H to HH.		T
56	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum. 174th Avn, at 1550H, BS509836, eng 3xNVA w/blue unif & pks. Res: 3xNVA KIA.		T
57	1605		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. A/1-52, at 1445H, BS493837, dtn 2xNAM w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.		T
58	1605		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. 176th Avn, at 1445H, BS493837, snatched lxNAM (age 35) w/neg ID.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

87

NO. OF PAGES

1413 Pw 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1605	cont	Extracted to Stinson.		T
59	1605		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. A/1-52, at 1450H, BS503836, eng 1xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA WIA (E). D/O compl 1455H to 91st Evac.		T
60	1605		(C) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. C/1-52, at 1335H, BS535898, fd & dest 2xbnkers. 1xVC was fd KIA inside one. CIA 1xCC H/G. While dest bnkers, 1xUS rec frag wmd in shoulder, res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1340H to 91st Evac.		T
61	1620		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. R/5-46, at 1030H, BT264115, ptl fd trenchline 10' long, 3' deep, 3' wide. Fd 1xstruct 35'x10' & sleeping psn, w/spider holes near sleeping psn. Also fd 1x clip 45xcal ammo, 1xUS first aid pack, 2xwell built latrines. Res: dest all.		T
62	1710		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1045H, BT131268, while mov to NW came to struct w/ 2xVN fem inside; (ages 25 & 28 yrs w/neg ID). One boy 9yrs old. Fd metal can containing some kind of liquid, fd map docus, property dead, 1 US monsoon sweater, 3xpr black PJ's, 1xNVA fatigues jacket, 1xreligious flag, 3packages med supp, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xUS canteen. Res: 2xVN dtn will extr dtn & items to HH.		T
63	1715		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1145H, BT132269, on mov N obsr 3xNAM (age 20-25) w/ neg bk & wpn. They evad to the N. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1xVN WIA DTH; 2xVN DTH. D/O compl 1224H to 91st Evac. Other two will be extr to HH.		T
64	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Chem & 116th Avn, fr 1030H-1430H. BS355465 rec SAF w/neg hits, G/S eng w/1xsecondary explo. BS350451, rec SAF w/neg hits, G/S eng w/unk res. BS366578 obsr 2xVC, G/S eng res in 1xVC KIA. BS355391 obsr 3xNVA & eng w/neg res. BS351395, G/S rec SAF w/neg hits.		T
65	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1625H, BS496834, eng 2xVC w/SAF 10-15m fr loc, res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

22

NO. OF PAGES

13 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	1800	cont	2xVC KIA, CIA 2xpkgs w/rice & letters. Rec 7-10rds S&F fr prox 200m NE. Rtn S&F. Swept w/neg res.		T		
66	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1100H, BS535895, sweep fd 1x60mm rd rusted & burnt, 1xMVA helmet, assorted clothing, 5x175mm rds w/explos removed, 2xsmall bags of rice, 3x pkgs, w/clothing & docus. Next to a hut fd 6x pr of GI boots & misc clothing. Will evac to Stinson.		T		
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute Tra Bong 0945H. Departed Tra Bong enroute Stinson 1025H. Departed Stinson enroute to VIP Pad 1110H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1350H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1445H.		T		
68	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Center 0710H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad 0815H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Bronco., 0935H. Departed Bronco enroute Tra Bong 1050H. Departed Tra Bong enroute VIP Pad 1145H.		T		
69	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1630H, BS515777, EF 258, walked into D Co camp w/ a torpedo shaped derie 3'-4'x1in length & 3" in diameter. Will extr to Hill 411.		T		
70	1845		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1715H, AT948090, on SAC fd 2xshelters, 2xhammock, 2xpkgs, 1xrake, 1xshovel, 15lbs rice, res: DIP. Rice extr to Mary Ann.		T		
71	1845		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1555H, BT104219, on ptl obsr 1xVC male he was working w/hoe in rice field. A fem warned him & he evad N. Res: dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will be extr to Center tomorrow.		T		
72	1845		(U) 196th Bde, LT Rennele. Bde Avn, at 1450H BS095932, dlv rpt obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr, HELIX II eng w/rkts, res: 1xVC KIA.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

189

NO. OF PAGES

113247

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2012		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1850H, BS846274, on SAC fd 3xred mail bags off of trail in brush. 2xbags were empty other bag contained mail for B/4-21, the latest date on mail was 8 Jul 70. Will get mail to pers tomorrow.		Jme
74	2026		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1800H, AT967227, dtn lxdAM w/neg ID card, neg pk or wpn, While on sweep. Dtn will be extr to West tomorrow.		QMB
75	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1925H, AT936216, mech amb det, res: will check tomorrow.		QMB
76	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1655H, BS734556, rec Intel rpt concerning En Bn in area checked area, HELIX 37 on stat until 1730H, both HELIX and unit rpt neg findings.		QMB
77	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1730H, BS746572, dtn lxdAF w/neg ID wearing green top, black bottom. Will be extr to Bronco tomorrow.		QMB
78	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1800H, BS743562, dtn lxdAF w/neg ID, evad to W, wearing black PJ. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.		QMB
79	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1900H, BS746574, fd 1,500lbs of unpol rice laying out in sun drying, also in baskets hidden under straw; locally grown, in good cond, will secure area and continue SAC ops in rice. Approx 2 wks old. *Correction: 9,500lbs rice. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Harris.		QMB
80	2225		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1930H, AS961998, processed Arty on sus En base camp. (BS122914, will sweep area in morn.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2110

NO. OF PAGES

13 207

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2325		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 2100H, AT998218, rec 2wds unk type mort fr unk origin. Impact 300m NE of A Co posn.		JMB
82	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. AO #10. 11th Bde wants this box cancelled ASAP. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Bonsack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		JMB
83	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1900H, AT943094, while mov into MIF fd 500lbs dried & sliced potatoes, 50lbs rice, unpol, 70lbs shelled corn, in 4'x3' fiberglass container covered w/poncho will be ext to Mary Ann.		JMB
84	2345		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF #182, at 2130H, BS693847, dtn 2xsus VC, lxfem age 27, lxmale age 14. Neg ID, wearing black PJ's. Will be evac to Son Tin. (Info Only).		JMB
85	2400		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Hoffman. F/17th at 2330H, BT104316, spotted light at above grid, proceed Arty, check at 1st light.		JMB
86	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 240600H-301200H Sep 70, Box #1: UL BS 4497, LR BS4794; Msn: area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
87	1100	alyd	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Rec on 191100H Sep 70. Time: 220600H-281200H Sep 70; Box #15: UL BS3186, LR BS3483; Msn: area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, LT Laun. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
88	1015		(C) TAM KY, PRU's. AO REQ; Time: 220600H-281800H Sep 70. Box #43: AT9120-9119-9019-9017-9217-NE along W side of Song Tranh River-9519-9219-9220. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Scott; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: TAM KY, PFC Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

211

NO. OF PAGES

113 207

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
89	1330		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 70. Box#18: UL BT1411, LR BT2006. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wvnohradnyk.				T
90	1330		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 70. Box#19: UL BT1229, LR BT1724. Appr: TAM KY, CAM; 1-1 Cav, CAF; 196th Bde, LT Remmele; G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
91	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 70. Box#35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box#35A: UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box#36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfv: AAE, CPT Smith. SALV, SP Eichmeier.				+
92	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 70. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT, Smith. SALV, SP Eichmeier.				+
93	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 211800H-220600H Sep 70. Box#60: BS4474 along river to 3966 1000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; MA THANH SF, LT DK (ARVN). Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PVT Lingyel.				T
94	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. MI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 70. Box#61: UL BS5270, LR BS5963. Box#62: BS3455 along river to 3546, 1000m each side. Box#63: UL BS6355, LR BS7149. Box#64: UL BS6842 LR BS7735. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott. SALV, PVT Lingyel.				T
95	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 70. Box#30: UL BS6895, LR BS7390. Box#33A: UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Box#34: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.				+
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

212

NO. OF PAGES

13 207

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	1430		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 70. Box#20: UL BT2016-2216-250123-2609-2009-start. Appr: 196th Bde LT Remele; 198th Bde, LT Garwood; (1-1 Cav, CPT Finley Missappr). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 70. Box#40: UL BT3413, LR BT3906. Box#41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 70. Box#60A: BS4474 along river to 3966. 1000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde LT Pack; HA THANH SF, LT DK. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP Sgt Milliken.		T		
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 70. Box#63A: UL BS6455, LR BS7149. Box#68: UL BS6941, LR BS8034. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Millekin.		T		
100	0930		(C) 11th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 0600H-1800H, 22 Sep 70. Msn#117: UL BS8228, LR BS8825. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
101	0930		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 220900H-221800H Sep 70. Msn#118: UL BS6953, LR BS7926. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Millekin.		T		
102	1330		(C) AMCAL, G2 Air. APD MSN REQ. Time: 220800H-221800H Sep 70. Msn#22-9: UL BT3205, LR BS3897. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Millekin. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood.				
103	2400		(U) Inclosure #1. Unit locations.		QMB		
104	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR as Tac air and artillery continued to				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2413

NO. OF PAGES

2413 P07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

104

2400

cont

support. En losses were reported as 19xVC and
 7xNVA KIA, with 3xINC. There were 24xVN detained.
 Effective today, Troop E/1st Cav will be OPCON
 to 1-1 Cav and Troop E/1-1 Cav will be OPCON
 to 11th Bde. Both Troops made road marches to-
 day to reach their new AO's. US/GVN forces
 combined in 11 operations today. Americal
 units conducted 5xCA's, 3xEgl Flts, 4xextr,
 and 3 armv's. Engr's reported clearing 337x
 acres in land clearing operations. US casual-
 ties for the day were 1xKIA, & 11xWIA(E).

105

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, IAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>648964</u>			
B Co	<u>685916</u>			
C Co	<u>698861</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>943094</u>			
B Co	<u>018944</u>			
C Co	<u>992952</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>316008</u>			
B Co	<u>304067</u>			
C Co	<u>329110</u>			
D Co	<u>290070</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>269111</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 210001H to 212400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	504821		
B Co	564913		
C Co	547896		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	PAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TIA BONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	457744		
C Co	528637		
D Co	514774		
E Co	411		
Recon	482747		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	658475		
A Co	674475		
B Co	648477		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

654462

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

658475

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

653582

B Co

733652

C Co

724425

D Co

751572

E Co

LIZ

Recon

652575

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

917187

F Co

843274

C Co

833397

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

928222

Recon

861345

5-1st Cav (Armor)

183312

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, NGHIA HANH

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
B Trp	<u>715505</u>
C Trp	<u>278221</u>
2-8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1-32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY, DOTTIE</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BOXER</u>
A Co	<u>134942</u>
B Co	<u>064897</u>
C Co	<u>BOXER</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	119918	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	094948	-----	-----
3 21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----
A Co	181202	-----	-----
B Co	137265	-----	-----
C Co	CENTER	-----	-----
D Co	092214	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	CENTER	-----	-----
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----
A Co	996216	-----	-----
B Co	813257	-----	-----
C Co	WEST	-----	-----
D Co	CHL	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----
Recon	837216	-----	-----
F 17th Cav (Armor)	105305	-----	-----
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
A Btry	HAWK HILL, HAU DUC, MARY ANN	-----	-----
E Btry	CENTER	-----	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA	-----	-----
XXXXXX		-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sept 70	2100	22 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0040		(U) 196th Inf Bde, SP Alban, Enkr Line Boxer LZ BOXER, at 212300H. Det sporadic mvmnt SSE SW side of LZ. Prox 150-250m. Mort fired mvmnt ceased. Res: Unk.		AMB
3	0045		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, PF#74, BS451073, at 212030H. Eng est plat size en force. Prox 75m mov W to E. VC rtn w/SAF & RPG. Called an rec Arty. VC evad W. swept area, res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. 1xPF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		AMB
4	0100		(U) Tam Ky TOC, Cancilla, PF 202, BT458049, at 212130H. Sqd fr PF 202 amb sqd fr same plat. Res: 4xPF WNB,d/o by rd to 27th Surg CHL. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
5	0220		(U) 11th BDE, DeMars, Mo Duc (Duc Thanh) BS 770530, at 212100-2130H. RF#716, rec 3x82mm mort rds & SAF, NCD. RF said en had loudspeaker fr propaganda tm. Eng w/artly illum & HE w/unk res. (Info Only)		AMB
6	0419		(C) CLDC, SP Frost, Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.		AMB
7	0447		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, 2/4 ARVNS CAV, BS558871, at 0050H. Rec 13-15 rds 82mm mort fire, rtn with SAF & G/S & Arty. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA(E). B/C compl at unk time. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
8	0630		(U) Co G (Rangers), Lt Haskins, Team Texas, BS559955, at 0630H. Team Texas was inserted at 220630H Sep onto cold LZ. Ntly: 198th BDE SP Masten, C/S Col Clark, G2 SF McCollister, FSE Cpt Witzeling.		AMB
9	0715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Richey, E/1 Cav, BT181312, at 0708H. Pd & dest 1x82mm mort rd. (not B/T)		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

WFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 70

2400

22 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th at 0610H-0650H
 Sep 70. BS527967 obsr campfire & newly dug
 grave. BS533976 N-S trail. BS531969, spider
 hole 2'x2'.

T

11

0800

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1-6, 3x500lb bombs
 rpt to Dottie; 163d supply pad, 1300H tail
 numbers 037. Ntfy: ESD, SFC Lee. 198th Bde,
 Sgt Lark; Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.

T

12

0830

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. F/17th at 0750H,
 BT105305, fd 1x25lb nitro-starch mine. Bamboo
 type firing device. Res: DIP w/MCD.

T

13

0830

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. At 0615H, BS457744,
 B/3-1 rec 10x4rds of SAF prox 200m S. Res: 2x
 US WIA(E). D/O compl 0700H to CHL. Rtn SAF, &
 swept w/neg res.

T

14

0840

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. A/4-21, at 0600H,
 BS901161, obsr 35xVC w/pks mov N. Eng w/arty.
 G/S came on stat w/neg sightings. 0655H,
 obsr mov. Eng w/H/G w/neg res. Obsr 1xVC w/
 neg pk or wpn or shirt evad to low ground.

T

15

0850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 0720H,
 AT814252, mech amb det w/neg res.

T

16

0935

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ.
 Time: ASAP to 271200H Sep 70. Box#16 Extension:
 UL BS3694, LH BS4091; Men: Area recon. Appr:
 198th Bde, CPT Moeler; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
 Ntfy: G/Rangers, SGT Hardy. FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

17

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 0920H,
 BT331167, det unk size homemade B/T w/PTFD,
 res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0940H to 91st
 Evac. Crater 6"x6"x6".

T

18

1000

dlyd

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17th at 1925H 21
 Sep 70. BT103311, fd 1x25lb nitro starch mine,
 rigged w/bamboo det. Disarmed & DIP w/bamboo
 firing device, extracted to HH.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. C/4-31, at 0939H, completed a CA fm West & Stinson to AT961158. Starting at 0902H.		T
20	1015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 0945H, AT930176, obsr & eng 4xbnkr, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xbnkr dest.		T
21	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46 conducted extraction fr BT290071 at 0850H to CHL compl at 1010H.		T
22	1020	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. 174th Avn, at 211830H Sep 70, BS560764, while in support of Egl Flt for 3/4 ARVN eng UNSER, res: 3xVC KBG/S, 1xVC WIA dtn by ARVNS.		T
23	1030	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1700H 21 Sep 70, BT087275, fd 1xVN fem on trail w/neg ID, KCS interrogated she stated 4-5x VC w/wps mov thru area rec. VN was dtn, Extr to Center.		T
24	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 1340H to BS512775, BS496777, & BS491764 compl & cold at 1355H.		T
25	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav at 0815H, BT246123 inserted Blues & fd 1xstruct, dest, BT246124, fd rec used rest area; 248125, fd 1x obsr struct, dest. 249126, fd well used trail & farming implements. 250127, fd sleeping psn. 247123, fd & dest 1xstruct. 249127, rec used bnkr & misc mil equip, 10xlbs rice, 40lbs charcoal, all dest. 246124, fd 2xmines, 11x H/G, 11xmort rds, 2xRPG warheads, all dest. 0921H, BT245124 Blues Extr.		T
26	1135		(C) Co G, Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Texas, at 1100H, BS32962, finding a trail w/elephant tracks on it loc in the vic of the trail they also fd sec fighting psns. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Cruz.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 70

2400

22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1130H, AT987208, fd 1xVC KBA over wk old cred to C/3-82.		T
28	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1055H, BS687888, obsr 4xVC at 15m. Eng at 10xm, res 3xVC KIA, 1xVC fled N. CIA, 1xAK47, 2xAK mags 1xUS pistol belt, 2xCC H/G, 3xpks w/1xdiary, 1xponcho. Will evac all to Dottie.		T
29	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. 3/5 AHSV at 0900H conducted armv fm Judy to Tam Ky compl 1240H.		T
30	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 0900H, BS700806, on ptl dtn 2xVH males w/neg picture on ID. Will be extr to IPW.		T
31	1255		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. B/5-46, at 1220H, BT289063, resupply bird rec 5-6rds AK fire NCD. Alt: 100', Spd: 50K.		T
32	1300	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF's at OP George, at 212320H Sep 70, BS470862, rec 1xB40 rkt w/NCD. Processed arty & rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		T
33	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1245H, BS742636, S&C msn fd B/T, can filled w/petrm w/TWFD. DIP.		T
34	1310		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. D/3-1, conducted CA fr BS514774 at 1158H to BS498715, BS499710, 510705. compl to & cold at 1240H.		T
35	1325		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. HELIX #28. At 1140H, BS493754, obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/pks & wps in a vill. D/1-52 CA being processed. D/1-52 CA into BS493754.		T
36	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 1200H, BS624916, eng 4xVC w/pks & wps prov 200m N. VC evad NW. Swept area & rec 3-4rds SAF, w/NCD. Swpt w/neg res.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. D/1-52, at 1017H, BS495760. rec 50xvcs SAF fr est 5-6xVC. 350m W NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of vil.		T
38	1355		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. A/1-52, at 1005H, BS494799, dtn lxFAM neg ID, extr to Stinson.		T
39	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, conducted extraction fr BS545905 at 1014H to Stinson compl at 1041H.		T
40	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1220H, BS440736, eng 2xVC w/pks & wpns 300m E. VC evad into woodline. Did not check area. (River line between them and En).		T
41	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/1-20th, at 1305H, BS779442, rec urg D/O for lxFP w/gunshot wnds... D/O compl 1315H to Bronco. MACV is investigating wnds of unk source.		T
42	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1320H, BS673577, heard explo at above grid, prox 300m fr loc. Checked out w/neg findings.		T
43	1437		(U) Co G Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Tenn, at 1350H, BT406014, were eng by 2 NVA/VC. 1 En WIA, neg frnd cas, Tm extr at 1423H at BT406014.		T
44	1445		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott. A/39th Engr, at 1000H, BS715844, fd & dest lxUS mine, rec secondary explo NCD. 1020H, 712840, D-7E, det AP mine NCD. 1040H, 716840, D-7E det unk type mine, res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H light damage to vehicle. 1045H, 706840 fd lx US type mine 1/8"x6" dest. (Info Only) Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Harris.		T
45	1550		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert cond CLDC code #4 eff: 1845H.		T
46	1555		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF 132, at 1430H, BT284134, rec SAF fr 3xVC prox 200m S. Rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, lxVC WIA DTH, lxA47 CIA, lloaded & 1 empty mag, 2xCC H/G. D/O compl		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1555	cont	to Tam Ky. Neg frnd cas. (Info Only)		+
47	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 0630H, BT139262, mech amb det, w/neg res.		T
48	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 0703H, BT141264, mech amb det w/neg res.		T
49	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 1130H, BT176197, ptl fd susp En base camp w/3xEn struct, lx10'x12' believed mess hall w/3xcooling psn & running water (bamboo liner); lxstruct 14'x12' used as classroom containing 3xtables w/benches, lxstruct 12'x14' w/12x14ft bnkr. Fd lxbloody bandage in area. Last activity 3x days ago. Destroyed struct & will have A/S in area.		+
50	1635h		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn at 1510H, BS112968, rec 10xrds SAF while approaching LZ Boxer; Spd: 80K, Alt: 150'. Res: Exhits, lxhit fuel cell. Neg cas. Bird must be extr fr Boxer by CH47. Morts fired w/neg res.		T
51	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 1515H, AT824238, resupply bird obsr lxbnkr & lxpers w/wpn. Arty processed w/neg res.		+
52	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1525H, BT114272, fd lxgrave w/lxNVA KIA (age 25yrs) w/green fatigues. Credit B/3-21 on 2 Sept 70.		T
53	1650		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. F/8th at 1617H, BT353075 obsr lxcamp hut w/bnkr. Res: dest. BT348079, obsr & dest lxhut. BT371075, obsr trail E-W w/mod use. BT345083 obsr 3xspider holes & lxcamp hut. Eng & dest.		T
54	1650		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. D/1-52, at 1640H, BS505755, ptl obsr lxVC prox 50m. Eng w/SAF VC rtn SAF. VC evad W. Swent w/neg res.		T
55	1655		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/4-21, at 1620H, BS930224, req urgent D/O for VNC w/gunshot wnd. D/O compl 1640H to Bronco.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Sep 70

2400

22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1715		(U) 26th Engr, PVT Hunger. B/26th at 1520H, BS509885, fd detonator & power supply for mine. Uncovered by roadgrader.		T
57	1810		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. BA TO (ARVN Rangers) at 1420H, BS55375, ARVN eng plat size VC elem w/SAF. Rec SAF w/WCD, Arty proc w/neg res. (Info Only)		T
58	1810		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender. 2d ARVN Recon, at 1045H, BS534857, det AP mine, res: 4xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA.		T
59	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1630H, BS671481, S&C msn fd 4xbnkrs 6'x10'. DIP w/WCD.		T
60	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1110H, BS645465, S&C msn fd 63xstruct partially dest. Area included recreation area food storage area, 2xobstacle crs's, 1xponcho, 2xbaskets of practice CC H/G, 2xstorage bins, 1xflashlight, 2xmge diary, 2xNVA canteens, 1x9mm mags (9rds), 1x AK47 ammo pouch, numerous AK47 rds, 2xmed bottles 1xhomemade rkt, 3' long. 1xUS gas mask, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xRPG rd, 40xtabs of cotton, Area 100mx200m.		T
61	1840		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute HH 0930H. Departed HH enroute VIP Pad 1010H.		T
62	1840		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute S 411 0840H. Departed 411 enroute LIZ 0910H. Departed LIZ enroute VIP Pad 1010H. Departed VIP Pad enroute HH 1325H. Departed HH enroute Bayonet 1415H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP Pad 1540H.		T
63	1840		(U) AMCAL, LT Rann. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute combat center 0715H, departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Quang Ngai at 1010H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP Pad 1130H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Debbie 1455H. Departed Debbie enroute LIZ 1535H. Departed LIZ enroute VIP Pad 1615H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1840		(C) 198th Bde, SP Mitchum. B/1-52, at 1725H, BS514915, in NMF, indiv checked the trip flares & accidentally set one off. He had informed people that he was going outside the perimeter, but one individual who did not know this. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xUS WMB(E) (Gunshot wnd in leg). D/O compl 1745H to 27th Surg. The incident is under further invest.		T
65	1915		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF 104, at 1800H, BT306128, obsr & eng 2xVC. VC evad S, res: 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		T
66	1915		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. F/8th at 1900H, BS499927, obsr trail, well used. Took SAF, obsr 1xVC, Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. Wearing green shorts, black shirt, & had MLCbn. BS502921, rec SAF, neg eng due to unk source.		T
67	1915		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/1-52, at 1750H, BS493799, fd 2x55 gal drums, 1xfull, 1x1/2 full rice, polished, locally grown, good condition approx 1 1/2 mos old. Also fd 4x30gal drums of potatoes. Will evad to Stinson tomorrow. Res: 1100lbs rice, 450lbs potatoes. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Harris.		T
68	2050		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/1-52, BS514814, at 2045H, rec 2xM79 rds prox 300m N. Rtn w/SAF neg Arty. Neg frnd cas. Will sweep 1st light.		AMB
69	2135		(U) Quang Ngai, PFC Vurney. 3/4 ARVN, at 1700H BS565754, eng UNSER, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47. (Info Only).		AMB
70	2135		(U) Quang Ngai, PFC Vurney. 6th ARVN Regt, 1-6 Bn, at 0642H, BS432782, amb Tm eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 5H/G type unk. (Info Only)		AMB
71	2051		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/2-1, at 1830H, BS093946, obsr 2xVC w/neg pks or wpns. Rec unk amt CC H/G, rtn w/SAF. Rec 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2052		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1940H, AT819257, rec 6-8rds SAF, 4-5xM79 rds fr UNSEF. MCD, eng w/artv & SAF w/unlk res.		QMB
73	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 2005H, BS908172, 2d plat heard mov prox 10m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. called Illum. Checked area w/neg res.		QMB
74	2259		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Hoffman. C/1-1, at 2250H, BT203254, mech amb det loc to close to fire arty will fire organic wons check at first light. At 230015H obsr 3-4xVC/NVA at above grid eng w/SAF will check at first light.		QMB
75	2345		(C) 198th Bde, SP Mastin. PF#84, at 2015H, BT457034 while mov to amb rec SAF & 2xRPG rds fr UNSEF prox 100m W. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2215H to 91st Evac. While D/O was taking off he was shot at Neg hits. (Info Only)		QMB
76	2345		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. S/1-52, at 2100H, BS514894, rec 1xRPG and SAF prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
77	1040		(C) 196th Bde, 3-21. AO REQ. Time: 240600H-281800H Sep 70. Box#46: BT080285, 090300, 130300, 129290. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LTC Saint; G3, LT Laun. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Jones; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
78	1100		(C) 1-1 Cav, Que Son. AO REQ. Time: 230200H-231200H Sep 70. Box#48: BT0934, 135370 NW to AO bndry. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
79	1730		(C) ARVN IRRP's. AO REQ. Time: 220700H-221900H Sep 70. Box#44: BS3491 to BS3691 to BS3689 to 3/89. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Trifiletti.		T
80	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1630	cont	CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
81	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box#60: UL BS6455, LR BS6950. Box#62: BS7932, 8630, 8628, 8226, 7930 to Start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
82	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221800H-230600H Sep 70. Box#11: UL BS0696, LR BS1790. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
83	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box#35: UL BT2509, LR BT2301. Box#35A: UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box#36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box#37A: UL BS6889, LR BS7383. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
84	1500		(C) 11th Bde, SP Libera. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221800H-230600H Sep 70. Box#53: BS7340, 7741, 7937, 7335 to start. Appr: CPT Mullin. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		T
85	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box#15: UL BT0324, LR BT1319. Box#18: BT0104, along AO bndry-070004 - BS070975, along AO bndry-048950-0195. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
86	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box#31: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box#33A: UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE SFC Dennis. TACP, AIC Young.		T
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box#41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box#45: UL BT3704, LR BS4298.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sep 70	24	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1630	cont	Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G2, MAJ Lally. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
88	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box#49: UL BS2387, LR BS3080. Appr: 198th Bde, REM; Tra Bong SF, GVH.		T
89	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box#63: BS5467, 5867, 5860, 5162, 5463 to start. Box#67: UL BS7140. LR BS7730. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
90	1 630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box#68: BS6146, 6942, 6540, 6140 to start. Disappr: BATO SF, KEB. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.		T
91	1300		(C) 196th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230600H-231800H Sep 70. Msn#12: AS9985, BS0685, AS9991, BS0694. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
92	1300		(C) 196th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230600H-231800H Sep 70. Msn#13: UL BS0690, LR BS1585. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
93	1400		(C) 11th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230800H-231800H Sep 70. Msn#20: UL BS6037, LR BS6829. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell. FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Unit locations.		GMB
94	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery continued to support. En losses were reported as 1QVC and 1xNVA KIA, with 2xIWC. There were 4xVN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 13		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

18

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-782/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>689875</u>			
C Co	<u>681864</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>676857</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>944082</u>			
B Co	<u>012935</u>			
C Co	<u>980954</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>316008</u>			
B Co	<u>304067</u>			
C Co	<u>329110</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>273104</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	505814
B Co	514915
C Co	STINSON
D Co	512773
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	411
B Co	462745
C Co	526635
D Co	504715
E Co	411
Recon	504689
4-3 Inf Bn CP	658475
A Co	674475
B Co	645477
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>651462</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>658475</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co	<u>673574</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>733652</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>721438</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>746574</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>662574</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co	<u>91518 7</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>836262</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>833397</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

3-1st Cav (Armor) 194266

6-11 Arty Bn CP FRONCO

A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>LIZ, NGHIA HANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	697524
C Trp	203252
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOT IE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER
A Co	126949
B Co	070906
C Co	BOXER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	117921		
W Co	BOXER		
Recon	093946		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	189208		
B Co	124265		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	098216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	985206		
B Co	814256		
C Co	955165		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	837216		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	095307		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		QMB
2	222359	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, Lt Pack, A/1-20, BS665574 at 221925H. (en)BS665574. Rec 6x60mm mort rds from 600m SW of loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1955H. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.		QMB
3	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, HHC, 1-46, AT939036 at 221305H. Radio Relay site had mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 4xChiCom H/gren CIA, 20xrds AK ammo, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xUS canteens, 1xUS bayonet w/scabbard 2xVN ponchos. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.		QMB
4	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en)BT154214 at 221400H. Patrol heading E approached a structure, VN female warned personnel in next structure, obsr movement in bushes, searched area w/neg res. Went back and searched structures, fd 2xM16 ammo cans containing items listed below. Dtn 1xMAP w/neg ID, she is a VCS, will extract to LZ Center. Equip CIA: Radio tubes, transistors, 1xblow torch, 16xrds M16 ammo, 3x blasting caps, claymore wire.		QMB
5	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT112216 at 221805H. (en)BT112219. While in NDP sniper obsr movement 300M to N. Patrol sent out dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, made no attempt to evade. Extracted to LZ Center.		QMB
6	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, PF#178, AT990280 at 222130H. Rec M-60 & M-79 fire from NW. Processed arty on sus en loc w/unk res. Neg friendly cas. (Info Only)		QMB
7	0035	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, AT098216 at 221800H. (en)BT099214. Obs several sus VC washing at wall from NDP approx 200m E. Ptl went out, sus VC evaded S were engaged at 20m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xVC believed to be a tax collector, had list of names. List will be evac to LZ Center.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECORDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5207-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0320		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, C/4-21, BS885288 at 0005H. (en)BS882293. Rec 2XM-79 rds impacting in immediate area. Neg case Eng w/81mm w/unk res.		CMB
9	0325	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood, RF#118, BS730895 at 222325H Sep 70. Rec 3AF from UNSEF from 300m W of loc. Res: 5xRF WIA(E), 2x RD Cadre WIA(E), 1xVN Villiage Chief WIA(E). Req D/O from Chu Lai D/O requested G/S from 14th AVN D/O reported to Bin Son picked up an advisor who directed G/S for RF Co. G/S expended on sus en loc w/unk res. D/O rec SAF w/neg hits. D/O compl to 91st & 27th Surg at 230030H.		CMB
10	0407		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.		CMB
11	0630		(U) Co G (Ranger), LT Haskins. Teams Arkansas & Michigan, at 0625H, BS404904. Teams Arkansas & Michigan were inserted to a cold LZ. Box #16 Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; Chief of Staff, Col Clark; G2, SP McCollister; FSE, CPT Witzeling.		CMB
12	0640		(U) Co G (Rangers), LT Haskins. Teams Arkansas & Michigan, at 0640H at BS404904. (en)BS404904. Obs 1xVC/NVA wearing green uniform and carrying AK47. He was 25m to the east of their LZ. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		CMB
13	0655		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. F/8, at 0642H. Obs well used trail running SW to NE at BS487936. At BS486940 obs river crossing which looked like it had been used this morning.		CMB
14	0655		(U) G/Rangers, LT Haskins. AO REQ; Time: ASAP - 271200H Sep 70. IERP Box #16: UL BS4091, LR BS4190. Man: Area Recon. Appr: 198th Bde CPT Moeller; G3 CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE SGT Ryder, Co G (Rangers)LT Haskins.		CMB
15	0700		Co G (Rangers), LT Haskins. Teams Michigan & Arkansas, at 0655H, BS404904 (en) BS404904. Report sus basecamp. They are set up on the edge of whatthey believe is the perimeter which has a stone wall integrated into the defense.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

23 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

23 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0700

cont

The teams have movement 50m away to the N & S and they hear voices to the N. Ntly: 198th Bde SGT Lark.

CMB

16

0725

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, C/4-21, at 0530H at BS885288. On bridge #104 obs 1xVC in wire. VC threw H/Gren which impacted 25m from loc. Eng w/M-60, M-79, & M-16. PF's checked the area w/neg res.

CMB

17

0725

(U) Co G (Rangers) LT Haskins. Teams Arkansas & Michigan, at 0720H, BS404904. Report the following description of wall reported on earlier spot report. The wall is 5' high, 4' wide composed of medium and small rocks. There are 2' openings approx every 20' and firing ports every 10'. The wall does form the perimeter. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Stixrood.

CMB

18

0800

dlyd

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. F/Troop, at 222300H Sep 70, (en) BT095299. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, the following were CIA; 2xpk w/ 1xtransistor radio, 10lbs salt, 1xmed kit, 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, decu. All extr to H H.

T

19

0800

dlyd

(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Snider. E/Troop at 222020H Sep 70, (en) BT194262. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.

T

20

0800

dlyd

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snider. F/Troop at 221915H Sep 70, (en) BT099305, had mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xcanteen CIA.

T

21

0850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill, A/3-21, conducted a combat assault from BS192203 at 0808H. Complete to a cold LZ at BS101278 at 1844H.

T

22

0900

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. PF236 & 14 RD Cadre, at 0630, BS619835. On S & C 1xPF det B/T H/Gren res: 1xPF WIA(M) 1xRD WIA(M). Neg D/O req. (Info Only)

T

23

0900

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, PF 243, at 0640H, BS600857. 1xPF WIA while trying to disarm a B/T H/Gren. Res: neg D/O required. (Info Only)

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-34880

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0915		(U) 11th Bde, SP Iitchey. B/3-1, at 0545H, BS460743. On S&C fnd 1xSKS w/9 rds ammo, will evac to 411.		T
25	0920		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 0715, BT124267. Among structures fnd 250xlbs rice in baskets. 1xbasket unpolished, 1xbasket polished, rice locally grown and in good condition. Extract to Center.		T
26	0945		(C) 198th Bde, SP Gano. C/1-14 Arty, at 0815H, BT318089. While moving 105 rds into new bunker when primer struck rough spot on bunker wall. Res: fire started, 1xUS WNB, received severe burns. D/O complete to 27 Surg at 0845H. Projectile was not in the canister. There was not an explosion but the canister caught fire. Ntly: G1, CPT Sprouse 1000H Sep 70.		T
27	1000		(C) AMCAL HQ, LT Lam. 198th Bde, at 0815H, BT318089. 1. NO AMCAL. 2. BT318085, in Quang Tin Province at Ky Tra. 4. C/1-14 Arty. 5. While moving 105 rds to bunker, struck primer on rough spot on wall. Fire started. 6. 1xUS WNB (8) severe burns D/O to 27 Surg at 0845H. 7. Rnd was not in canister. 8. Investigation follows. Ntly: G1 Cpt Sprouse. C/S Col Clark. XXIV Corps, Maj Pointer.		T
28	1000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Gano, F/8 Cav, at 0910H. On R in Box 33A fd trenchline Bt312029. BT285010 obsr 1xbunker & spider hole. BT277005 & BT289045 fd staging area. Broke station at 0913H.		T
29	1100		(U) 198 Bde, FPC Hatfield, C/5-46, BT327123 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC carrying a litter w/1xVC WIA. While trying to verify that they were not friendly, were obsr by VC. They dropped the litter and evaded E. 1xVC had an AK-47 and pack. Eng w/SAF and pursued w/neg res. Wounded VC was thought to have been wounded by a H/gren. D/O compl at 0945H to 91st Evac. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xVN dtn.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30 1100 dlyd (U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, RF132, (en) BT293135
at 222100H. NDP took 1xB-40 rocket; Res: 5xVN took minor fragment wounds, D/O compl at 230840H to Tam Ky. Rtn w/artty w/unk res. (Info Only)

T

31 1110 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, B/1-20 & MACV, BS757636 at 0930H. Uncovered 900x.bs of unpolished rice, locally grown, in good cond, in cache for approx 1xweek in hole wrapped in plastic, will evac thru MACV channels. (not counted in our totals) (Info Only)

T

32 1115 dlyd (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, PF129, BS575620 at 220800H. On S&C det unk type mine, Res: 1xPP WIA. Same loc fd 1020kg of rice, 15x foxholes, 15xhuts. Rice was locally grown, good cond, approx 1xmonth old, unpolished. Extracted to Nghia Hanh(D) HQS. (Info Only)

T

33 1120 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, A/1-20, BS648578 at 0945H. On S&C 2/B/1-20 attached to A/1-20 fd 5xChiCom H/gren, 100xAK47rds in plastic bag, in good cond. DIP.

T

34 1120 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, B/3-1, BS467753 at 1050H. On S&C 2/B/3-1 fd 2xB/T cans of petra w/PFD in old night laager site. DIP w/NCD.

T

35 1120 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, 2/4 ARVN, BS785505 at 0540H. On raid, made contact w/UNSEP, Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1xVN dtn.

T

36 1200 (U) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, B/1-46, BS004939 at 0945H. On S&C fd 1xevacuated base camp, not used in 3xmonths, capacity 40xto 50x personnel. DIP: 1xRPG rd, 1x60mm mort rd. CIA: 1xAK44 barrel & trigger housing, 1x .30cal rd, 9xAK mag (empty); CIA extracted to LZ Mary Ann. 60mm rd & RPG were DIP.

T

37 1200 (U) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, B/4-31, AT806257 at 1030H. Fd 1xbear trap & 20xM79rds in good cond, extr bear trap to West & kept M79rds.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC-34240

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1200		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, C/1-46, AS973953 at 1035H. On S&C eng 2xNVA approx 30m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green uniform, 1xAK47 CIA, other NVA evaded S.		T
39	1200		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, F/8 Cav, Box #15 at 1200H. BT066197, obsr 2xcam bunkers, Res: DIP. BT069198, obsr bunker complex w/neg signs of recent use. BT065203, obsr well used NW trail. BT059198, obsr spider holes & signs of recent use. BT047202, obsr box containing, possibly, H/gren, Res: DIP. BT045097, obsr tunnel entrance. BT046203, obsr 3xbunkers cam, Res: 2xbunkers DIP.		T
40	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF #178, (en)AT972292 at 1040H. On sweep obsr 100xNVA w/packs & w/pns digging in, did not eng because out of AO, Info passed to 1st Mar Div, Arty will be processed. Arty & VR team on the way. (Info Only)		T
41	1220		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, (en)AT956169 at 1110H. Pd 1xgrave. Res: 1xNVA KBA. 3xmonths old, credited to C/3-82 07Jul70.		T
42	1230		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT210254 at 1145H. Pd 1x250lb bomb, w/30lbs of nitro-starch in it. Res: DIP w/NCD.		T
43	1230		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en)BS496795 at 1043H. Rec SAF approx 300m SE. Res: NCD. Swept area & 1xUS det unk type B/T w/PPD, Res: 1xUS WIA. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1100H.		T
44	1230		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT208234 at 1130H. Had 1xAPC det B/T H/gren. NCD. Also had 1xUS det Apers mine, est 5to10lbs of nitrostarch; Res: 2xUS WIA, 1xUS KIA, D/O compl 1145H to HH.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45 1245 (U) Co G, Ranger, Sp4 Atchison, Team Texas, BS331933 (en)BS330933 at 1145H. Team Texas reports rec 2xRPG rds. They est a 6-10xNVA/VC element. At 1155H, Helix came on station. At 1220H, G/S on station. At 1230H, extraction ships on station. At 1240H Team Texas was extracted at BS331933, a cold LZ. Arty was fired before and after extraction.

T

46 1245 (U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/6 ARVN, BS464838 at 0530H. Eng UNSKF, Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xsubMIA CIA, 1xM1 CIA, 1xM72 CIA. (Info Only)

T

47 1245 (C) 11 Bde, Cpt Mullin, C/3-1, BS528644 at 1135H. (en)BS527643. Rec hv SAP & .30cal fire from 5-10xVC. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Bronco. Rtn w/artty & G/S on station. Swept w/neg res.

T

48 1345 (U) 1-1 Cav, Cpt Finnley, C/1-1, Request mine dog for 231410H to 251800H. Pick up at Ranger pad. Ntfy: CII, Lt Benton. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti.

T

49 1400 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/1, BT194264 at 1345H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will extract to HH.

T

50 1400 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT210254 at 1346H. Fd 1xapers mine made w/5xlbs nitro & 1xAT mine w/25xlbs nitrostarch. DIP.

T

51 1405 (U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, (en)BT099215 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN males (60&15) w/neg ID.

T

52 1410 (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS462796 at 1300H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)

T

53 1410 (U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS456794 at 0630H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO
 8

 NO OF PAGES
 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1420		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, Snipers/1-46, AT938085 at 1320H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/5xrds, approx 600m N. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other evaded N. Eng w/artty w/neg res.		T
55	1420		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Mullins, B/1-20, BS735625 at 0745H. On sweep fd tunnel w/2xVC (1xAK47 w/2xmag, 1xM16 w/mag, 5xChiCom H/gren, docu, rice & pistol belt). They were 25yrs & 28yrs old, dressed in black & purple, neg ID. They then fd 1xadditional VC coming out of a spider hole. (18yrs old, neg ID). Fd 2x more VC in hole, exchanged grenades killing 1xVC in hole, detaining 1xMAM (WIA), dest 1xAK47. A sniper fired at them from 150m. Eng w/SAF, Res: 1xVC WIA (Age-19, 1xM-1 Carbine, said he was an FO). CIA two more hiding in spider hole apparently in shock. Res: 8xVC CIA (2xWIA), 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM1 Carbine, 1xM16, 5xChiCom H/gren.		T
56	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, (en)BS517826 at 1320H. Fd home-made B/T w/PTFD. DIP.		T
57	1430		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, HHC/3-21, BT085235 at 0955H. OP on Center obsr 2xVC moving N to S, between 2structures; eng w/4.2xmort w/unk res. Approx 3000m.		T
58	1430		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, Snipers 1/46, AT938095 at 1200H. On OP obsr 5xVC w/wpn & pack; 4xwere wearing black PJ's, other had khaki uniform. Before sniper could eng enemy evaded into woodline approx 800m N. Arty was processed w/neg res; sniper obsring area.		T
59	1445		(U) 11 Bde, MSG Sorrick, Cancel AO Ext #30. Appri G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Gano; PSE, SFC Dennis.		T
60	1450		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, DTG: 230600H-301200H. Box#5: UL BS5648 LR BS5946. Appri: 5th SFGA, Sgt Meade; G3, Cpt Blevins. MSN: OP Ntfy: PSE, Cpt Witzeling		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1450

(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, AT960160
at 1415H. Fd 40xbunkers dest by old age.

+

62

1500

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ.
DTG: 250600H-011200H. Box#3: UL BT2514
LR BT2810. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: 1-1 Cav
Lt Can. Disappr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller.

+

63

1500

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Wyman, Req AO #100, 93,
122, & 122A be combined to form 1XAO#122.
Appr: G3, Lt Laun. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Jones;
FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

64

1500

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ.
DTG: 230600H-301200H. Box#6: UL BS5550
LR BS5748. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: 5th
SEGA, Sgt Meade; G3, Cpt Blevins.

T

65

1530

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Highfill C/1-1, BT198242
at 1530H, Fd anti-tank mine, cost 30lbs
nitro-starch. Mine dog team find mine &
confirmed by mine detector-res DIP-leaving
3x4 ft crater.

T

66

1545

(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, B/3-1, BS460774
at 0800H. Sniper tm obsr 2xNVA w/packs &
wps in sampans 600m-N moving E-W upstream.
At same time obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wps at
BS460775 & 1xNVA w/pack & wps at BS458773.
Eng 2xNVA in Sampan. Res: 1 fell into
stream, other fell into bottom of boat.
other NVA evaded. Neg arty due to neg commo
neg knowledge of results.

T

67

1545

(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, D/3-1, BS514710
at 1540. S2C Fnd 2xB/T can patna w/TWPD.

T

68

1545

(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS742573
at 1530H. S/C fd 2xUS claymores, 8xblasting
cars, 2xelectrical firing devices, & 2x
wires.

T

69

1600

(C) CLDC, SGT Crabbe, Alert cond is CLDC
code #4 Eff: 1845H.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1620		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Vasques, 3/4 ARVN, Conducted CA from BS592763 at 0720H to BS442510, BS461509, BS450522. Compl at 1145H. LZ was cold. (Info Only)		T
71	1620		(U) 196 Bde, PFC O'Grady, 1/5 ARVN, Conducted air move from LZ Judy at 0925H to Tien Phnuc, compl at 1610H. (Info Only)		T
72	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 AVN, 231445H-231530H. BS663442 inserted Blues w/neg res, extracted at 1500H. BS619429 obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Inserted Blues at 1505H & obsr 3xVC evading w/neg wpn. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd bunker in area w/recent use. Extracted Blues at 1530H.		T
73	1700		(U) Co G (Ranger), Sgt Hardy, Tms Arkansas & Michigan, BS393908 at 1630H. Tms Arkansas & Michigan at BS393908 at 1630H fd a possible antenna in a clump of bamboo w/string or twine supports. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Bright.		T
74	1700		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS528652 at 1615H. CP obsr 2xVC in a hedgerow approx 1100m N. Sniper 114 eng, Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng w/artv & resupply bird is checking. Resupply bird VR'd area & obsr 3xVC, additional VC KPA, credited to D/6-11 Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.		T
75	1700		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, D/1-1, AT993288 at 1600H. VR obsr 1xlarge well-used cave w/equip at entrance. Eng w/unlk res. Area showed signs of recent activity.		T
76	1700		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/2-1, BS112968 at 1455H. Checking out area where acft took fire on 22 Sep. Fd well used trail running S along ridge line, also fd 2xfoxholes, 2x2'. Neg recent use. C will deposit 2xMA in amb. Area will be checked by dawn ptl 24 Sep.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77

1700

(U) 196 Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BS128955 at 1505H. Immediately following acft incident (116 AVN) rec SAF from enemy. Moved to search area. Fd old trail w/light recent traffic. Search will continue until dark. Area will have mech amb deposited & arty will be processed this evening.

T

78

1705

(U) 39 Engr, PFC Scott, D/39 Engr, BT197160 & BT202165 at 1323H. (en) BT203157. Rec sniper fire (approx 30rds) & AWP & 3x40mm rds. Rtn SAF & mort. Res: 2xVC KIA (Info Only)

T

79

1710

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20, BS711552 at 1510H. On snatch operation, had 26xVN dtn. Have been taken to Mo Duc MACV. Information concerning detainees will be obtained from MACV tomorrow.

T

80

1715

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS513917 at 1510H. Eng 2xVC w/pack & wph. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47(56 modification) CIA, 2xsandbags containing letters, books, parachute & poncho CIA.

T

81

1715

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfield, C/1-1, BT215255 at 1710H. Fd 1x5lb mine and 1x750lb bomb. Bomb was about 1/3 to 1/4 full of nitrostarch. Will DIP.

T

82

1715

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS698872 at 1500H. Fd 3xVN female (20-25) KIA (SAF), 5xdays old.

T

83

1715

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS512773 at 1440H. Req D/O for MAM w/leg missing from knee down, D/O compl at 1920H to 91st Evac.

T

84

1725

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, Conducted Eagle Flight from PZ BS7931 at 1700H to LZ BS8731, compl at 1711H, cold.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	23 Sep 70	2400	23 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
85	1750		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS697811 at 1415H. Informed by PFs that 3xVC had questioned VN fem and fled to the above grid. Processed arty. Swept w/neg res.		T		
86	1800		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-1, in text at 1650-1730H. BS263873-obs 2xMAM evading N across river. BS258867 obs 3xMAM evading N across river.		T		
87	1815		(C) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, C/4-21, BS853363 at 1747H. KCS fnd ammo can setting in middle of trail he opened it and it exploded. Res: 1xKCS KIA 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H to LZ Bronco.		T		
88	1815		(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS646464 at 1700H. Fnd 27x structures 6xbnks in vic fnd fresh grave. 2x bangalore torpedoes 1xhomemade bomb 30xlbs corn misc military equip 60xrds m-16 ammo 2x wire obstacle courses 2xclassrooms 1xcase of flashlight batteries.		T		
89	1815		(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, B/4-3, BS645478 at 1640H. On s/c fnd 1x81mm rd not ET dest.		T		
90	1920		(U) 1st CAV, SP Lark, C/1-1, BS212243 at 1850H. Obsr 2xMAM w/neg pk or wpns Sniper eng at 1200m w/neg res. 81mm mort fire w/neg res.		T		
91	1940		(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, D/1-20, BS742565 at 1620H. Rec Sniper fire 300m fm NE eng 2xVC dressed in green w/wpns. Checked area fnd blood trail 3xcchg 1x flashlight. at 1630H at BS754558 unit had VN child give them exact replica wooden model of M-16 rifle will ext to LZ Bronco.		AMB		
92	2020		(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, R/4-21, BS800315 at 1830H. Eng 5xNVA at 50 m. NVA had pks & wpns wearing camu fatgs & steel pots. Rec AK fire fm NVA checked area fnd blood trail 1xcchg NVA evad to W.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13NO OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2045		(U) 198 BDE, Maston, D/1-52, LS491754 at 2000H. Eng 4-5 VC w/SAF prox 75m to nw VC ret fire w/7-8x rds M-79 & 60-70x rds SAF Neg cas; neg arty(prox). They will swp at 1st light.		MMB
94	1800		(U) CG, Departed vip enroute M. Ann 0845H Departed M. Ann enroute Boxer 0935H Departed Boxer enroute Center 0950H Departed Center enroute West 1035H Departed West enroute Vip 1055H Departed Vip enroute Debbie 1400H Departed Debbie enroute Stinson 1515H Departed Stinson enroute Vip 1600H		T
95	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed Vip enroute combat Center 0700H Departed Combat Center enroute Vip 0800H Departed Vip enroute Hawk Hill 0950H Departed Hawk Hill enroute M. Ann 1030H Departed M. Ann enroute Vip 1115H		T
96	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed Vip enroute Bayonet 0930H Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1020H Departed Stinson enroute Dottie 1050H Departed Dottie enroute Vip 1135H Departed Vip enroute Ky Tra 1335H Departed Ky Tra enroute Vip 1425H		T
97	2020		(U) 196 BDE, PFC Foor, 71st AVN, AT990288 at 1722H. attempting CA red SAF w/NCD at 400ft at 80 knots Leadship Rattler approaching LZ rec SAF w/NCD at 1726H 200ft 60knots Arty processed above grid, res unk. 1730H attempted to land at AT 991289, LZ unsuitable for landing because rough terrain & sus en loc on ridge above. Only suitable loc AT 992287. AMC advised against because of previous fire & high terrain each side. Also G/S expended all ord low on fuel & time, darkness approaching. Res Man aborted.		MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	2030		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT105275 at 1830H. While moving to NDP fd 1xsandbag partially hidden on trail. Contained 9xcans, 4xcans size of 1xlb coffee can. Contained 6x detonator charges for 82mm rds. 4xcans size of smoke grenade, contained charges & detonators for shotgun rds. 1xcan, oil filter type unk. All DIP.		mmB
99	2040		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, AT961164 at 1800H. Fd bnkr complex w/100xbnkr in perimeter w/overhead cover approx 6xmonths old. 1-2xman bnkr on perimeter, 4-5xman bnkr in center. 1/3 bnkr unusable. Arty will be processed on bnkr.		mmB
100	2045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Matson, A/1-52, BS513800 at 2005H. Rec lob bomb, landed 20m outside NDP, did not det, unk type rnd, will DIP at first light.		mmB
101	2155		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT097213 at 1845H. Obar 1xVC w/khaki unif, neg pk or wpn. VC evade SE, eng 150m w/SAP, fd large blood trail from struc, Tracker dog team req 2022H. Dtn 1xsus VC 1xfem w/neg ID, 31xyears old, admitted to KCS that male is VC, fem will be extracted to LZ Center tomorrow.		mmB
102	2230		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT162216 at 1800H. Fd 2xMAP & 1xchild, 1xfem, age 43, 5x VC stayed at her home 21Sep70. 1xfem age 23yrs admitted being VC. All DTN evac to Hawk Hill. Also neg ID either fem.		mmB
103	2245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS462745 at 1925H. Rec 30-60xrds AK fire from BS464741 w/neg cas. Eng w/81mm mort, SAP, M72 laws w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		mmB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION TUG

CHINA LAKE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	2250		(U) 198 BDE, SP Masten, D/1-52, BS512773 at 1840H. Req priority D/O fnd 1x Montagnard w/gunshot wound to arm. D/O comp 1900H to 27th surg hit by stray rnd fm PF H&I.		YMB
105	2250		(U) 198 BDE, SP Masten, D/1-52, BS493756 at 2150H. Rec approx 30xrnds AK fire & 10xrnds M-79 approx 200m to W.BTN w/SAF 81mm, neg arty. Will sweep at first light.		YMB
106	2250		(U) 198 BDE, SP Masten, B/1-52, BS515925 at 2145H. Red 15-20 rnds SAF. Rtn SAF & LZ Chippewa. fired illum. Swept fnd 2xVC KIA, 2xAF-47, 2xpks, CIA. Packs contained tea leaves, 1xponcho liner, 1xVC wearing gr other wearing Khakis. Prox 300m to S of loc.		YMB
107	1800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, AO REQ, Time: ASAP-302400H Sep 70. Box#122A: BT025300-AT9530-S to AO boundary- along AO boundary to start. Appr: 1 MR, Maj Smith; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Maj Caravana; FSE, SFC, Dennis.		T
108	1215	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, AO REQUEST, Time: 240600H-241800H Sep 70. Box#47: BT1722-2122-2120-2020-2021-1921-1920-1720-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LTC Saint; 196 Bde, Lt Wyman; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
109	1800		(C) 196 Bde, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H - 241800H Sep 70. Msn#10: AT7920-8719-8919-8916-7916-start. Reason: VC/NVA lines of commo along Route 16 & K-7 corridor. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Renelle. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
110	1800		(C) 11 Bde, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H-241800H Sep 70. Msn#123: BS5648-6148-6440-5640-start. Reason: Confirmation of URI sightings. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
111	1800		(C) 11 Bde, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H-241800H Sep 70. Man#124: UL BS7332 LR BS8124. Reason: Gather intelligence for future cbt operations. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
112	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#60: UL BS6455 LR BS7150. Box#61: UL BS7140 LR BS8033. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
113	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#64: BS5270-5768-5562-6060. 1000m each side. Disappr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
114	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
115	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#40: UL BS4487 LR BS4879. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
116	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#35: UL BT2509 LR BT3201. Box#35A: UL BT2414 LR BT3610. Box#36: UL BS4596 LR BS5589. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
117	1300		(C) ARVN's, Sgt Combs, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#1: UL BT1024 LR BT1420. Box#2: UL BT0624 LR BT1020. Appr: Mil & Pol, Lt Kiet; 196 Bde, Lt Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	1300		(C) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box#12: AT9601 along river to AT9217. Disappr: Commanding General.		T
119	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box#70: BS3968 along river to 3961. 1000m each side. Disappr: Ha Thanh SF, Lt Northington.		T
120	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box#60A: UL BS456 LR BS7149. Box#61A: WL BS7140 LR BS8033 Box#67: UL BS6335 LR BS6930 Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
121	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box#45: UL BS3095 LR BS3492. Appr: G2, Maj Lally. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
122	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box#40A: UL BS4487 LR BS4879. Box#41: UL BT4303 LR BS5692 Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, SGT Milliken.		T
123	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box#63: BS5466-6066-6062-5161-5162-5463-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack; Minh Long SF, Minh Long CRS. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
124	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box#44: UL BS0489 LR BS0983. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; 196 Bde, Lt Remmela. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAGAB

11

PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
18	18

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

000123 Sep 70240023 Sep 70INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN	INI-
---------------------	-------------

INI-

125	1630
-----	------

126	1300
-----	------

--	--



1	2
---	---

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

FORM
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PTX-24046

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAY ONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>689875</u>			
C Co	<u>681864</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM, 700806</u>			
Recon	<u>676853</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>955060</u>			
B Co	<u>986941</u>			
C Co	<u>957954</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>318034</u>			
B Co	<u>304061</u>			
C Co	<u>310124</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL, 17</u>			
E Co	<u>270, MM</u>			
Recon	<u>273104</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 230001H to 232400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

23th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	492815			
B Co	523918			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	512773			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	514823			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	462745			
C Co	530631			
D Co	522725			
E Co	411			
Recon	495690			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	658475			
A Co	674475			
B Co	645477			
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 654462 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 658475 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 670570 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 718434 _____

D Co 756560 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 678575 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 863238 _____

B Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 794297 _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon 802319 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) BT196266 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411, NGHIA HANH _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	ES722493
C Trp	204252
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 22 Arty CP	HURRIDANE
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER
A Co	125954
B Co	070904
C Co	BOXER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 117921

E Co BOXER

Recon 086946

3 21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 101275

B Co 124264

C Co CENTER

D Co 102216

E Co CENTER

Recon 076256

4 31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 967212

B Co 807254

C Co 963165

D Co WEST

E Co WEST

Recon 863224

F-17th Cav (Armor) 156297

3 82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 Sep 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MMB
2	0730		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. C/4-21, at 0710H, BS853361. S & C fnd 1x105rd B/T w/TWPD. A bamboo pole was laid across trail to keep civilians out of area. Rnd DIP.		T
3	0730		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. B/1-20, at 0450H, BS663585, eng 15xVC moving SW at 100m. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded E, checked area w/neg findings. Neg arty fired due to prox of frd.		T
4	0730		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. B/4-21, at 0650H, BS839272. KCS observed 1xindiv w/pack moving NW to SE. Sniper eng w/neg rs. Indiv evaded into hedgerow. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		T
4	0750		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. 4/6 Arvns, at 0500H, BS454835. While searching area, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xMI Carbine CIA, 1xMI CIA. Neg friendly cas. (Info-Only)		T
6	0750	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. PF#19, at 232230H Sep 70, BT655011, (en) BT652005. While in amb rec SAF and 6x82mm mortar rds. Ret w/SAF and Arty. VC evaded W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M).		T
7	0755		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. C/1-6, at 0730H, at BS662882, amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Maps and documents CIA. Blue uniform & medical pack CIA. Also 2x60mm mortar sights.		T
8	0800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick. A/3-1, at 0707H conducted a combat assault from 411 & BS615622 to BS509658 & BS505655, complete at 0753H. Cold (Info-Only)		T
9	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/3-21, at 0230H, (en) BT076257. Received 16xrds 82mm mortar rds, w/NCD.		T
10	0830	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. D/3-21, at 232058H, Sep 70. Had mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

USED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
REMOVED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-10

DD FORM 1594-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11&12	0840		(U) Co. G Ranger, SF/4 Atchison, Mich & Ark BS393907, BS393906 at 0745H. Spotted 5x NVA/VC w/wpons, however they rec fire fm the r see, s, sw, w, and the east. Returned fire and at 0805H Helix 23 came on station. Helix expended his ordnance and at 0810H gunships came on station. At 0831H team Ark-Mich was extracted at BS393907 on a cold PZ, however at the time of extraction there was heavy movement to the west of the PZ. After extraction, arty is being directed by Helix at this time. Also, fighter jets will be on station after the arty is clear for an airstrike. 12x500NAP, 12x500 He, 4x 750 Napalm, 1600x20mm, one of the fighters took hit 19x81n rnds. (INFO ONLY)		T
13	0900		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, R/1-52, TEXT at 0745H. Fnd 1x105mm dud at BS532826 fnd 1x82mm rnd at BS533823 DIP (NOT B/T)		T
14	0900		(U) 198 BDE, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 Arvns BS604808 at 1040H. 1xvn child stepped on B/T Res: 1xVN child WIA (M)		T
15	0900		(U) 198 BDE, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 Arvns BS707786 at 0530H. 1x male civ det PF B/T Res: 1xciv WIA (M)		T
16	1000		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS493782 at 0915H. Dtn 1x maf age 21, neg ID KCS says she has info of VC in area. Will be evac to Stinson.		T
17	1015		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, 4/6 Arvns, BS468838 at 0955H. Search made contact w/UNSEF 11xVC KIA, 1x AK-47, 3xcarbines, 1xM-60 CIA 3xArvns WIA (E), DOCUS CIA.		T
18	1025		(U) 196 BDE, SP O'Grady, D/4-31, Conducted a combat assault at 0905 fm West & Siberia to a cold LZ at AT993288 at 0943H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 Sep 70TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1100		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS715814 at 1015H. Fnd 15xbnkrs 12'x6' approx 6x mos old made w/wood planks, covered w/mud. Will dest.		+
20	1125		(O) 196 BDE, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT107206 at 0815H. Det M-26 H/G B/T w/pfd Res: 2x US WIA (E). 0905H d/o ACFT crashed neg cas 0913H D/O compl. A Co. securing ACFT.		T
21	1200		(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annus, D/1-20, BS750560 at 0855H. On S&c fnd 700lb unpolished rice in 7x100lb bags in a bnkr. Good cond, loc grown, 1xmon old, will evac to Mo Duc MacV. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Buchely		T
22	1200		(U) 11 BDE, SGT Annas, A/1-20, BS670570 at 1045H. On S/C uncovered 500lb unpolished rice, buried in tin cans loc grown in good cond, 1xmon old will evac to Mo Duc MacV. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Buchely		T
23	1205		(U) 11 BDE, SP Richy, B/1-1, BS 722494 at 0700H. Fnd large amt docu's Extr to Bronco.		T
24	1215		(U) 198 BDE, SGT Lark, A/5-46, BT 315035 at 1400H. Patrol re c 15xrds SAF in approx 100m NW. Rtn SAF Neg sweep. Detected CS in air. Sweep at 1400H & fnd 15 gal container w/o warn markings of CS.		T
25	1215		(C) 198 BDE, SGT LARK, RF 722, Bt 307068 at 1020H. Patrol det B/T chi com H/gren w/TWPD. Res: 4xRF WIA(E) D/O complete 1115H to 91st Evac. (Info-Only)		T
26	1220	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, 231810H Sep 70, AS963941. S & C fnd 6xenemy structures w/bunkers. Fnd 2xtunnels 12' long all had been burned down except one. Res; DIP.		T
27	1220	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 231825H Sep 70, AS972952. S & C fnd 4xenemy shelters		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1220

cont

1x10x20feet, 2xwere 10'x8', 1xwas 4'x4', area showed signs of recent activity- all were destroyed

T

28

1220

dlyd

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, at 231445H Sep 70, AT965064. On S&C find 16xenemy shelters all had underground bunkers w/tunnels connecting them. Find 6xpairs black P J's, 1xRussian microscope, 1xM-16 Ammo can 3/4 full of M-16 ammo (350xrds), shelter had previously burned, CIA will be extracted to Mary Ann.

T

29

1220

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, A/1-46, AT933086, 231430H on S&C find 2x8x20 ft en shelter in good cond. 1x8x 20 ft shelter under const. Also find 5x chickens; 10xlbs fresh cut grain; 50xlbs corn; (combined w/rice); 35xrds 7.62 rds. Res: Dest shelters, evac all other to Mary Ann.

T

30

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS663575, 1000H On S&C find satchel charge made frm 2xERC batteries and one layer of shrapnel-petna. Res: DIP

T

31

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738634, 0930H

On S&C find 1xhut believed to be meeting place. Inside were 2x hvy wool coats, sev pr blk PJs.

In vic find 200xlbs unpol rice. Evac rice to MO DUC. Rest dest. Rice locally grown, gd cond.

T

32

1230

11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS728582, 0910H On S&C dtn 1xMAM (45) w/neg ID. 1xMAF (45) w/neg ID. Both dressed in blk. Will evac to Bronco.

T

33

1230

11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738577, 0945H

On S&C dtn 1xMAM (36), blue pants, pin striped shirt. Had ID but PF think he is VC. Evac to MO DUC then rel.

T

34

1330

11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS809289, 1025H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1330	cont	(U) On S&C find 15x sleeping pos. Fresh fish cans. est used last 8xhrs. Well used trail running NE-SW. Fd 25xempty sandbags.		T
35	1340		(C) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39, HT232173 at 1100H. 10xton truck det est 40xlb mine, believed to be command det. Reas: 1xUS WIA(M), truck combat loss. Crater 6' across, 3' deep. Tien Phuoc Hwy. (INFO ONLY)		T
36	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS715872 at 1225H. Passing through village dtn 29xfemales, 12xmales. They have them all in the field except for 2xmales & 7xBemales who were sent to IPW. 1xmale had ID & was released. (46xchildren were also there). 9xpers were eventually dtn. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.		T
37	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 & 3/H/17, BS674913 at 1745H. An APC on land clearing det 1xbouncing betty mine w/NCD.		T
38	1405		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Chatman, C/2-1, Conducted an ARMV at 1335H from Boxer to Hawk Hill compl 1400H.		T
39	1405		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll, A/4-31, Conducted an extraction at 1043H from AT968214 to West & Siberia compl 1102H.		T
40	1410		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll, 1/5 ARVNS, Conducted a hook move from Mary Ann at 1015H to Hawk Hill compl 1325H.		T
41	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN. Conducted an Eagle Flight from Tra Bong & Bayonet at 1110H to LZ's BS453817, 462815, compl at 1337H. All LZ's were cold.		T
42	1445	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cano, A/1-52, BS493799 at 221740H. Dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN female in area where rice & potatoes were find. Were evac to IPW. Had neg ID.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1535		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1845H.		T
44	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46, AS987936 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC w/wpn 50m NW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 30x rds ammo, docu CIA. Arty eng other VC who evaded NW w/unk res. Docu, wpn & ammo extr to Mary Ann.		T
45	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/1-46, AT938074 at 1055H. Obar 1xNVA w/pack & wpn 600m SW of loc. Eng w/SAP & Arty w/unk res.		T
46	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46, AS981948 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA w/pack & wpn 100m N of loc. En evaded SW. Arty eng, swept w/neg res.		T
47	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, F/8 at 1315H. VR. BS057844, cleared out area, BS055846, hv used trail. BS067846, well cult field. BS066850, hv used trail. BS044845, 073851, 063845, 061849 058842 well cult area at each grid.		T
48	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS704637 at 1445H. On mine sweep, had detector reading. Placed a charge over it & had secondary explo. Crater 2'x1'.		T
49	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS807288 at 1540H. Fnd new hut, 60xlbs of polished rice (inside hut) one pot of fresh flowers. 3xbunkers 10'x14', 2xsmall tunnels, 4xfresh campfires, 1xERC-25 battery case, 1xNVA helmet. Dest all.		T
50	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 123rd Avn, BS669502 at 1430H. Fnd tunnel complex, Co size, dest 2xhuts & 300xlbs of rice. At BS671495 obar blue clothing. At BS667505 dest 3xhuts & 1x bunker.		T
51	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS809290 at 1109H. Fnd base camp consisting of 2xlarge bunkers, (large enough for ten men each) 2x small bunkers, 5xfighting pos. Had been used this morning. Dest. Fnd docu. Will extr to Bronco.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & agents/4-21, BS899299 at 1655H. Dtn 1xfemale age 50 w/black bottom, brown top, w/ID, but agents believe she is VC. Evac to Debbie.		T
53	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS503657 at 1605H. Obar 2xVC believed setting up mortar tube. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & Arty. Swept fnd bits of Khaki uniform in brush & trees. (en)BS502652		T
54	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS672572 at 1655H. Fnd 2xlb bag of unk type powder partially buried near well. Will evac to Liz.		T
55	1935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS745422 at 1755H. Fnd 10xpair GI socks, 1xfatigue jacket 2xVN ponchos, 1xblanket, 1xammo can (empty). All were fnd in hut. In well near by fnd 2x helmet liners, 1xday old boot tracks led into area. Tracks had diamond shape in heel. All dest.		QMB
56	1952		(U) G2, MAJ Lally. Cancel IRRP box #15. Ntly: FSB: PFC Madison.		QMB
57	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0730H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Tam Ky 1340H. Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill 1430H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute 91st Evac 1440H.		QMB
58	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP enroute Brown Spot 1330H. Departed Brown Spot Enroute Hawk Hill 1410H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Mary Ann 1510H. Departed Mary Ann enroute VIP 1605H.		QMB
59	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Qui Nhon 1330H. Departed Qui Nhon enroute Bronco 1410H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1700H.		QMB
60	2015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, AT803257 at 1715H. Fnd 2xstorage bunkers 4'x4'. No signs of recent use. Dest.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

A

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2030		(U) 1-1 Cav. Sgt Highfill, C/1-1, BT191238 at 1930H. While closing NIP had 2xM-79 laws fired at them from BT193230 w/NCD. Rtn SAF.		JMB
62	2105		(U) 1-1 Cav. Sp Larkin, F/17, (en) BT140299 at 2055H. Mech amb det. Processed Arty. Res: 1x dog KIA (dog had long leash on him).		JMB
63	2105		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, Sniper Crockett E/5-46, BT415027 at 1745H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns prox 600m N. Evaded into bushes out of sight. Obsr 4xmore VC prox 200m N. Eng w/SAF at 1807H. Req & rec G/S. Musket 39 expended on en loc. Sniper Tm req extr at 1750H. Musket 39 broke sta 1820H for pol. 5-46 CO ntfy of contact & req LOH to go to area of contact. LOH on sta at 1800H. Went to area of contact & req extr & arty. Arty Fired 18x4.2" HE & 1x4.2" WP. Musket 39 on sta 1848H for extr. lift birds on sta 1905H. PZ: BT416027 cold, LZ: CHL East. Musket 39 broke sta 1915H. Res: 2xVC KIA in green uniforms w/neg wpns.		JMB
64	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS500754 at 1915H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF prox 300m to SW. Rtn SAF. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light. Neg Arty due to prox of frd ville.		JMB
65	2113		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS700806 at 1910H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/head injury & 3rd degree burns on face rec while setting up trip flare which went off in his face. D/O #80 compl 1920H to 91st Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB.		JMB
66	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, BS515921 at 1902H. Obsr 5-6xVC moving E prox 400m to N. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Neg Arty due to prox of frd element. Neg res of SAF engagement.		JMB
67	2117		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, BS665911 at 1745H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs, neg wpns, moving W toward Tam Ho #1. Dressed in blue & black fatigues. Prox 400m to W. Did not eng due to prox of frd ville.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, B/3-21, (en)BT119273 at 1825H. Sniper 097 on OP obser 2xVC w/pack, neg wpn moving W. Eng at 700m w/1xrd M-14 killing lead man. 2nd VC evaded W. Arty processed w/neg res. Res: 1xVC KIA.		QMB
69	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, A/3-21, (en)BT107276 at 1835H. Obser several "bushes" moving from place to place btwn 50 & 175m NW of perimeter. G/S checked area w/neg res.		QMB
70	2157	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Janosko, A/1-46, (en)AT950052 at 231045H. Fnd 15xNVA KIA. Dead approx 3xmonths. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.		QMB
71	2215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS842361 at 2210H. Rec 1xrd 81mm mort fire. Rd was short rd from C/4-21 81mm mort section. NCD.		QMB
72	2215		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larking, E/1st, BT191265, (en)BT187266 at 2100H. Spotted 1xVN digging in gnd prox 200m. Eng w/Sheridan & 81mm & illum w/neg res.		QMB
73	2225		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, PF #178, (en)AT991279 at 2120H. While on sweep rec SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid. Res unk. Will check area tomorrow. (INFO ONLY)		QMB
74	2255		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en)BS653576 at 2145H. Amb was setting up mech amb & heard mov to N in tree line across river. Point man obser est 1xsqd of VC. VC crossed river into 1st plat loc. Eng w/M-60 MG at 15m. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xVC threw h/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 2205H to Bronco. Other VC evaded to E.		QMB
75	2255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en)BS648584 at 1945H. 2nd Plat in DLP obser 2xVC in wood line 50-60m NW, obser 2xgroups of VC 5-7xVC in each group. Req G/S & flare ship. On sta 2020H. Plat eng en w/SAF. G/S expended on en. Broke sta at 2053H. Fired Arty 2111H. Swept area 2135H. G/S back on sta 2140H. Arty check		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JADAT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 80

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2255		(U) fired. Rec CS gas from VC. Swept area w/ neg res. Check again tomorrow. G/S off sta 2207H.		QME
76	1845		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, AO Req, LRHP Box #1. DTG: 260800H-282400H Sep. Purpose: LRHP Tm #1. Area: BS5847-6247-6243-5843. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JC; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, FSE, Sgt Ryder.		T
77	1345		(C) 11th Bde, Quang Ngai. AO Req #49. DTG: 250500H-301800H Sep. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS4372-4572-4570-4370. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.		T
78	1100		(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 250600H-251800H Sep. Man #13; AT8712-9207-8804-8308. Man #16; UL BT1122, LR BT2118. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
79	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 250600H-251800H Sep. Man #125; UL BS6830, LR BS7625. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
80	1900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-250600H Sep. Box #41A; Fly Tra Bong rd. Drag man. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
81	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box #61; UL BS5465; LR BS6362. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; Minh Long SF, (initials) CRE. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
82	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box #65; BS6243 along river to 5738. 1000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde Lt Pack; Ba To, BLW. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott, SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

JFC-J&MC

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
83	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box #60; UL BS4974; LR BS5669. Box #62; UL BS6455, LR BS7149. Box #63; UL BS7340, LR BS7935. Box #64; UL BS8033, LR BS8627. Box #68; UL BS7150, LR BS7345. Appr: 11th Bde Lt Pack. Ntly: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
84	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A; UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box #36; UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.		T		
85	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #66; BS6050-6541-7043. 2000m each side. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
86	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Sep. Box #22; UL BT1518, LR BT2114. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmel; Tien Phuoc SF, (initials) TIP. Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav, Req. Time: 250500-252000H Sep. Box #40; UL BS3594, LR BS4289. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Lally. Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
88	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #65A; BS6243 along river to BS5738. 1000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; Ba To SF, (initials) ELW. Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #67; UL BS6934, LR BS7530. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
90	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #70; BS3968 along river to BS3961. 1000m each side. Appr: Ha Thang SF, Lt DK. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
91	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #21; UL BS0297, LR BS1194. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele; 198th Bde, (INFO ONLY) Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #41; UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #49; Fly Tra Bong rd at BMNT. Drag man. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
93	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Sep. Box #31; UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box #33A; UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
94	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.		IMB
95	2400		(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & Arty continued support. En losses were rept as 8xVC & 15xNVA KIA, w/ 2xIWC. There were 16xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 17xops today. Amcal units conducted 2xCA's, 1xEagly Flight, 2xextractions & 1xARMV, while supporting 2xGVN Eagle Flights. Engr rept clearing 120x acres in land clearing ops. US cas were rept as 6xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M).		IMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

1

DA FORM 1594
NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

RTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYCHET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>689875</u>			
C Co	<u>681864</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683850</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>936082</u>			
B Co	<u>980954</u>			
C Co	<u>965953</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>321033</u>			
B Co	<u>300065</u>			
C Co	<u>310134</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>272104</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	492315		
B Co	514927		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	521773		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	535890		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	503657		
B Co	461761		
C Co	534630		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	478699		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	658475		
A Co	664475		
B Co	645477		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 654462 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 658475 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 670578 _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 721433 _____

D Co 760565 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 670578 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 864242 _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 798298 _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon 799315 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 188255 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRO'CO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411, NGHIA HANH _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

HAWK HILL

B Trp

BS823457

C Trp

191238

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, WEST

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN

C Btry

HAU DUC

3-10 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~3-55 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1 32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY, DOTTIE

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA ANN

C Btry

LIZ, DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE, BRONCO

156th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

BOXER

A Co

BOXER

B Co

070903

C Co

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	113921		
E Co	BOXER		
Recon	CHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	085270		
B Co	124265		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	101210		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	072256		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	801257		
C Co	961159		
D Co	981288		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	878214		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	152309		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

JMB

2

1715

dlyd

(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. C/1-6, at 241620H Sep 70, BS678871. 1xUS shot himself in the foot while cleaning a weapon. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O to 91st at 1630H: Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Buchele. 1. AMCAL HQ. 2. BS678871, in Quang Ngai Province, 4km NW FSB Dottie. 3. 241620H Sep 70. 4. C/1-6. 5. While cleaning weapon 1xUS shot himself in the foot. 6. 1xUS WNB(E) at 1630H. 7. M-16 rifle. Ntfy: C/S SP Saltman. G-1 Cpt Strause.

T

3

0045

dlyd

(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Howard. PF#155, at 242310H (en) BT161462. Amb eng w/SAF UNSEF. Swept area res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChi Com H/Gren CIA.

JMB

4

0052

dlyd

(Info Only)
(U) Tam KY, SP Hoffman. RF#724, at 242135H Sep 70 (en) BT148113. Patrol amb UNSEF w/NCD, en unk. (Info-Only)

JMB

5

0422

(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 effective 0645H.

JMB

6

0505

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. PSDF & PF #184, at 0235H, BS923225. 1xsquad of VC entered village and were engaged by PSDF & PF's w/SAF. Name of village was SA HUYEN. Res: 8xPSDF WIA, 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 2xM-16 lost, 4xcarbines lost, 1xPRC 25 lost, 1xPSDF willingly left w/VC. Neg enemy cas. The wounds of 2xPSDF's appeared self-inflicted. Being interrogated by MACV Duc Pito. (Info-Only)

JMB

7

0700

(U) Ly Tin, PFC Cancilla. 83rd PF BLT, at 0030H, BT457135. Eng 10-15xVC w/SAF at 50m. Enemy ret w/SAF. Neg arty due to proximity to village. Res: 1xM-79 CIA. (Info-Only)

JMB

8

0825

dlyd

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Moeller. 196th Brig TOC, at 211400H Sep 70, AT956085. Incident 1st reported is incorrect. Initial report says door gunner had a cookoff as UH-1H was landing at LZ at above grid. The door gunner was engaging enemy location while coming into LZ & hit in the foot following individual-Soetsert. Henry B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 7 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0825

cont.

E-2, 514-50-4103, MOS-11B10, unit A/1-46. He
 is now in 27th Surg and should be carried as
 WIA(E) & not wounded by non-hostile fire.
 Ntly: C/S SP Saltman, G-1 Cpt Strause, XXIV
 Corps SP Yonkens.

T

9

0830

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. R/4 Arvns, BS585313,
 at 241830H. On S&C eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA,
 1xM-16 CIA (Info-Only)

T

10

0830

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. 4/4 Arvns, BS617507,
 at 241800H. On S&C engaged UNSEF. Res: 2xVC
 KIA, 2xpacks CIA, 5xChi Com H/gran CIA.

T

11

0830

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. PF #166, BS691596,
 at 242200H. On ambush engaged UNSEF. Res:
 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info-Only)

T

12

0830

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. PF#163, BS768478,
 at 242100H. On ambush eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA
 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info-Only)

T

13

0835

(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. A/3-21. (en) HP107206.
 Reference spot on A/3-21 240815H. D/O A/C hooked
 out to Da Nang 250756H.

T

14

0845

(U) 198th Bde, LT Howe. A/1-6, conducted a
 combat assault at 0735H from Dottie to BS688873,
 BS-717867, BS714872, BS695859, complete sold at
 0832H.

T

15

0845

(U) 198th Bde, LT Howe. B/1-6 conducted an
 airmove from BS689875 & BS665919 at 0725H
 complete to Dottie at 0740H.

T

16

0915

(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. F/17, BT130320, at
 0850H. ACAV (M113) det unk type mine. Res:
 4xUS WIA(E), 6xUS WIA(M). D/O comp 0905H to
 Hawk Hill. Vehicle CMET loss. 1xWIA litter
 and 9xAMB. People not on the crew were burned
 trying to get wounded people out. Later:
 4 of WIA's remain at 91st Evac. Remainder
 for duty.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0950		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stall. D/3-21 conducted armv fr BT106215 at 0900H compl to Center at 0933H.		T
18	1030		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. HHC/1-6, BS630855, at 0835H; 1xVN interpreter was arguing w/1x US fr B/1-6. Res: 1xVN interpreter shot in leg by 1xUS fr B/1-6. D/O compl 27 Surg 0850H. Unit waiting for MP's, investigation will fol.		T
19	1030		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/2-1, BS080915, at 0807H. Rec 8-10 rds sniper fire fr 400m NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & AWF, arty eng susp En loc.		T
20	1030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. LZ Karen PRU's, AT923177, at 0900H. Rec AWF & M79 fire, rtn w/SAF & Arty. Res: 3xVC KBA (cred C/3-82) 1x MI cbn mag CIA.		T
21	1050		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mallin. 11th Bde TOC, at 1000H. Pelican Acft #812, A/123d Avn while entering 11th Bde AO fr S called Red Leg control for clnc. Red leg control gave clnc for Arty fire in flight pattern. Acft Commander misinterpreted this clnc, for clnc to fire his guns. He eng BS793313, w/M60 fire. Rds impacted within 4' of R/4-21. Recon popped smoke grenades. Acft disengaged and landed at Bronco. Neg frnd cas. Acft Commander rpt'd to 11th Bde TOC. Pilot--Wright Gilbert F. WO 262-98-0366. CO-Pilot --Do'bs, Dale A. 1st LT, 436-66-0911. Ntfv: G1 CPT Sprouse.		T
22	1100		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Sorrick. Req a mine dog on the 26th for B/4-21. Ntfv: 63d CTT-Sgt King, Appr: G3, CPT Trifilleti; Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick; Time: 260800-281800H. Pick up at hook-pad.		T
23	1115		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. RF 425 & PF 248, BS 550758, at 0640H. On a raid eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1115	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. PF #73, BS706758, at 241800H. Det unk type mine. Res 1xPF KIA, 1xM-16 destroyed. (Info-Only)		T
25	1115	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. Mo Duc PF's, BS770463 at 242100H. Amb eng 4xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fnd blood trails, followed trail w/neg res. (Info Only)		T
26	1225		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. B/5-46, (en)ET295074, at 1015H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpancho CIA. Lomag w/30xrds. 3xChi Com H/Gren CIA.		T
27	1225		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/2-1, BS074903, at 1030H. Patrol came in contact w/est 1xsniper. (sniper made contact). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O complete 1125H. Gunships on station at 1135H.		T
28	1230		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. R/1-52, BS534891, at 1048H. Dtn 2xVN w/neg ID setting E/T H/Gren. Extracted to Stinson.		T
29	1300		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. R/4-21, BS788308, at 1130H. Moving to mech amb loc, rec 5xrds M-16 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1143H to Bronco. Eng w/SAT and swept w/neg res.		T
30	1310		(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Ritchey. F/17, BT106327, at 1250H. Fnd 4x followed out 155 rds. Dtn 9xMAF Neg ID. Rnds DIP. Detainees will be extracted to Hawk Hill.		T
30	1325		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20, conducted an Egl Flt from BS760565 at 1235 to cold LZ's at BS715561, BS713564, BS722563, complete 1307H.		T
31	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Chapman. A/4-31 conducted an Egl Flt from PG West at 1015H to LZ AT937778 and AT819246 complete at 1356H.		T
32	1400		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20, BS709566, at 1335H, moved to area where they received sniper fire. Eng 2xVC at 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

GRU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1400		(C) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20, BS709566, at 1315H. Immediately after landing in LZ 200 sniper fire 200m N. Neg cas. Ret w/SAF and were moving to check area. In route det B/T H/Gren w/TNF. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). Urgent D/O req. Complete at 1330H to Bronco.		T
34	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe, Effective 1345H CLDC Alert condition #4 will be effective.		T
35	1410		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, B/3-21, BT115202, at 1225H. Snipe #097 spotted 3xVC wearing white P J's neg pack or wpn moving N, eng w/3rds at 500m. Res: 1xVC KIA, others evaded N.		T
36	1410		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/3-21, BT036240, at 1220H. While in day laager heard voices 200m SW. Sent out a patrol and Dtn 5xVNF w/neg ID. Will be sent to Hawk Hill. They also dtn 1xVIM age 14. (Females ages: 12, 21, 35, 40, 50.) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood		T
37	1440		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. Tra Bong Convoy departed 0930H. Arrived Tra Bong 1135H. Departed Tra Bong 1330H. Closed 1430H.		T
38	1445		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. D/1-20, BS708566, at 1402H. Rec SAF from aprox 100m N. Swept toward area & eng 3xVC w/SAF at 5'. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xin green uniform w/3xH/Grn other had back w/documents. Will evac documents to Bronco. Also dtn 1xVNF age 50 who was wounded evading out of area w/neg ID. PF's are interrogating at this time. Died of shock later. Bn Interrogator said VC female before dying stated 2xUS were in her house yesterday addition to Bright Light Report D/1-20 reacted to Bright Light report. (Rpt of US seen w/VC/NVA)		T
39	1525		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31, AT951283, 1020H. On Hgt Mt obs 1xVC evading, engaged w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also detained 2xVNF, 2xVNF Children. Also ind 3xpacks containing clothing & doc. Dtn & doc extracted to Hawk Hill. Also obs 1xVIM & 1xVNF evading N.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1545		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. A & D/ 1-52. Requested a mine dog for each company to be picked up at the Ranger pad 260800H. Notiv: 63 CTT-SP Truesen; 198th Bde-SGT Lark; Approved: G-3 CPT Trifiletti.		T		
41	1615		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Annas. 3/4 Arvns, BS554634, 1520H. S & C eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM1 Carbine CIA.		T		
42	1625		(C) 198th Bde, SP Gano. B/26Eng, BS544885, 1535H. 1/2 ton jeep hit mine(unk type) 25lb charge. Res: 4xUS KIA. Jeep was a total loss. Crater 4'x6'. Road is not passable.		T		
43	1625		(U) 1-1 Cav, SGT Highfield. F/17, BT109326, at 1625H, 1xVN was Dtn when he came into the village to buy rice. Had a list of names with him, they do not know what the names were for. Extracted to Hawk Hill with names. The man had 11,500 Piasters on him.		T		
44	1630		(U) 196th Bde, SP Gano. A/39th Eng, BS746855, at 1510H. 1xRF det 1x155mm B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA (RF #182). Crater 4'x3'. Round had PRFD and was in middle of trail.		T		
45	1730	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, SP Foor. D/3-21, BT115216, 242130H. On ambush observed 2xVNF heading to their S. Res: 1xVNF dtn, w/neg ID, (35yrs old) Released the other female because she was too young. She was extracted to Hawk Hill.		T		
46	1730		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. RF Co #722, conducted an extraction from BT300068 at 0959H to Tam Ky, complete 1010H.		T		
47	1800		AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0905H. Departed Bayonet enroute 411. 0930H. Departed 411 enroute Liz, 1000H. Departed Liz enroute Bronco. 1035H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1120H. Departed VIP enroute Batangan, 1300H. Departed Batangan enroute Hawk Hill, 1500H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP, 1600H.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0910H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Center 1035H. Departed Center enroute VIP 2110H.				T
49	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H.				T
50	1810	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Pa Thanh, BS341637 at 240155H. Det M-79 rd B/T w/PHFD. Res: 1x ARVN KIA.				T
51	1810		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS505788 at 1725H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1735H to 27th Surg.				T
52	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS547963 at 1710H. In NIP 6bar & eng 5xVC w/wpn prox 100m. 4xVC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (20yrs old), CIA 2xAK-47, dtn 1xVN 30yrs old. Swept area fnd 2x full AK mags, 1 pack, 2xpistol belts, 2x poncho liners, 4x lbs rice (polished), 1xVC helmet, 1xwallet w/VN money. Also pursued 1x VC w/cal 45 pistol who successfully evaded. Helix 24 VR'd area at 1827H w/no significant sightings. Evac dtn, wps to Div IPW.				T
53	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, (en)BS516926 at 1630H. Obsr 4xVC. Set up hasty amb 400m E. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded S. Processed Arty. VC ran out of woodling. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/nag pack or wpn. VC was approx 40yrs old w/ID. Dressed in blue uniform. Will evac ID to Stinson.				T
54	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS533819 at 1315H. Fnd punji stakes & 40xrd objects (approx 2-3" in diameter), susp bomb. Will dest, and/or evac to Stinson.				T
55	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Focr, 4-31, AT895237 at 0800H. In Bien Hoa (2) (H) civ said 10xVC w/wps had spent the night & had moved S to Bien Hoa (3) in the morning.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JJW

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS708566 at 1615H. S&C find bundle of docu which consisted of 30-45xbooklets, 3xgreen uniforms in structure. Say that pers who owns these is a rice collector. Also find B/T can of petra w/TWFD. Dest in place. Evac docu to Bronco.		T
57	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 1700-1800H. VR. BS725313, obsr 5xfuel cans, some clothes & partly compl struc. Dest all. BS718309, rec AK fire. Eng w/uncl res. Obsr bunker & struc. BS718304, obsr 4xincompl struc. BS720310, obsr cult field. BS717321, obsr 1xbunker & what looked like 3x72xLAWS. BS701303, rec fire from 7-8xpers, neg hits & neg eng due to lack of ammo.		T
58	1925		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, Helix 12 (Air Force) (en) AT855172 at 1710H. Processed A/S. Res: 1xbunker dest.		T
59	2010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, 196th Avn, (en) BS142978 at 1825H. Charger 14 or VR obsr 1x struc in well cult area. Eng w/1xrd Arty (WP). Res: 1xstruc dest. Susp struc was occupied within 1xhr as clothes were drying on line.		T
60	2040		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, B/3-21, (en) BT114259 at 1620H. Sniper on OP obsr 2xVC leaving struc. Prox 1000m. Sniper contacted ptl from B/3-21, ptl went to struc & find 2xMAF, 20-25 yrs old w/neg ID. Also find 8xscrewdrivers, 3xchisels, 1xcrosscut saw, 3xother saws, numerous small tools, 1xUS baseball (M-33) H/gran, 1xUS M-79 rd & dishes for 40xpers. H/gran M-79 rd, dishes & struc dest. Tools evac to Center. 2xMAF evac to Hawk Hill.		WMB
61	2045		(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble, Tower #64, BT574027, (en) BT587022 at 1930H. Obsr approx 5xVN pers moving in & out of treeline. Possibly moving to QL-1. 1xindiv appeared to have a pack. Heard SAF for approx 5xmin in vlc. Also obsr flashes of light from area for 20xmin. At 2030H obsr 3xVN in treeline at BS583025 & moving		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2045	(cont)	(U) toward QL-1. 1x indiv possibly armed. 198th Bde rept no PF's in vic. Night hawk will VR area. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood.		QMB
62	2120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & B/1-1, BS681513 at 2020H. Fnd 3xfireplaces 4xsleeping pos. 1xcorn field, 1xrice paddy ready for harvest. KCS felt there were 7-10xVC farming area & fled SW when heard tracks coming. Units will dest corn & rice field.		QMB
63	2125		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #11, (en)BS66201 at 1845H. Res SAF & 3x82mm rds. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). D/O to 91st Evac at 1930H.		QMB
64	2130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, BS104938 at 1600H. Rec RPG fire from 1xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xRPG launcher, 5xRPG rds, 1xscope for RPG launcher, 6xrifle grenades, 1xChi Com H/gren, military ID, pers pictures, small bag of rice & assorted US rations. All evac to Boxer. Heard mov following eng. G/S & Arty processed on area w/neg res.		QMB
65	2300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en)BT107279 at 1500H. Ptl heading NE came upon en base camp, fnd 8xstruc, 1xmesshall 10'x10', 7x10'x10' bunkers were under all struc. Messhall had cooking utensils, 20xlbs fish (non-edible), 1xM-16 mag w/16xtracer rds, 1xRPG cleaning kit, 1x60mm rd, 3xRPG rds, 1xmedical kit, 1x bag misc clothing, anti US propaganda papers, 1xNVA canteen, 4xRPG rds w/TWFD ready to be emplaced, 5xparts of RPG rds in process of being made into B/T. All items were extr to Center & nd were dest. Bunkers were not dest. A/3-21 will check area tomorrow & will dest bunkers at this time.		QMB
66	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS718553 at 2130H. 2d Plat heard mov. Illum was fired from Snoopy. Obser 2-4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns at 275m to N. VC/NVA rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Neg frd cas.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2330		(U) 1-1 Cav. Sp Hofmans, F/17, BT130317 at 2310H. Obsr 1xpers approx 100m SW of NUP. Eng w/1x152mm rd. Neg res. will check at 1st light.		AMB
68	2333		(U) 198th Bde. Sp Mastens, PF #37, BS684803 at 2138H. Obsr 8xVC trying to enter ville. Eng w/SAP. R's: 2xVC KIA, 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. VC had neg packs or wpns. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
69	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. LRRP AO Req Box #8. Area: UL BS2588, LR BS3083. DTG: 270600H-311200H Sep. Msn: Area recon. Nest appr N&S modification appr by Engrs UL 2587, LR 3084. Appr: Rangers, Lt DK, G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
70	0350		(C) 11th Bde. Sp Barth. AO Req #51. Time: 260600H-302400H Sep. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS5381-5881-580755-586755-586735-565735-550748-start. Disappr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery, G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		AMB
71	0745		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Connally, G2. Cancel LRRP Box #.		AMB
72	0350		(C) 11th Bde. Sp Barth. AO Req #52. Time: 260600H-301800H Sep. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS4162-4157-3057-3062. Disappr: Rangers, Lt Khoa, G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		AMB
73	1310		(C) 196th Bde, 1-46. AO Req #53; Time: ASAP-102400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: AT942110 E along 11 E-W grid line to BT0011, S along 00 N-S grid-BT000048-along AO bdry-start. Disappr: Co C, 5th SFCA, Sgt Meade, G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp O'Grady.		T
74	1100		(C) 196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 260600H-261800H Sep. Msn #18; BT0324-0824-0820-0321. Msn #19; AT9407 along river-9503-BT0003-0007-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling, TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD Men Clearance. Time: 260600H-261800H Sep. Man #126; UL BS7332, LR BS8124. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		+
76	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #20; AT9220 along river to 9214. 1000m each side. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt Joplin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
77	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #23; UL BT1024, LR BT1521. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
78	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #21; BT2016-1613- 1609-2112-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
79	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #70; BS3968 along river to 3961. 1000m each side. Disappr: Ha Thanh SF, Lt VHG. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
80	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #33B; UL BS2605, LR BS3199. Box #41; UL BT4303, LR BS5692, Box #42; UL BT2310, LR BT2606. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
81	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #66; BS605500 along river to 6140. 2000m each side. Box #61; UL BS5069, LR BS5962. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Reg. Time:
 260500H-262000H Sep. Box #31; UL BS4596, LR
 BS5589.

Box #33; UL BT3503, LR BS3999. Appr: 198th
 Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
 CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt
 Milliken.

T

83

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 251900H-260600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the CHL
 perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
 CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

84

1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time:
 251900H-260600H Sep. Box #35; UL BT2509, LR
 BT3201.

Box #35A; UL BT2414, LR BT3610.
 Box #36; UL BS4596, LR BS5586. Appr: 198th
 Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
 CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

85

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 251900H-260600H Sep. Box #40A; UL BT4701, LR
 BS5096. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

86

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 251900H-260600H Sep. Box #1; Fly rd from BT
 216168 (196th Bde, bdry) to Tam Ky (BT325215)
 Appr: 1-1 Cav, CAF, (political) CAN. Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

87

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 251900H-260600H Sep. Box #62; UL BS5663, LR
 BS6359. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

88

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 251900H-260600H Sep. Box #60; UL BS5074, LR
 BS5869.

Box #63; UL BS6555, LR BS7150.
 Box #64; UL BS7340, LR BS8035.
 Box #65; BS8229-8432-8630-8326-start. Appr:
 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
 SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

89 2400 (U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

90 2400 (C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & Arty continued support. En losses were rept as 12xVC & 2xNVA KIA w/2xIWC & 1xCSWC. There were 28xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 18xops. The 198th Bde, provided security for a convoy to Tra Bong that was conducted without incident. Amcal units conducted 2xCA's, 1xEagle Flight, & 4xextr, while supporting 1xGVN extr. Engr rept clearing 165x acres in land clearing ops. The 1-1 Cav rept an ACAV from F/17 det a mine res in 4x US WIA(E) & 6xWIA(M). The vehicle was a combat loss. US cas for the day were 4xWIA, 9xWIA(E) & 7xWIA(M).

91 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOITIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>DOITIE</u>			
C Co	<u>678867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>720934</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>943067</u>			
B Co	<u>990964</u>			
C Co	<u>953951</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>321033</u>			
B Co	<u>295063</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>547963</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (250001H to 252400H Sep 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	497808			
B Co	505919			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	512773			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	532883			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BROOK			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	502659			
B Co	461761			
C Co	551622			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	478687			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	658475			
A Co	664475			
B Co	645477			
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

654462

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

658475

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

665574

B Co

733652

C Co

685528

D Co

715561

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

656505

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

863245

E Co

DEBBIE

C Co

833397

D Co

791283

E Co

928222

Recon

795317

E-1st Cav (Armor)

178255

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BROWCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SMOOPY

D Btry

411, NGHIA FANH

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	685528		
C Trp	201217		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
196th Inf Bde CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY, DOTTIE		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA THANH		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER		
A Co	BOXER		
B Co	078904		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	105956		
E Co	BOXER		
Recon	CHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	10 4289		
B Co	116253		
C Co	034235		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	086264		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	816245		
C Co	957158		
D Co	981287		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	130317		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		AMB
2	0145	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Masters, B/1-52, (en)BS498920 at 251810H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpn approx 400m W, dressed in Black. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.		AMB
3	0410		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, E-M/4-21, Debbie at 0300H. While firing Illum, rec 9x rds AK fire from N side of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unl res.		AMB
4	0412		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF186, BS858323 at 0235H. VC conducted Co size attack on OP. Neg frd cas. Eng w/arty, SAF and M79. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Will evac to Duc Pho. (Info Only).		AMB
5	0414		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, HF103, BS920254 at 0120H. Rec 1xsatchel charge 200m on N side of perimeter w/NCD. Fired Illum from Charlie Brown. Rtn SAF and swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		AMB
6	0415		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF182, BS834366 at 0240H. Rec 6xEPG rds while in NDF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unl res. (Info Only)		AMB
7	0430		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost, Alert condition is CLDC Code #5 effective 0645H.		AMB
8	0730	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46, AS951947 at 251500H. SAC fd 1xNVA rucksack on trail. Check out rucksack and rec M16 fire from N, rtn fire, enemy evaded. Swept area w/neg res. Rucksack contained 2xfirst-aid pouches, 1xNVA newspaper. Items will be extracted to Mary Ann.		T
9	0730	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46, AS954949 at 251145H. SAC eng 1xVC/NVA moving N. Eng w/SAF 50m E. Enemy was wearing black PJ's and had wpn. Swept area w/neg res. Arty fired w/unl res.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED

DECLASS

DATE

CLASS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0730	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sp Albin, B/1-46, AS984950 at 250705H. Eng 1xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/ pack & wpn. Check area w/neg res. Arty was processed w/unk res.		T
11	0840		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, 4-21 minesweep, BS821345 at 0700H. On QL-1 fd 20xsteel spikes driven into asphalt, all were removed.		T
12	0840		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, B/1-20, BS718577 at 0736H. Dtn 1xVN fem 15yrs old w/ID, who walked by loc. Turned over to village Security Chief.		T
13	0840		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, D/1-20, BS709564 at 0738H. Pd and dest 1xhomemade B/T w/PFD.		T
14	0920		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, (en)AT835237 at 0830H. Obgr and eng 3xVC approx 350m w/unk res. Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep.		T
15	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, 4-21, BS915245 at 0850H. (en)BS912245. Mine sweep team amb by UNSEF. Rec 100xrds SAF and 8-10xrds M79 fire. NCD. Eng w/M60, RF172 will check area. Called arty and will check when it is through. Swept w/neg res.		T
16	0950		(U) 39 Engr, PFC Scott, C/39 Engr, BS744827 at 0840H. Mine sweep team rec 30xrds SAF. Sent RF's to check area. Neg findings, NCD. (Info Only)		T
17	0950		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26 Engr, BS516887 at 0930H. Mine sweep team fd mine in middle of road (35lbs pressure mine). Detected it visually. DIP. Crater 8'x10'. Road not passable. NCD. Road passable at 1200H.		T
18	1000		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26 Engr, BS515887 at 0945H. Mine sweep team fd mine in middle of road. Pd visually. Firing mech was bamboo w/PFD. Approx 50lbs. Res: DIP, crater-8'x10' Road not passable. Road passable at 1200H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1010

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, B/1-20, BS717568 at 0827H. Fd 125xlbs unpolished rice. Locally grown and in good condition. Fd it in structure spread on ground. Fd 3xboats and 1x reinforced bunker. Left in place. Rice evac to MACV Mo Duc.

T

20

1010

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, C/1-20&B/1-1, BS685528 at 0735H. Fd 250xlbs of unpolished rice in 50xlb containers in a tunnel under a structure. Rice locally grown, 1-2 months old, good condition. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc.

T

21

1045

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT955156 at 0845H. Fd 6xbunkers approx 6 months old, dest bunkers.

T

22

1045

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF25&26, BT068303 at 0700H. Ptl rec M79&MG fire from SE. Arty processed. Swept area after arty and fd blood trails. Believed bodies were dragged away. At 0845H BT080320, PF25 eng 1xVC w/ SAF, approx 200m N. Res: 1xVC KIA w/pack. Wearing black PJ's, about 24yrs old.

T

23

1050

(U) 2d ARVN, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS466786 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA (Info Only)

T

24

1100

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT284074 at 1000H. On ptl rec unk amt SAF from est 3xVC 100m W. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF and 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.

T

25

1130

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, A/3-1, BS501663 at 1030H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2x60mm mort rds CIA. Heard more groaning and is checking area at present.

T

26

1145

(U) 196 Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT950156 at 1040H. Fd 7xbunkers 6 months old. Fd 2xNVA intrenching tools. 6xclips of AK47 ammo (30x rds per clip) Ammo in poor cond, will be extracted to LZ West. All bunkers dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27 1145 (U) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, PF261, BS807376 at 0200H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds from unk direction, neg cas. (Info Only)

T

28 1155 (U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Ritchey, F/17, BT130323 at 1140H. Spotted 1xVC w/ pack, neg wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC dropped pack and 1xM26 H/gren. Res: 1xpack w/personal gear CIA, 1xM26 H/gren CIA. Dtn 1xMAP and 1x13yr old child w/neg ID. Will be extracted to Hawk Hall.

T

29 1155 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Howard, C/1-52, BS512868 at 1008H-1300H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF from 1xVC in tree line, approx 200m W. Rtn SAF. VC evaded N. At 1115H on sweep rec hv SAF and M79 fire from UNSEF to E. Obser 10-15xVC/NVA to the NE. Rec SAF from huts to S. Rtn SAF. G/S eng 10-15xxVC/NVA to the NE. Rec SAF from huts to South. Rtn SAF G/S eng 10-15 xVC/NVA to NE. Res: 1 xUS WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xVN Dtn(31) blind, 1xM-79 CIA, 1xSKS CIA. D/O rec 10-15 rds SAF from NE. Rec unk number hits knocking out FM radio. D/O compl 1155H to 27th Surg. At 1155H swept area of G/S eng. res 4xVC KIA by G/S. Credit 176 AVN. Will evac Dtn and CIA to Stinson.

T

30 1200 (U) 11th BDE, SP Litchy, 4-21 Mine Sweeping Team, BS921210, at 261030H, (en BS910210). While sweeping road rec 40x rds of small Arms fire from W side of road. A civ on bridge #94 was WIA, taken to LONG THAN OP returned w/SAF & 4.2xmortar, will sweep. Swept with neg res.

T

31 1200 (U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 261200H, Conducted extraction from BS500924 at 0912H to LZ Stinson complete 0942H.

T

32 1200 (U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 261200H. Conducted combat assault from PZ BS515904 at 0946 to LZ BS512776 complete & cold at 0958H

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchy, PF#55&62, 261015H, 261200H, BS592762. Rec 2x Chien Hois w/neg wpns.		T
34	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchy, C/1-20, 261025H, 261200H, BS688512. Fnd ground used to harvest rice. Fnd 1x grave 3 weeks old. (Body was decomposed to determine cause of death or nationality.		T
35	1200		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Lark, C/1-52, 261200H. Conducted combat assault from PZ Stinson at 0901H to LZ's BS502848, BS542871, BS511867 Complete and cold 0943H.		T
36	1200		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchy, PF#187, 260700H, 261200H, BS858322. Eng UNSEF, Res 1xDTN (C120 SAPPER CO). 1xAK-47 CIA.		T
37	1220		(U) 11th BDE, SP Litchy, A/4-3, 261010H, 261220H, BS679471. Fd 21x bunkers w/indications of redevelopment, also fd cooking stove & 2x graves. Small trails were leading all over area. Neg rec activity. Res: bunkers dest.		T
38	1240		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, A/3-21, 261055H, 261240H, BT109281. While checking out base-camp area. Ind sleeping area for 5-6 people, from this area they had an excellent view of area where D/ helicopter went down on 24 Sept 70. Area had not been used lately.		T
39	1330		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Del Rio, RF #102, 260815H, BT174176. Eng UNSEF. Res 1x VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 6x82MM rds, 1x82MM Sight, Docu		T
40	1450		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Cinna, A/1-20, 261420H, 261450H, ES665574. S&C fd 1x homemade H/gren of petna & "C" ration cans w/M-26 fuse, DIP		T
41	1450		(U) 11th BDE, MSG Sorrick, C/4-21, 261450H, Conducted combat assault from PZ BS832387 at 1812H to LZ BS910200 complete & cold at 1438H.		T
42	1455		(U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, 261425, Cont		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0000	DATE 26 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			(U) 261455H, BS700900. Rec incoming H/G from East. Res; 4xUS WIAE, D/O comp 1435H.				T
43	1515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabb, 261515H, Alert cond CLDC code # 4 eff 1845H.				T
44	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, 261300H, 261530H, BT111278. Obsr 3xNVA sitting on side of hill prox 300M believed to be en amb sight. Req armed LOH which arrived on sta 1330. Rec SAF at 1330 w/NUD Firebird on sta 1405. Firebird obsr 1x secondary explo. Arty proc w/unk res. 1530H checked area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xammo can filled w/docu. Evac to Center. Dest unk amt bunkers & structures.				T
45	1530		(U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, 261320H, 261530H, Hill 270. At 0500H a trip flare went off in wire. Eng W/SAF, M-79, 81MM Mort. At 1320H fd hole large enough in wire to crawl through & 1x sandal.				T
46	1630		(U) 198th BDE, SP Gano, A/1-52, 261425H, 261030H, COORD (en) BS538819. Rec 100x rds SAF prox 100M E rtn SAF & 36 rds 81mm mort. NUD swept & fnd 1x M-16 mag.				T
47	1635		(U) 198th BDE, SP Gano, B/1-52, 261440H, LZ Stinson, (en) BS538817. Obsr 2-3xVC prox 400m S of resupply pad. rec 100-150 xrds SAF w/neg hits, rtn SAF & 81mm. Swept neg res.				T
48	1635		(U) 198th BDE, SP Gano, R/1-52/176AVN, 261600H, (en) BS536765, While picking up dtn rec 20-30 rds SAF prox 300m N w/neg hits. Swept w/neg res.				T
49	1700		(U) 198th BDE, SP Gano, R/1-52, 261605H, (en) BS536765. Dtn 6xNAM w/neg ID Extr to Stinson.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Sep 70	2400	26 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1700		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, 261647H, 261700H, BS795323. Det B/T either potna or C-4 PRFD on side of trail. Res; 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O comp 1655 to Bronco.		T		
51	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, 261045, AS988968. On S&C find 1x105rd w/ shipping plug-it was old & rusty- Res; DIP		T		
52	1700		(U) 196th BDE, SP Del Rio, 71AVN, 261430H, 261700H, AT940067. While leaving location rec 1xrd SAF. RES: NCD altitude 500 ft 60 knots. Arty fired w/unk res.		T		
53	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 EW, 261430-261600. BS7651, BS7652, BS7357, BS7455, BS7461. On rice knight operation dtn 20 MAM age 18-34-3xMAF (18-34). Have been evac to Mo Duc MACV- whether they have ID or not is unknown.		T		
54	1715		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 261440H, BT107239, Sniper while in day laager eng 2xNVA 35m SW. with 10xM-14rds. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM26 Grenade, 1xWIA/NVA evaded east into thick vegetation. CIA extracted to LZ center. 2x ponchos, 1x poncho liner, 1x flashlight, 1x packstrap, 1x wallet containing documents. Docu stated he had just gotten out of hospital. Patrol is searching for WIA at present time.		T		
55	1725		(U) HQ AMCAL, Lt. Laun, Source 11th Bde, 261030H, BS921210. 1. Hq Amcal 2. BS921210 in Quang Ngai province, 1 km sw of FSB Charlie Brown. 3, 261030H 4. Mine sweep tm/ 4-21 5. While sweeping rd, rec 40 rds SAF from W. 1xVN fem WIA by en 6. 1x Vn fem WIA taken to Lang Than OP 7. UNK 8. Invest will follow. Notified: C/S 261730 SP Saltman, G-3 261700 SGM Meier, XXIV Corps 261725 Sgt Stixrood, G-1 261600H Cpt Sprouse.		T		
56	1725		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Vasquez, 261725H. Notification to cancel AO #31. Sent in by Sgt (cont)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		(cont)	Vasquez. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: FBE, SFC Dennis; Co C SFGA, Sp Erwin.		T
57	1800		(U) AMCAL, Lt Laun, 198 Bde, BS630855 at 250835H. 1. Hq AMCAL 2. BS630855 in Quang Ngai Province at PSB dotted. 3. 250835H. 4. B/1-6 5. During argument btwn VN civ interpreter and 1xUS, US shot interpreter in left leg. 6. VN interpreter WIA to 27th Surg. 7. M16. Ntfy: C/S, 261730H, Sp Saltman; G3, 261700H, SGM Meier; XXIV Corps, 261725H, Sgt Stirrard; AMCAL G1, 261600H, Cpt Sprouse.		T
58	1800		(U) AMCAL, Sender ADC(M), 261800H. Departed VIP enroute Cbt Cen 0715H. Departed Cbt Cen enroute VIP 0805H. Departed VIP enroute HH 0935H. Departed HH enroute VIP 1100H. Departed VIP enroute Duc Pho 1335H. Departed Duc Pho enroute Debbie 1450H. Departed Debbie enroute 91st Evac 1535H.		T
59	1800		(U) AMCAL, Sender CG, 261800H. Departed VIP enroute HH 0930H. Departed HH enroute Bayonet 1050H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1200H. Departed VIP enroute Bottie 1345H. Departed Dottie enroute Liz 1455H. Departed Liz enroute Bronco 1515H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1615H.		T
60	1805		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS795323 at 1720H. RIF had seed explosion. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1750H to Bronco, also D/O KCS who complained of deafness due to earlier B/T det.		T
61	1805		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS638448 at 1715H. KCS det B/T H/gren w/unk type firing device. 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O compl 1735H to Bronco.		T
62	1820		(U) 196 Bde, A/2-1, (an)BS134968 at 1630H. S&C fd 2xstructures and trail. Structures were in poor condition. Trails showed no signs of recent use. Structures DIP.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1830

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS846386 at 1555H. Ed 1xB40 rkt & 1x105mm rd, DIP.

T

64

2035

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, AS947949 at 251230H. On S&C fd 1xen shelter 10'x8'. Contained 2,000lbs of unpolished rice in good condition, locally grown, 2-3months old. Will be extracted to LZ Mary Ann.

AMB

65

2050

(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, PP178 w/4-31, (en) AT995280 at 1900H. Rec unk amt M79 fire, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.

AMB

66

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS610545 at 1915H. Eng est NVA plat. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)

AMB

67

2115

(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-46, (en)BS000978 at 1700H. Dtn 13xVN w/neg ID. 5xfem 25-41, 8xmales 35-73, w/7xchildren. Dest 1xstructure & 1xbnkr, CIA: 1xAK47, 4xblasting caps, docu. All will be evac to Mary Ann.

AMB

68

2124

(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble, Tower#62, (en)BT565015 at 2115H. Obser 2xpers inside first strand of wire. Eng w/unk res. At 2125H alert cond is CLDC code #3 for sub-sector #6.

AMB

69

2125

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS707902 at 1932H. While moving to amb, dtn 1xVN male & 3xVN fem w/neg ID's, w/approx 10xlbs rice. Will extract to IPW CHL.

AMB

70

2125

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS700806 at 1913H. Req urg D/O for 1xVN male w/appendicitis. D/O compl 1945H to 27th Surg.

AMB

71

2130

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, C/39 Engr, (en) BS742829 at 2130H. Rec 30xrds SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. (Info Only)

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2100

26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

2130

(U) 196th BDE, FFC Floor, B/1-46, 261700,
 (en) 994979. SAC fnd 1x shelter,
 cooking utensils, small amt rice. DTN 2x
 MAM & 2xMAF w/neg ID, w/9 children. Res SAF
 from N, prox 25-30m NCD eng w/SAF res 2x NVA
 KIA, 1MAM DTN. CIA 2xAK-47, 3xNVA rucksack
 w/14 chicom H/G, 1x homemade H/G, 4xAK-47
 Mag, 120 rds AK-47 ammo, 1x flashlight, 5x
 NVA canteen, 11 hammocks, 1x hatchet.
 Total 5x DTN. All evac to Mary Ann.

AMB

73

2130

(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 262007H,
 262130H, BS654584. Plat sweeping area of
 contact found 1xHoi Chi Min Sandal
 w/blood & bone in it was badly burned.

AMB

74

2130

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, BS668577 at
 251200H. On SAC fnd well w/fruit hidden in it.
 Dest. Fnd 300lbs polished rice inside hut
 buried in 55gal drums, locally grown, in
 good condition, 1xmonth old. All will be extr
 to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.

AMB

75

2140

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, R/6 ARVN. (en)
 BS435798 at 2050H. Ober & eng UNSEF w/SAF.
 Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 2xIWC (M-1 Carb)
 (INFO ONLY)

AMB

76

2140

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/39th Engr, 2115H.
 Rept village at BS741801 took 3-4x82mm mort
 rds w/NCD.

AMB

77

2145

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/60 ARVN Rngr, (en)
 BS325610 at 1815H. Eng est VC Co. Res: 24xVC
 KIA, 9xIWD, 1xpair binoculars CIA. (INFO ONLY)

AMB

78

2230

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, (en)BS709799
 at 1930H. Ober 1xVC prox 150m. Eng w/SAF. Will
 check at first light.

AMB

79

2330

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/5-46, BS540963
 at 2230H. Mech amb det. Res unk will fire
 illum after night hawk departs area. 2340H,
 swept area. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xlbs
 rice, docu CIA. Will be evac to CHL tomorrow.

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 70	2400	26 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
80	0845		(C) 196th Bde, SE/CIDG. AO Req #57. Time: 260600H-012400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT0003, LR BT0501. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Steffen.			T	
81	1345		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2, LRP AO Req Box #7. Area: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 270600H Sep-021200H Oct. Men: training man. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, CPT Trifiletti.			T	
82	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 270600-271800H Sep. Man #11: UL BT0025, LR BT0620. Man #12: UL BT0529, LR BT1024. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
83	1100		(C) Div Cml & G2 Air, APD Man Clearance. Time: 270600H-271800H Sep. Man #26-10: UL BT3903, LR BS5097. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
84	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box #60: UL BS5465, LR BS5759. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack, Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T	
85	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.			T	
86	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box #40: UL BS4883, LR BS5279. Box #41: Fly the Tra Bong rd from BS4187 to QL-1. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T	
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Sep. Box #61: UL BS6946, LR BS7639. Box #62: BS8033-8630-8326-start. Box #63: UL BS6455, LR BS6850.			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAL RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87

1630

(cont)

(C) Box #64; BS4475-river-along river-5175-
5371-5269-4873-4870-4773-start. Appr: 11th
Bde, Lt Pack, Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC
Lengyel.

+

88

1230

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk^{II} eq. Times:
261900H-270600H Sep. Box #36; UL BS4595, LR
BS5589.
Box #35; UL BT2509, LR BT3201.
Box #35A; UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE,
CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

+

89

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Times:
270500H-272000H Sep. Box #65; UL BS7334, LR
BS7730. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntly: AAE,
CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

+

90

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Times:
270500H-272000H Sep. Box #66; BS605500, along
river to 6140. 2000m each side. Disappr 19th
Bde, CPT Mullin; Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE,
CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

+

91

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Times:
270500H-272000H Sep. Box #41; UL BT4303, LR
BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
Sgt Milliken.

+

92

1230

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Req. Times:
270500H-272000H Sep. Box #10; AT7920-8720-
8719-8919-8914-7914-start.
Box #13; UL BT0625, LR BT1321. Appr: Lt Hoover,
196th Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

+

93

1230

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Times:
270500H-272000H Sep. Box #31; UL BS4595, LR
BS5589.
Box #33; UL BT3503, LR BS3999.
Box #33A; UL BT2108, LR BT2602. Appr: 198th
Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE,
CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP Sgt Milliken.

+

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PSC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94 2400 (U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.

95 2400 (C) Americal Div Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOB as Tac Air & Arty continued to support. En losses were rept as 6xVC & 5xNVA KIA & 6x IWC. There were 30xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 16xops. C/1-52 Inf & 176 Avn G/S combined today in an action that res in 6xVC KIA & 2xIWC. Americal units conducted 4xCA's & 1xARMV while supporting 1xGVN CA. Engr rept clearing 180x acres in land clearing ops. US ops for the day were 1xKIA & 7xWIA(E).

96 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>678867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>721955</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>943062</u>			
B Co	<u>993976</u>			
C Co	<u>955949</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>321033</u>			
B Co	<u>295063</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>538960</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclogure 1 to Daily Journal for 260001H to 262400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>530804</u>		
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>511866</u>		
D Co	<u>512773</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>536765</u>		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>PAT CITY, KY TRA</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>505654</u>		
B Co	<u>461761</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>BRONCO</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>478687</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>658475</u>		
A Co	<u>678471</u>		
B Co	<u>644465</u>		
C Co	<u>653407</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>655441</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>658475</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>665574</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>733652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>685524</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>715557</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon.	<u>654524</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>894247</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833397</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>792286</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>928222</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>795324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>188255</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SM OPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, NGHIA HANH</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Trp	<u>678567</u>		
C Trp	<u>225174</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
50560 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, PAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BOXER</u>		
A Co	<u>BOXER</u>		
B Co	<u>084911</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 107937

E Co BOXER

Recon CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 115289

B Co 107238

C Co 035223

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 086264

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 877222

C Co 957158

D Co 981287

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 115330

3 82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SI BERTA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 1		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		AMB			
2	0425		(C) CLDC, PFC Belcher, Alert condition is CLDC Code #5.		AMB			
3	0525		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF181, BS778446 at 0030H. Rec 3xM79rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info Only)		AMB			
4	0630	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Lt Bright, C/1-52, BS512865 at 061515H. Dtn 1xMAF w/5xchildren. Evac to IPW.		AMB			
5	0710		(U) Co G Rangers, Lt Haskins, CPT Dinoto, BS282842, 282840 at 0705H. Tms Maine & Tennessee attempted to insert into their primary & alternate LZ's & 3xothers. The helicopter rec fire on all attempted insertions. Rec fire from: BS276845, 272848, 272840, 283848, 282840 276841. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		AMB			
6	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS723574 at 0730H. Dtn 1xfemale 20yrs old. w/neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc Screening Committee.		T			
7	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Ayn, BS766365 at 0700H. 1st light VR obsr possible cam base-camp. Clothing was lying on gnd, 2xeng stakes, & 2xlarge drums.		T			
8	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Helix 34, 0700H. VR. BS921182, fnd series of rocks on both sides of rd w/high gnd. BS919177, fnd series of rocks slowing traffic w/rice paddies on each side of rd. BS917174, fnd many piles of rocks w/high gnd on each side w/many hiding places.		T			
9	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS567727 at 0945H. On rd sweep fnd 5xVN adults KIA & 1xVN child WIA from det 250xlb B/T bomb. Will evac WIA to CHL.		T			
10	1000		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/4 ARVN, BS557722 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (INFO ONLY)		T			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
DELETED BY: _____

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAGD

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS715557 at 0925H. Rec 10xrds SAF from 150m E of loc. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.		T
12	1030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/4-31. Conducted ARMV from Siberia at 0925H to West compl at 0945H.		T
13	1030		(C) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, A/4-31. Conducted CA from West at 0843H to AT817264 compl & cold at 0939H.		T
14	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS703554 at 0945H. 2xVN males det 60mm mort rd B/T w/TWPD res in 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1000H.		T
15	1135		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS745633, (en) BS739632 at 1027H. Rec hv sniper fire from UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.		T
16	1135		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS511866 at 1040H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to 91st evac. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unlk res.		T
17	1137		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS713564 at 1055H. Fnd & dest 2xhomemade B/T (cans of petrol) w/PRPD.		T
18	1145		(U) 198th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, AT959162 at 1015H. Fnd 8x5xman bunkers w/overhead cover, in good condition. Neg use in last 2-3xmonths. Will dest.		T
19	1215		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, (en) BS273840 at 1055H. On CA bird broke sta w/1x US WIA(E) (door gunner hit in knee). Bird took several hits. BS276845, G/S res SAF. Expended on area. B/1-52 swept w/neg res.		T
20	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS855389 at 1158H. SAC fnd 2xB/T, 1xwas 81mm w/40mm rd on top of it w/PRPD. Other was H/gren w/pin release connected to stick. Dest in place.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1300

(U) Div Avn, CPT Smith, F/8, BS505135 at 0845H.
 Inserted blues w/eng to check Brown spot. Fnd
 1xH/gren, 5x7.62xrds, & various assorted
 pieces of junk. Extr 1210H.

T

22

1300

(U) Div Avn, CPT Smith, B/123. Inserted blues
 at BT414096 at 0815H to secure A/123rd UH-1H
 that made precautionary landing. Extr at 0845H.
 Bird lost trans oil pressure.

T

23

1310

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Conducted
 CA from Stinson to BS282840 compl 1250H. 1st
 lift landed hot LZ.

T

24

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, BS659563 at
 1205H. Obsr 1xVN civ w/straw hat moving SW
 200m. Accompanied by 3xdogs who alerted on US.
 Civ kept walking & called dogs after him.

T

25

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS678580 at
 1235H. Fnd 3xstruc w/several red peppers,
 10xlbs corn, 10-15xChieu Hoi leaflets & 8"
 picture of GVN w/US & ARVN pers around.
 Nothing dest in order to improve relations.

T

26

1400

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT817264 at
 0850H. Securing LZ for CA rec frd arty. Resl
 1xUS WIA(E) (minor frag wounds) D/O compl
 0950H. Ntly: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S, COL Clark;
 G3, MAJ Peppers.

T

27

1400

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. LRRP AO Req Box #10.
 Area: UL BS4872, LR BS5169, DTG: 300600H Sep-
 051200H Oct. Man: area recon. Appr: 11th Bde,
 COL Landry; G3, Lt Laun. Ntly: FSE, SPC Dennis.

T

28

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT109277 at
 0800H. Swept area of contact of 26 Sep, fnd
 4xbunkers reinforced w/rocks & 4xstruc w/misc
 clothing & pots & pans. In vlc fnd 2xbunkers
 w/misc military clothing. At 110276 fnd 1x
 struc w/10xlbs of rice & 1xstruc under construc.
 Area shows signs of hv use. All dest except
 pots & pans extr to Center.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS539881 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to CHL.		T
30	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en)BS275835 at 1055H. Obsr 2xVC evading W at 1500m w/ pack & wpn w/dark clothing on. G/S eng them w/unk res.		T
31	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/1-1 (Saber 77) BT065212 at 1145H. VR. OH*6A rept taking unk amt of possible 30xcal fire. Saber 77 control ship eng area w/unk res. LOH rtn to Hawk Hill w/neg hits. Doorgunner was injured on hand. He was not wounded by bullet. They do not know how he was injured.		T
32	1500		(U) AMCAL, MAJ lally, G2. Cancel LERP Boxes #5 & 6. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
33	1535		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS081916 at 1125H. Ptl hit punji stake which was cam on side of trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by resupply bird.		T
34	1535		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, C/3-21 270900H, 271535H, BT054217, Sniper 87 obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpn, 2xVC prox 1800m E, mov SE. 0930-obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpn & 1xVC neg pack or wpn, moving NW. Processed arty w/neg res. 0945 obsr 2x NVA w/pack & wpn, 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, prox 1600m E moving NW. Sniper eng w/3x res. 1 xVC fell, other two tried to drag away. Says he has confirmed kill.		T
35	1535		(U) 196th BDE, SP Jones, 251500H, 271535H, AS951947. Fd rucksacks containing docu & 1xMap. Extracted to Mary Ann.		T
36	1640		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 271640H, BS501663. Ref NVA KIA yesterday. Fd #752 on inside of ammo pouch. Bde S-2 says 752 is AKA for 81st local force company. Previously the 1st co of 81 LF bn was wiped out & is now only a Co now.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1645		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 271615H, 271645H, BS854389. On S&C rd 1x155rd. B/T w/PTFD on side of trail. DIP w/NCD.		T
38	1645		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, 1-20 Rice Knight, 271645H. 23x dtnees were snatched in Rice Knight operation. All were released as innocent civilians. On 24 Sept: 21 dtnees were snatched in same operation. 11x of these have been released as innoc ciys; 10x are still being held at Mo Duc/(D) Hq awaiting classification.		T
39	1645		(U) 198th BDE, PFC Hackfield, D/1-6, 271530, 271645H, BS722812. On patrol located recently built bunker 6x6 w/bamboo walls. DIP		T
40	1700		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 271645H, 271700H, (en) BS854379. Fnd 1x5000lbs shell dtd 1966 DIP.		T
41	1700		(U) G-3 AMCAL, Maj Johnson, 271700H. There will be a qui Non convoy tomorrow. Pass to 11th Bde-BADES 271700H, pass to 198th Bde Hatfield 271715H.		T
42	1745		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39, 270900H, 271745H, BS692846. Fnd 1xhomemade mine consisting of 45lbs unk type explo. DIP crater 3'x6 1/2'.		T
43	1750		(U) 198th BDE, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 271720H, 271750H, BS541768. Rec 4Ords SAF. Swept area w/neg results. Fired arty.		T
44	1750		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 251200H, 271750H, BS668577. Reference to previous spot at 262130H Sep 70. An additional 1000 lbs rice was found by B/1-1 on 26 Sep.		T
45	1800		(U) ADC(S), 271800H. Departed VIP enroute Combat 0705H. Departed Combat enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Cindy 1130H. Departed Cindy enroute VIP 1235H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1800		(U) ADC(M) 271800H. Departed VIP enroute Charley Brown 0915H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1030H. Departed VIP enroute Boxer 1335H. Departed Boxer enroute M. Ann 1400H. Departed M. Ann enroute VIP 1445H.		T		
47	1800		(U) CG, 271800H. Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0830H. Departed Bronco enroute Dottie 0950H. Departed Dottie enroute HH 1035H. Departed HH enroute VIP 1230H. Departed VIP enroute Brown Spot 1405H. Departed Brown Spot enroute Stinson 1535H. Departed Stinson enroute VIP 1600H.		T		
48	1800		(U) 37th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39, 271005H, 271800H, BS687845. Fnd 1x105 rd buried in grd. Dip w/NCD.		T		
49	1850		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 271615H, 271850H, BS575451. Fnd 1xVC rucksack w/ vegetables, mess kit, salt, rice knife, poncho. All Dest. 577454 fnd 2x bodies of 2 NAM in uniforms in bomb crater, 3-4 days old. Res 2xNVA KBAS.		T		
50	1850		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 271710H, 271850H, BS516658. Fnd cross carved in tree with an arrow pointing E.		T		
51	1850		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 271725H, 271850H, BS580452. Fnd cultivated Rice paddy & bamboo drying E-W trail.		T		
52	1900		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39, 271650H, 271900H, BS721841. D-7 det mine (271b) with unk type firing res in 1xUS WIA(E). Bull dozer has broken fan belt and radiator.		T		
53	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/1-46, 1430H, 271900H, AT947064. S&C fnd bunker complex and 4xtrails leading into area. Fnd 2x8' x20' structures. 4x tunnels 5' wide 10' long. Structures and tunnels destroyed neg further findings.		T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TCC

CHU Lai, rvn

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, C/4-31, 271300-1800H 271900H, (en) 960164. Fnd 170 bunkers AT 962165, AT964165, AT962163, AT956164, AT960160, they were destroyed by A/26 Eng. Eng will be extracted LZ West.		T
55	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 271530H, 271900H, (en) AT929087. SEC fnd structure 10'x10'. Fnd inside 2x sets black PJ's, 1x transistor radio, small amount food, 1x VC hat, 1x NVA canteen, 1x NVA poncho, assorted cooking utensils, shelter showed signs use. Radio extracted to Mary Ann everything else destroyed.		T
56	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 271345H, 271900H, (en) 942107. After insertion rec approx 25 rds Ak-47 fire from 200M NE element returned fire, swept area. Fnd 1x tunnel 3'x3'x15' long. Scout dog went in and found 1x VNF female (25 years old). When dog came out of tunnel, a GI thought dog was a VC and killed it. Female stated VN male evade SE. He was man fired at them. Fnd 5x pds grain in tunnel. Fnd structure and destroyed it. Dtn extracted to LZ Mary Ann, had neg ID.		T
57	1900		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, A/4-31, 271755H, 271900H, (en) AT826269. Fnd 1x 500 lb bomb. Dest.		T
58	1950		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, 4/21, 271845H, 271950H, (en) BS850323. Called urgent D/O for gun shot wound, was shot by RF's who thought he was VC. D/O compl at 1930H to Bronco.		UMB
59	2000		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 271855H 272000H, (en) BS857380. 2 man op obs 3x VC/NVA prox 75m. The enemy was carrying 2x small arms & 1xm-79. The op eng w/saf, the en evd south. The unit swept the area & fnd footprints & 2x sandals, the unit will svp again at first light.		UMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2025		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, R/1-52, 271900H, 272025H, (en) BS544767. PFI checked area of previous contacts at BS541768. Tripped B/T 105MM rd which did not det, while stning to main element rec 100 rds SAF fm prox 300m N. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort. Swept w/neg res.		JMB
61	2025		(U) 198th BDE SP Masten, B/17, 271630H, 272025H, BS546886. Req D/O for 1xPF w/gun shot wound in leg. D/O compl 1635H. PF was hit by 1xrd of sniper fire.		JMB
62	2025		(U) 11th BDE, Sgt Annas, B/1/1, 271900H, 272025H, (en) BS665503. Obs 2 per at 500-600 m to SW they were observed by B/1/1, wearing green unif, neg pack or weapon, engaged with artillery with unknown results.		JMB
63	2030		(U) 198th BDE, SP masten, Binh Son PF Plat 08, 242345H, 272030H, BS 607930, (en) BS 606931. CP rec 7xM-79 rds & SAF fm est 10x VC. Rtn w/saf, neg arty. VC evaded S. Swept w/neg res.		JMB
64	2100		(C)198th BDE, SP Masten, 1-6 LTC Woerner, 271600H, 272100H, BS565990. At 1630H Sgt Nichols stopped on QL #1 to check out large group of VNC. They stated that US Army truck w/ soldiers in it fired 1x wpn & killed 1x VN child and wounded 1x VNF (mother) MP's arrived soon after and took truck to CHL main gate while Sgt Nichols was there. D/O come and extr VNF left child there at Dong Binh (V). Father of child looking for wpn to go looking for American that killed child. Second group of MP's arrived while Sgt Nichols was still there and took no action. MP's have 2x suspects in custody and they are being held as murder suspects. E-4 Ray D. Roberts, E-4 Norman E. Bauerle, from 137th Eng Co, 39th Eng Bn. Notified: SP Harris XXIV CORPS at 280100H.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	2130		(U) 196th BDE, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 271910H, 272130, (en) BT105235. Fd struc 1x MAF & 2x children at structure. 50m away fd en OP. MAF had ID & was not DTN. B/3-21 moved to NDP & heard MAF call to someone that GI's were gone (translated by KCS).		AMB		
66	2130		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, PF # 11, 251920H, 272130H, BT657013, (en) BT670010. (DLXD) CP rec 55x60mm mort rds fm en grid. Rtn w/ SAF VC evaded SE. Res 1xpn cadre KIA.		AMB		
67	2130		(U) 196th BDE, PFD Foor, A/3-21, 271700H, 272130H, BT109288. Fd struc w/4xNVA packs containing 2xNVA uniforms, 3x belts, 3x small oilcans, 1xRPG rd. DIP.		AMB		
68	2135		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, PF #17, 271920H, 272135H, BS608910. While in amb loc were amb by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. Res: 2x PF WIA(E) 1x D/O at 1925 H to Binh Son & 1x 27th Surg.		AMB		
69	2140		(C) 198th BDE, SP Masten, RF #931, 271800H 272140H, BT318039. 1xRF det his own mech amb set up for ville defense. Req urgent D/O. D/O compl 1830H to 91st Evac.		AMB		
70	2145		(U) 198th BDE, SP Masten, A/39th Eng, 271840H, 272145H, BS734839. Fnd 1xB/T h/gren in can w/twfd. Dest in place.		AMB		
71	1130		(C) 11th BDE, 4-3, AO REQ. Time: ASAP- TO 082400H OCT 70. Box #76: UL BS5448 LR BS6140. APPR: Minh Long, JWF; BaTo, JC; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy; 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick; ESE, SEC Dennis.		T		
72	1900		(C) Co C ESCA, msg ref: 260001Z, AO REQ. Time: 291800 TO 071800 Oct 70. Box # 73: BT099197- Nte 1022 W 0022 3000187. Disappr: 196th Bde, Lt. Wyman; G-3 Cpt Trifiletti; Ntfy Co C, 5th SEGA-by MSG.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	27 Sep 70	24000	27 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
73	0900		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. TIME : 0800-1800H. Msn #128: ES8224-9224 South along 92 grid-9216 north along AO border to start. Appr: 11th Bde-Lt Pack. NTFY: Lt Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzeling, FSE; Sgt Milliken; TACP.					+
74	0830		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. TIME: 0800-1800H. Msn #129: UL BS6830, LR BS7526. Appr: 11th Bde- Lt. Pack. NTFY: Lt Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzeling, FSE; Sgt Milliken, TACP.					+
75	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Sep 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: Cpt Smith, AAE; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.					+
76	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900-280600 Sep 70. Box #1; Fly road from Tam Ky (BT3122) to BT217168. Box #4; UL BT2026 LR BT2321. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAF. Ntfy: Lt Abbott, AAE; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					+
77	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900-280600H Sep 70. Box #40; UL BS4784 LR BS5378. Box #42; BT 4211-5005-4206-Start. 198th Bde, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: Lt. Abbott, AAE; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					+
78	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900-280600H Sep 70. Box #64; BS4474 along river to 483760-start. Box #60; UL BS5465, LR BS5759. 11th Bde, Lt. Pack. Ntfy: Lt. Abbott, AAE; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					+
79	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900-280600 Sep 70. Box #62; PS 7247-7042-7240-7446-Start. Box #65; UL BS7440, LR BS7936. 11th Bde, Cpt Mullen. Ntfy: Lt. Abbott, AAE; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					+
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
27 Sep 70HOUR
2400DATE
27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900-280600 Sep 70. Box #36; UL BS4595, IR BS5589. 402 Bn, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: Cpt Smith, AAE: SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
81	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #66; BS6153 along river to 6148 1000m each side. 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, AAE: FSE, Cpt Witzelling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
82	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #2; Fly road from Tam Ky (BT3122) to BT217168. BTZTF MTAA.1-1 CAV, SAF (ARVN's Duong). Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzelling, FSE; Sgt Milliken, TACP.		T
83	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #20; Fm BT0524 0522-0720-1120-1124-Start. 196th Bde, Lt. Hoover. Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzelling, FSE; Sgt Milliken, TACP.		T
84	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #41; UL BT4303 IR BS5692. 198th Bde, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzling, FSE; Sgt Milliken, TACP.		T
85	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #68; BS3451 along river to 3640 2000m each side. 11th Bde, Lt. Pack. Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzling, FSE; Sgt Milliken, TACP.		T
86	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #68; BS3451 along river to 3640 2000m each side. 11th Bde, Lt. Pack. Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, AAE; Cpt Witzling, FSE; Sgt Milliken, TACP.		T
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500-282000 Sep 70. Box #67; BS6040 along river to 5638. 1000M xrd each side.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sep 70	24000	27 Sep 70

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Joe L. Johnson Jr.*
 IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

ZTC-JAYAM

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>678867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>714955</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>953055</u>			
B Co	<u>996989</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>935101</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>950090</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>3219033</u>			
B Co	<u>295063</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
D Co	<u>527962</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU IAI</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclogure 1 to Daily Journal for 270001H to 272400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	526798			
B Co	280839			
C Co	511866			
D Co	512773			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	512773			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYMOND			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYMOND			
A Btry	RAYMOND, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	512664			
B Co	468765			
C Co	411			
D Co	BRONCO			
E Co	411			
Recon	542672			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS600446			
A Co	674474			
B Co	637461			
C Co	576451			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

600448

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

600446

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

668573

B Co

733652

C Co

669516

D Co

715557

E Co

LIZ

Recon

649579

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

868242

B Co

DEBBIE

C Co

833397

D Co

792288

E Co

928222

Recon

794320

E-1st Cav (Armor)

195226

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

ALL, NGHIA BANH

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	662564		
C Trp	276220		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUIC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUIC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SPOOPY, STINSON, NGHA HANH		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, FRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER		
A Co	BOXER		
B Co	088918		
C Co	CHU LAI		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	101938		
E Co	BOXER		
Recon	CHU JAI		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	110289		
B Co	102238		
C Co	034225		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	099269		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	825261		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	957158		
D Co	972289		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	977206		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	115330		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE		
				HOUR	DATE		
				0001	28 Sep 70		
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
1	0001			(U) Journal opened			JMB
2	0100	dlyd		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Crittendon 271600H, 280100H, 1. Hq AMCAL 2. BS565990, at Dong Binh (V) on QL #1 in Quang Ngai province, 3. Kn # of FSB Gator 271600H. 4. 137th Engr 6/39th Engr Bn. 5. MP's were told by VNC that US Army truck w/soldier shot 1xVN fem and killed 1xVN child. 6. 1xVN child KNB, 1xVN fem WNB(E). 7. Unk. 8. investigation to follow. Notified: C/S 280800, Clark. G-3 280800, LTC W. XXIV CORPS SP Harris. G-1 280750, Cpt Sprouse.			JMB
3	0402			(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 280402H. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. EFF: 0645H.			JMB
4	0500	dlyd		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban, B/3-21, 271500H 280500H (en) BT104236. Sniper 097 eng 1xNVA w/neg res. NVA evad w.			JMB
5	0515	dlyd		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, 3/4 ARVN Cav, 271730H, 280515H, BT185489. While fishing 5x RF hit under water. B/T unk type. Res 1x RF KIA 4xRF WIA(E) (Info Only)			JMB
6	0515	dlyd		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, 3/4 ARVN Cav, 272100H, 280515H, BT185489. Rec 4xrd 82mm mort fire. Res 1x RF KIA 3 xRF WIA(E) (Info Only)			JMB
7	0815	dlyd		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy, B/1-1, 271900H 280815H, BS664570. Mech amb det checked area at 0710H. RES: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 WIA states he is a member of K-55, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xA-47 CIA, 1x small notebook, 3x billfold. D/O complete to Bronco 0825H. G/A evac to Bronco.			T
				(C) PW VC, M-16 CIA was his, admitted firing on US units. Was hamlet guerrilla from Ba Binh Hamlet Nghia Thanh Village.			T
8	0815			(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, 4/4 ARVNS, 280540H 280815H, BS550715. Ambushed UNSEF. RES: 5xVC KIA, 1xM2 Carbine CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.			T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE DOWNGRADE REINTERVIEWS
---	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 28 Sep 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0815		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, A/1-20, 280655H, 280815H, BS665578. Fnd 300-400 lbs of unpolished locally grown rice in baskets fnd in a 6x man bunker. Will be bagged and evac to MACV MO DUC.		T
10	0840		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, B/3-1, 280825H, 280840H, BS468768. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb w/ center followed out. Will DIP.		T
11	0850		(U) AMCAL, Maj Lally, G-2 Opns, 280850H Cancel LRRP Box #8, 16, 1.		T
12	0900		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, Saber 72 D/1-1, 280745H, 280900H, BS535949. Obs & eng 1xVC evading. Res 1xVC KIA. Dressed in black. They did not observe pack or weapon.		T
13	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS733838 at 271840H. Fnd 1xM-67 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD.		T
14	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en)BS273835 at 0828H. Rec 10xrds SAF fromprox 1100m SW. Neg rtn SAF, fired Arty. Swept w/neg res.		T
15	0910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en)BS508875 at 0750H. On ptl obar 1xVC w/wpn prox 300m S. Eng w/SAF. En evaded S. Swept w/neg res.		T
16	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, Cmd/4-21. Conducted CA from Debbie at 0856H to BS763277 compl & cold at 0902H.		T
17	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/4-21. Conducted CA from Debbie at 0715H to BS765277 compl & cold at 0733H.		T
18	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/4-21. Conducted ARMV from BS790310 at 0916H to Debbie compl 0920H.		T
19	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21. Conducted CA from BS860260 at 0856H to BS756257 compl & cold at 0902H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-J4860

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20 0930 (U) 198th Bde, PFC Porrey, PF #11, BT655015
at 0700H. Rec 1xrd M-79. Res: 1xPF WIA (E).
D/O compl 0805H to 27th Surg. Neg rtn fire due
to unk En loc. (Info Only).

T

21 0935 (U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, A/1-20, BS689589 at
0905H, obar & eng 2xVC/NVA prox 150m SE. En was
in hvy bushes, 1xw/pk. Swept w/neg res.

T

22 0935 (U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, BS576727 at
0855H. Rd soty rec 3-5xrds SAF fr prox 200m
NE, fr vic ARVN rifle range w/NCD. Neg rtn fire.

T

23 0955 (C) AMCAL, LT Laun. Serious incident rept-frnd
cas fr frnd fires. Ref DJF entry #26, 27 Sep
70. 1. HQ, Amcal. 2. AT817264 in Quang Tin
Province, 8xkm NW of FSB Siberia. 3. 270850H
Sep 70. 4. A/4-31. 5. While securing LZ for CA,
rec Arty frags. 6. 1xUS WIA (E) D/O compl 0950H.
7. 105mm. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillian;
C/S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; G1, CPT Sprague.

T

24 1000 (U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/2-1, (EN)
BS120975 at 0920H. S&C msn fnd 1xRPG rd not
B/T in good condition. Dest in place w/NCD.

T

25 1000 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A&D/1-52. Req 2xmine
dog tms. Pick up at Ranger pad, 291330H. Time:
291330H-011800H Oct. Pass to 63rd CTT, LT
Rements. Appr: G3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 198th
Bde, Sgt Lark.

T

26 1100 (C) 11th Bde, MSG, Sorrick, 3/4 ARVN. Conducted
CA fr BS343413 to LZ's; BS591525, 587514,
587503, 637533, 630514, 602504, 620503, 614513,
compl & cold at 1010H.

T

27 1145 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, BS594515
at 1030H, S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 8xVN
dtn, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Will evao CIA
to Dragon tomorrow. (Info Only).

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1155

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forney, B/1-52, at 1028H. Fnd 4xrice fields. 2xBS283835; 1x50mx50m, 1x30mx30m. 2xBS281834; 1x50mx50m, 1x10mx10m. To large to dest, so they left them.

T

29

1155

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forney, C/1-52, BS531874 at 1020H. Fnd 2x500xlb bombs. All explo had been removed.

T

30

1200

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forney, B/1-52, BS278834 at 1045H. Fnd 1xstruc 6'x9' w/thatched roof, a raised floor. Fnd 1000ears of corn under floor, corn was dry. Fnd 3' diameter marajuana garden. Dest marajuana & corn.

T

31

1200

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/4-31, AT985282 at 1000H. Fnd in cave 150xlbs unpolished rice, locally grown, in good condition. Will extr to Son Hoa.

T

32

1210

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3. Conducted CA from BS674475 at 1130H to BS582441, compl cold 1155H.

T

33

1230

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, BT104237 at 0900H. Ptl moving E fnd struc area. They raided area & dtn 1xVN male (14) wearing black shirt, brown shorts. They think he is VC. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Neg ID. while mov back through same area dtn 1xNAM (50) wearing green pants & shirt. Extr to Hawk Hill. Same area where they Spotted 2xNVA on 26 Sep 70.

T

34

1230

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, BT109288 at 1000H. Ptl moving N along trail fnd 2xRPG rds on side of trail in bushes. In good condition, covered w/plastic. Will be dest in place.

T

35

1240

(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26, BS527888 at 1215H. W/mine detector, fnd & dest homemade mine w/unl firing device. Mine consisted of ammo can w/unl type explo. Crater 3'x1'. Rd still passable.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, B/5-46, BT289076 at 1215H. While rtn from amb site fnd 1xVC KIA by B Co mort on 26 or 27 Sep. Wearing green shirt & black pants.

T

37

1310

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gann, B/1-52, BS277834 at 1230H. Fnd hut in woodline 10'x12' w/bamboo floors w/mat on floor w/80xears of corn under mat. Fire had been in hut recently for cooking. Outside fnd pile of bamboo vines. Will dest hut. To the NW they heard pigs. Will check area.

T

38

1315

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, BS771849 at 1140H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T (10xlb charge) w/PRFD. Crater 2' deep, 3' wide.

T

39

1350

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS549679 at 1200H. S&C fnd ruok sack w/name LANG written on it. Contained 8xlbs rice, US entrenching tool, 2xbags of corn. Will evac to 411.

T

40

1400

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46, AT001984 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 50m W of loc, en evad W. Both had wpns. Swept w/neg res.

T

41

1405

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, BT102237 at 1130H. Fnd 1xM-60 ammo can w/docu. Will extr to Hawk Hill.

T

42

1405

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/4-31, AT976223 at 1240H. In cave fnd & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Fnd 2xacks. Dtn extr to west.

T

43

1405

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46, AT949087 at 0910H. Fnd 1xbunker 5'x10'x4', exit leads to trail; 1xanimal pen 3'x4'; 1xshelter 11'x7' & 1x12'x8'. All dest.

T

44

1420

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. LRFP AO Req Box #9. Area: UL BT2309, LZ BT2706. DTG: 280600H Sep-031200H Oct. Msn: area recon. Disappr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: FSE, SPC Dennis.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1430

((C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2, LRRP AO Reg Box #12.
 Area: UL BT2509, LR BT2806. DM3: ASAP-031200H
 Out. Men: area recon. Disappr: 198th Bde, PT
 Moeller; G3, CPT Trifilitti.

T

46

1445

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, F/8, 1104H-1210H.
 Air Cav Box #20. BT132232, 1xVN female evaded
 into struc, cult field near by. BT099219, 1x
 cam hut, dest. BT103222, 1xN-S trail.
 BT105217, rec AK fire. Obsr 3xfighting pos,
 3xstruc w/blue & green clothing. Rtn fire &
 dest struc & pos. BT104212, obsr 2xmale child
 evading from cam struc into spider holes. Rec
 AK fire from struc. Rtn fire dest struc.
 BT113216, obsr 1xVC 20yrs old w/black PJ
 evading into spider hole. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA
 w/neg pack or wpn. BT115219, obsr green uniforms
 & blanket by stream. BT118218, obsr & dest 1x
 shelter.

T

47

1455

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, BS521778
 at 1345H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.

T

48

1455

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, BS537877
 at 1230H. Fnd 1x81mm B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.
 NCD.

T

49

1500

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, Div Arty Avn, (en)
 BS508807 at 1335H. IOS at CP #1 obsr 2xVC
 evading S. 1-14 AO eng w/MG & Arty. Res: 1xVC
 KIA, 1xVC KBA credit 1-14 Arty. Obsr packs.
 VC were dressed in green & blue.

T

50

1505

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS279833
 at 1530H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 800m SW. Fired
 Arty w/neg res.

T

51

1510

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS733612 at
 1415H. Rec 1xrd SAF from 300m NE, Res: 1xUS
 WIA(E). D/O compl 1440H to Bronco. Eng w/SAF
 w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of ville.

T

52

1510

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS732607 at
 1320H. Req priority D/O for 1xPF (from PF 250)
 who det B/T 2xChd Com H/gren w/TWFD. D/O bird

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52 1510 (cont) (U) rec 8xrdg SAF while on grid from NE w/neg
hits. D/O compl 1345H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/
neg res.

53 1510 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS724598, (en)
BS734597, 732592 at 1345H. Rec 10xrdg SAF from
both en grids. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg Arty due
to prox of ville.

54 1515 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS725620, (en)
BS732620 at 1310H. Rec 2-3xrdg SAF from 700-
800m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1344H to
Bronco. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg Arty due to
prox of ville.

55 1520 (U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS735836 at
1500H. Fnd tunnel complex w/5xentrances. Fnd
2xammo boxes w/rice. All dest. 1100H, BS729840
fnd tunnel complex w/3xentrances. Will dest.
(INFO ONLY)

56 1530 (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS525775
at 1440H. Dtn 1xNAM neg ID. Extr to Stinson.

57 1530 (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, BS526788
at 1500H. Dtn 2xNAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.

58 1530 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #250, BS725593 at
1420H. Walked in B/1-20 loc & said they eng
UNSEF. Had w/them 1xSKS, 1xNVA flag, 1xcan of
food, docu, hammock. Rept 2xVC KIA. Res: 1xPF
WIA(E). D/O 1500H to Bronco. (INFO ONLY)

59 1530 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46. Conducted
ARMY from BT319020 at 1412H to CHL compl at
1500H.

60 1535 (U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/3-21, HT032224
at 0905H. Ptl heard mov in bush, fnd 3xVN child
in black PJ's, 1xVN female (11), 2xVN males
(6 & 7) children led them to a struc where they
fnd 1xVN female (35). After they fnd MAF the
7yr old male ran down a trail yelling some-
thing. The ptl persued child & fnd anothe struc
containing 2xVNF (42 & 30), 1xVN male (5).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1535

(cont)

(U) The 42xvr old wore black PJ's, the 30xvr old wore green shirt & black pants. Neg ID. Susp VCI. Also rept area highly cult. Dtn had a Higher standard of living than others in area. Have been extr to Hawk Hill.

61

1555

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, Conducted CA from CHL at 1435H to BT294100 & 280084 compl cold at 1541H.

62

1600

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS276834 at 1300H. Fnd large barn like struc 15'x15', 15' high containing 20x sleeping mats. Under hut fnd 2,000 ears of corn, 1x200xlb pig, 15x small pigs. Outside fnd chicken coupe w/neg chickens. Fnd 3x fighting pos w/tunnels outside barn. Dest barn & fighting pos. Shot pigs, dumped corn into river.

63

1620

(C) CLDC, CPT Stroble. There will be practice alerts in the following sub-sectors: #4, 2000H, #5 1915H. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Chapman; G3, Sp McDonough; G2, SSG Ruelly.

64

1630

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/1-46, AT945109 at 271810H. SAC ohar 3xVC/NVA across river w/wpn & neg pack. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA w/black PJ's. 2xVC evaded NE w/tan pants & tan shirt. Did not cross river to sweep. river was to swift to cross.

65

1630

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/1-46, (en) AT943109 at 271800H. Dtn 1xVN male (48) neg wpn wearing blue PJ's & carrying 1x clothing bag. VN male extr to Hawk Hill, bag extr to Mary Ann.

66

1655

(C) 11th Bde, Lt Pack, D/4-3, BS603456 at 1400H. Rec SAP from 4-5xloc. Res: 1xUS KIA. C/S eng area w/uncl res. Checked area & fnd 20-30xAK-47 brass casings.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS667502 at 1555H. Fnd an amb loc 1-2xweeks old w/3xfighting pos & 2xsleeping pos. 75m S fnd aiming stakes for 60mm mort, 6xspider holes in "L" shape 3'x2'. Dest all.		T		
68	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS726628 at 1545H. Dtn 3xmales in area of earlier contact. Ages: 1x39, 2x60, all w/ID. Will evac to village screening committee.		T		
69	1800		(U) ARVN, Sgt Annason, 3/4 ARVN, BS614513 at 1610H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai compl 1652H. (INFO ONLY)		T		
70	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0935H. Departed Bronco enroute 4-3 CP 1030H. Departed 4-3 CP enroute VIP 1120H.		T		
71	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0725H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute West 0850H. Departed West enroute Center 0945H. Departed Center enroute VIP 1000H. Departed VIP enroute West 1030H. Departed West enroute VIP 1100H. Departed VIP enroute CHL W 1230H. Departed CHL W enroute 411 1405H. Departed 411 enroute 1-20 1500H. Departed Liz enroute 91st Evac 1540H.		T		
72	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP enroute Quang Ngai 0930H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute Bronco 1410H. Departed Bronco enroute San Juan Hill 1500H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute 411 1530H. Departed 411 enroute VIP 1600H.		T		
73	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS751256 at 1750H. On ptl fnd 1xChi Com H/gren lying in trail. Was not B/T. Dest in place.		T		
74	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, (en)AT972297 at 1740H. Heard mov. Arty fired. Mov stopped.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1820		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. R/1-6, BS598957 at 1655H, spotted 3xVC on trail & initiated fire fr 40m. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred to PF#1) CIA 1xAK-47, 1xhammock, 1xpk, 2xVC evad N had pks & wpns.		T
76	1825		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. Tien Phuoc, left Tam Ky 0940H. Arrived Tien Phuoc 1230H. Left Tien Phuoc 1535H. Closed Tam Ky 1750H. Neg Incidents.		T
77	1830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/39th Engr, BS723846 at 1700H. Dest tunnel w/NVA clothes & 2xflare cannisters. (Info Only)		T
78	1830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. R/1-6, BS698955, at 1630H. Rec 100rds EKS fire fr 3-5xVC 40m NW. Rtn SAP. VC evad N. Swept area fd food & utensils for 5xpers.		T
79	1845		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS519658, (EN) Hill 922, at 1235H, rec hvy SAF fr 5-10xpers on top of hill 922. 1245H, changed est 4-5xpers firing at them. Believed there is hospital or basecamp on hill w/small unit left behind. 1250H, G/S came on station & eng area. 1355H, 2d plat maneuvering to contact area, spotted hvy blood trail. They followed trail up hill. G/S expending. They had an erratic rd hit 2d plat. Res: 1xKIA, 4xWIA (E), 1xWIA (M) (all US) D/O compl at 1545H to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.		T
80	1855		(C) AMCAL, LT Laun. Serious Incident rept-frnd cas fr frnd fire. Ref DJF Entry #79, 28 Sep. 1. HQ AMCAL. 2. BS519658, in Quang Ngai Province, 8xkm SSW of FSB 411. 3. 281445H Sep. 4. A/3-1, 5. Rec hvy SAF fr est 4-5xVC/NVA, supporting G/S fired erratic rkt during contact. 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA (E), 1xUS WIA (M), D/O compl 1545H to Bronco. 7. 2.75 PFAR. 8. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: CG, C/S, ADC M&S, G3 in briefing; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer; G1, CPT Sprouse.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor. A/3-21, (EN) BT108289, at 1700H. Fnd cam trail, along side trail fnd 4xRPG launchers in good condition, 1xAK47 in excel condition & 9xRPG rds in plastic. All extr to Center.		T
82	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten. R/1-52, BS533774 at 1850H. In NIP obser & eng 3xVC w/pks neg wpns w/SAF 300m to E. VC evad to E. Swept area w/neg res.		T
83	1915		(C) ARVN, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN & 176 Avn, BS553805 at 1515H. After CA rec 6x60mm mort rds, 5xM-79 rds fr UNSEF, prox unk. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res. 176th Avn G/S on stat at 1525H, expended on En loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 3xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1715H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		T
84	1920		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Amas, A/4-3, conducted CA fr BS5944 at 1847H to a cold LZ at BS599462 compl 1850H.		T
85	1930		(C) 2d ARVN, Sgt Hawk, 2/6 ARVN, BS467804 at 1150H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). (Info Only)		T
86	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Amas. C/4-3, BS595467 at 1905H, obser 2-3xlights mov away fr LZ into valley. Neg eng due to CA. Lights were mov NW.		T
87	1940		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Amas. B/4-3, BS623468, (EN) BS621461 at 1855H, obser 1xplat of NVA mov S. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		T
88	2005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Amas. 174th Avn, BS803415. White Tm on stat 1815H. Off stat 1850H. Fd 2-3xsmall bnkrs & R/1-20 will check area.		AMB
89	2025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, R/5 ARVN, (EN) BT156251 at 1435H, obser 8-10xVC SW of OP Legionnaire. Eng w/G/S w/unk res. (Info Only)		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

28 Sep 70

2400

DATE

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

90

2030

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, conducted CA
1. 1725H, fr BS477757 to 505676 compl 1735H
hot. 2. 1745H fr BS477757 to BS522677 compl
1800H cold. 3. 1807H fr BS474763 to BS528765,
comol 1812H cold.

QMB

91

2040

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten. H/17th Cav, BS574922
at 1934H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/103xdegree
temp. D/O compl 2000H to 91st Evac.

QMB

92

2045

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, BS756256,
at 1540H. In DAY LAAGER, heard mov 20-25m fr
loc. Eng w/SAF. En rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl 1600H to Bronco. Swept area w/neg
res.

QMB

93

2145

(U) 196th Bde, RFC Foor. PF on Hill 106, (EN)
BT063279 at 2000H. Rpt Liaison Tm fr Nui Loc
Son was informed by reliable source that an
NVA Co was at EN grid. Arty processed. 54x100
HE rds, 10x4.2"mort rds, 20x81mm mort rds
fired w/unk res. (Info Only)

QMB

94

2215

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. E/1st Cav, (EN)
BT196216 at 2140H. PF Plat eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC
KIA.

QMB

95

2315

(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Tra Bong CP (MACV
Tm 2) BS354884 at 2010H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF
fr N prox 700m. Rtn SAF, Arty illum & sent
ptl w/neg res, neg cas. (Info Only)

QMB

96

2325

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF #1, (EN) PS699956,
at 1500H. While on srch op obsr 10xVC. VC eng
w/SAF, PF rtn fire. VC was unk prox. VC wore
black PJ's, 5xwpns neg pks. Res: 3xVC KIA,
1xAK47 CIA. Neg PF cas. (Info Only)

QMB

97

0600

(C) 11th Bde, Quang "gai, AO Req #77. DTG:
012100H-092400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: BS4277-4274-4577-4574. Disappr: 11th
Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy:
11th Bde, MSG Sorrick.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION T OC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
98	0830	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, 1-52, 270830H. AO Req #75. DTG: ASAP-Indef. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS2490, LR BS3280. Appr: ARVN Rangers, MAJ Dau; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Ryder.					T
99	0350	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Harthz, 250350H. AO Req #50. DTG: 260600H-012400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS470775-4778-434780-S along bdy-433730-445730-along river to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Sorriok; FSE, SFC Dennis.					ame
100	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 290800H-291800H Sep. Man #12; UL BT2013, LR BT2504. Man #16; AT7920-8720-8719-8917-8914-7914-start. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood; 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.					T
101	1100		(C) 11th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 290600H-291800H Sep. Man #130; BS4571-4971-5164-4960-4559-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.					T
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Sep. Box #5; Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Michmeier.					T
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Sep. Box #40; UL BS4784, LR BS5278. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					T
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Sep. Box #60; BS4475 along river to 4975-start. Box #61; UL BS5565, LR BS5960. Box #62; UL BS6555, LR BS7051. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-JAGM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

105

1230

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK Req. Time:
281900H-290600H Sep. Box #37: UL BS6783, LR
BS7378. Box #37A: UL BS6593, LR BS7088. Appr:
198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.

T

106

1230

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Eads. NI HAWK Req. Time:
281900H-290600H Sep. Box #50: BS7248-7448-
7444-7541-7937-7835 NW-7043-7346-start. Box #51:
UL BS7652, LR BS7944, E to coast. Fly aft 2400H.
Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

107

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
290500H-292000H Sep. Box #40A: UL BS4784, LR
BS5279. Box #41: UL BT4505, LR BS5692. Appr:
198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

T

108

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
290500H-292000H Sep. Box #42: UL BS4194, LR
BS4888. Disappr: 198th Bde, (Tra Bong), TVT.
Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling;
TACP, Sgt Milliken.

T

109

1800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
290500H-292000H Sep. Box #64A: BS5642-6042-
6344-6542-6037-5538-start. Appr: 11th Bde,
LT Pack; Ba To SF, (initials) DGC. Ntly: AAE,
LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

T

110

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
290500H-292000H Sep. Box #70: BS3968 along
river to 3961. 1000m each side. Appr: Ha
Thanh, indefinitely, MAJ Dau. Ntly: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.

T

111

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
281900H-290600H Sep. Box #4: BT1034 -1030-1630-
1632-1432-1434-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAF; Tam
Ky, Duong; Thang Vinh, Tung. Ntly: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
15

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Sep70		28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
112	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Sep. Box #11: Fr BT240144-2410-3310-3316-288160-along AO bndry to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzelings; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
113	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Sep. Box #10: UL BT0625, LR BT1321. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
114	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Sep. Box #44: UL BT3409, LR BS3999. Box #33A: UL BT2108, LR BT2602. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.		T		
115	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.		JMA		
116	2400		(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery continued to support. En losses were reported as 11 VC KIA, with 4 IWC, and 4 CSWC. There were 15 VN detained. The 1-1 Cav reported that the Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy was run today without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops. Americal units conducted 7 CA's, & 2 Airmoves while supporting 2 GVN CA's and 1 armv. Engr's reported clearing 145 acres in land clearing ops. The 11th Bde reported 5 US WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M), when supporting gunships fired a defective rkt. US casualties for the day were 1 KIA, 9 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).		JMA		
117	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		JMA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>681866</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>697957</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>962053</u>			
B Co	<u>996984</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>935099</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>945093</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>295063</u>			
C Co	<u>294105</u>			
D Co	<u>508966</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>426072</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (280001H to 282400H Sep 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>528805</u>		
B Co	<u>282841</u>		
C Co	<u>500871</u>		
D Co	<u>525780</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>530770</u>		
B-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>574922</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, KY TRA</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>505676</u>		
A Co	<u>512664</u>		
B Co	<u>505676</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>BRONCO</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>542676</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>600446</u>		
A Co	<u>599462</u>		
B Co	<u>637461</u>		
C Co	<u>584467</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 603457

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 600446

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 733652

C Co 654504

D Co 667574

E Co LIZ

Recon 803415

4-21 Inf Bn CP 763277

A Co DEBBIE

B Co 763277

C Co 833397

D Co 756258

E Co 928222

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 199225

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411, NGHIA HANH

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	279221
B Trp	803415
C Trp	HAWK HILL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER
A Co	BOXER
B Co	096923
C Co	CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co .092944

E Co BOXER

Recon CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 110289

B Co 099235

C Co 033223

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 103271

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 845266

B Co WEST

C Co 956165

D Co 966292

E Co WEST

Recon 983234

F-17th Cav (Armor) 145344

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

2

0355

(U) 198th Bde, SP Borsback, Binh Son RF 713,
290205H, 290355H, BS520888, (en) BS505875.
On ~~Midway~~ - recvd 6x 82mm mortar rounds,
all rounds hit outside of perimeter.
Res: Neg cas & damage. Called arty on
suspected enemy location.

3

0408

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 290408H Alert condition
is white affective 290645H

4

0455

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, C/4-21, 290410H,
290455H, BS887285, (en) BS892284. Rpt
bridge 104 rec SAF. Res: 1 VN male KIA,
1 VN female WIA (M).

5

0750

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, Tra Cam, Twin
Ville, Van Trong, 290245H, 290750H, BS771-
461 & BS777446, (en) BS802433. Received
a mortar attack lasting 10-15 min. Van
Trong received a grd attack lasting 1x hr.
Res: 1x PS DF WIA, 3x PF WIA.

6

0750

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, RF183, 290500H,
290750H, BS920168, (en) BS919183. Was eng
by UNSF while in NDP w/60mm & SAF. Res:
1x RF Advisor (E) US, 2xRF WIA (E), D/O
complete 0720H to Bronco.

7

0750

11th Bde, SP Litchey, R/1-20, 290650H,
290750H, BS802420, Det 1x 155mm rd B/T
with W/TW attached. Res: 2xUS WIA (E).
D/O complete at 0712H to Bronco.

8

0755

dlyd

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, 282350H,
290755H, BS557905. Had mech amb det:
Res: 1x AK-47 receiver group CIA, 1xM26 H/G
1xAK-47 CIA, 3xVC KIA-searched bodies.
Enemy unit ID unk. Fnd pieces of flesh &
intestines, blood trails all over the
place.

9

0807

(C) AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, 11th Bde, 282100H,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-3000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

HOOR

DATE

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9 Cont

280807H, Chu Lai. 1. Hq AMCAL Div 2. BS519-671 3. 282100H Sep 70 4. B/3-1 5. 2XVC/NVA walked into 3x plat amu, eng w/sar and clay-mores. Res: 1XUS WIA (E), VC/NVA did not eng. 6. 1x US WIA (E) 7. SAR Claymore 8. Invest to follow.

10 0815

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/3-1, 280815H. Conducted combat assault from PZ 411 at 0720H to LZ's BS529640, BS539642 complete & cold at 0802H.

11 0820

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, 290555H, 290820H, (en) BS470840. And UNSEF w/clay-mores. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xM-1, 1xCCH/G, the 1xAK47 & 1xCCH/G are CIA. Search made enemy unit ID unk.

12 0820

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, 290820H, (en) BS476813. Res: 1xVC KIA in 3XVC KIA, 5xCC H/G CIA. Search made enemy unit ID unk.

13 0830 dlyd

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Hanger, D/26 E, 271000H, 290830H, BT260155. Det small A/P mine RCD.

14 0830

(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill, A/3-21, 290830H. Conducted extraction from PZ BT111285 at 0736H to LZ Center. Complete at 0755H.

15 0910

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, R/4-52, 290910H, 290910H, (en) BS530770. Dtn 1xMAM (15-16) w/neg ID. Questioned and released in field.

16 0930

(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'grady, 2-1, 290930H. Req mine dog team. Pick up Ranger Pad. Sgt King Approved 630TT. Approved G-3 Cpt Tririletti. Ntry: 196th PFC O'grady.

17 0945

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39, 290730H, 290945H, BT258188, (en) BT258191. Minesweep rec approx 50x rds SAF. Res: NCD, rtn SAF, mortar. AF's swept the area w/neg res. (Info Only)

18 0950

(U) 11th Bde, A/3-1, 290850H, 290950H,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-2002

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHO LAI, RVN

0001

29 Sep '70

2400

29 Sep '70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
# 18	cont'		BS518658. Fnd 1xNVA helmet, 2xGai Ohom H/Gren, 1xUS poncho liner in bushes. Grenade DIP. Other things evac to 411.		T
19	1010		(U) 11th Bde, SP Latche, C/1-20, 290927H, 291010H, BS648506. Fnd 2x sets of tracks made this morning, followed tracks to tunnel at BS648503. They fnd 5x fighting positions around tunnel. Check tunnel w/neg findings. Destroyed tunnel.		T
20	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, 291015H, 291020H, (en) BS535915. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. 1xMAF. Extr to IPW Chu Lai.		T
21	1030	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, 281200H, 291030H, (en) AT949092. Fnd 2x en shelters 20x10, 1x bkcr. Several sump shelters, DIP.		T
22	1030	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, 281255H, 291030H, (en) AT958053. S/C fnd 21x en shelter 12'x12', 1x mess hall 15'x25', 21x bkcr. DIP w/ BCD.		T
23	1030	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, 281615H, 291030H, (en) AT932095. S/C obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpn.prox 500M N. RES: 1xNVA KIA 1xAK47, 1xAK Mag (full), neg unit ID. All extracted to Mary Ann. Other 2x NVA evaded N. Searched w/neg res.		T
24	1030	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, 281645H, 291030H, (en) AT935100. S/C fnd 1xshelter 10'x20' DIP, 1x bkcr 3'x8' DIP, 4x rice knives 30 lbs rice, 1xlb med supplies, assorted containers of pepper, corn, peanuts, clothing. Extr to Mary Ann.		T
25	1030	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, 281750H, 291030H, (en) AT958049. S/C fnd 4x en shelters 10'x10' & 6x .51 cal rds. Extr to Mary Ann. DIP.		T
26	1100		11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3, 291100H. Conducted combat assault from PZ BS590440 at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26 (cont)

1020H to LZ BS599462 complete & cold at 1038H.

T

27 1110

(U) 1-1 CAV, SP Rickey, A/1-1, 291035H, 291110H, BT241197. Fd 1x2.75 rkt. Res: DLE w/RCD.

T

28 1110

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, E/4-3, Conduct combat assault from PZ San Juan Hill at 1030H to LZ BS600445, complete & cold at 1103H.

T

29 1135

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, A/1-52, 291035H, (en) BS533806. Rec 4 U-50 xras SAF prox 300m NW from 3-5 xVC. NCD. Fired arty and 81MM. Swept w/neg res.

T

30 1140

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, RF103, 291040H, BS924151. Det 105MM rd B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O comp 1100H to Bronco.

T

31 1140

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, A/3-1, 290945H, BS519658. Rec hvy volume of SAF from est 2-4 VC/NVA 75m SW of their loc. Res: CD contact broken at 1000H. Helix and G/S eng area. Swept area w/neg res.

T

32 1145

(U) 196th Bde, O'Grady, B/2-1, Conducted an extraction from BS097924 at 0950H to Hawk Hill complete at 1115H.

T

33 1205

(C) 123Avn Bn, SP Ravenscroft, F/8, Coord text. Blues inserted 1/2 at 1025H (BT271116) extracted 1152H (BT217116). BT272114 fnd 4-5 heavily fortified bunkers w/2x5 gal water cans and a picture of a US soldier. Could not destroy bunkers because they were too heavily fortified. BT272118 cans destroyed one cam hut. BT273117 blues engaged an unknown size enemy force resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1x CIA (ToHH) and one US WIA (to HH)

Water cans were destroyed.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 290910H, BS-591472. Walking down trail to NE Ind 450 lbs turnip greens. Wrapped in bundles of 3-5 lbs each, placed around trees to appear cam. 15x sleeping positions & 1x bandolere of M-16 ammo in good condition. Used 2 or three days ago. Kept ammo, dest rest. 140 rds SA ammo CIA.		T
35	1230		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, F/8, 290940, VR Box #11 at BT317115 destroyed 3x cam structures. BT316117-obs 1x poncho liner, BT313117-destroyed 1x structure, BT326128 obs 1x well used trail running N-S.		T
36	1230		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 291100H, Text. While on VR box #41 obs BT358060 a well used trail. BT364012-obs 2x bunkers 1x firing position, 1x well used trail, 1x lean-to.		T
37	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snider, A/1-1, 291230H, BT234208. 1x 10 yr old boy told them where some VC were hiding. Searched area. Res: 3xVn Male hiding in tunnel, dtn. 3xUS H/G, 1x pack, med supplies (1x PW/VC, 2x CD/VC) VN were MAM. All extracted to HH. 291515- 1x dtn showed loc of 1xM-16 in poor condition buried in ground, would not fire.		T
38	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snider, A/1-1, 291245H, BT231219, dtn 1xVN male, 3xVN fem, all military age with no ID. 1xM-26, 1xbandolere m-16 ammo, 2x packs, med supplies. Will evac all to HH. VN boy led trp to these people.		T
39	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 291230H, BS717567. Dtn 1x female w/neg ID & (2x male (35-45) w/neg ID). Taken to village screening committee.		T
40	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 291300H,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BS505672. Fd en sleeping pos for 6x pers recently used. Res: dest.		T
41	1325		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, E/1, 291210H, BT 221203, Spotted 1xMAM evd 50 meters. Res: 1xMAM dtn extr to HH.		T
42	1330		(U) US AIR FORCE, A/S went in vic BS680952 At BS682953 2x dud bombs fell in clearing. At BS678953 3x dud bombs fell in trees. Ntfy 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield 291335H.		T
43	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, 291300H, BS669576. Fnd 2x ton of rice in 5x gal, 10x gal, 25x gal containers also in baskets. Unpol rice, rice not buried good condition, 1 VC grave 1x mon old. Rice extr to Mo Duc. Fnd near huts. Ntfy XXIV CORPS-MAJ Pointer 291405.H.		T
44	1350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cano, B/1-52, 291115H, BS270835. Fd 3x huts 10'x20'x8' containing: 15x bushels dry corn weighing at 700 lbs, & 1000lbs unpol rice, in poor condition, locally grown, very old, therefore dest. Also fnd 12x eggs, 1x pumpkin, 1-2 lbs red pepper, 5x pots, silver ware, 35 mats, 35 baskets, 15x lbs salt, 10 sets clothing, 1x letter, 1x kerosene lamp & kerosene, 3x banana knives, 11 small knives, 1x hammer, 1x hoe, fish line, package marijuana, 1x6' spear, AK-47 bayonet, 2xNVA pistol belts, 6x homemade packs, 3x charts. Also fd 3x huts 5x5'x5' 1/4' off ground, empty. Fd tunnel 3' in diam w/3'x 4'x6' room. In room fd 3qt opium. In area fd 10 pigs, 40 chickens, & 3 litters of chickens. Will extract letter & chart to Stinson. Dest rest and moved out shortly before B/1-52 moved in. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS-PFC Haag.		T
45	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Cancel AO #88: Appr: G-3 Cpt Trifiletti; Ntfy: 196th Bde-Sgt Chapman; FSE-SFC Dennis		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1415		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snider, A/1-1, 291330H, BT230204. Obs 2xVC w/packs evading. Eng w/organic wons. Res:2xVC KIA CIA; 2x packs 2x H/Gren. Dtn 4xMAR in area of KIA's released in field. 1x MAM extr to Tam Ky. Will evac CIA & dtn to HH. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS-Weeks 291445H.		T
47	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Jones, A/4-31,291305,AT871 271. Fnd 7x bunkers, 7x months old. All dest.		T
48	1420		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, C/4-31,1130H, AT 956168. Fnd 6x enemy stretchers & 7 bunkers. Looks 1x month old. Dest stretchers & bunkers.		T
49	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Carke, F/8, 291025H, BT 272118. Fnd 1x hut 1xbooby trap w/pressure type. Dest in place. G/S observed bunker at BT272114. Did not engage because of lack of ammo.		T
50	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lance, B/3-21, 291220H, BT097323. On patrol fnd possible booby trap cylinder 4" high, 4" in diameter 3x prongs set to trip flare with AK 47 rd. DIP W/NCD.		T
51	1420		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, E/1, 291405, BT200-185. Rec 15x rds SAE from 300m E, w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept area w/neg res.		T
52	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Jones, 4/96 RF, 291015H, AT912248. Obs 3xVC mortars processed, neg res.		T
53	1505		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 Bn ARVN, 29-1130H, BS623513. Eng plt of VC en rtn SAE res 2x VC KIA, 6 chicom H/Gren CIA. 1x ARVN KIA, 2xARVN MIA(E). D/O complete to Quang Bldg, 1220H. VC evade to E. Neg ID of VC unit.		T
54	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3,1430H, BS590474. Fnd B/T w/TUED blasting caps inserted into a 2x gal CS canister, near		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	(cont)		a bunker w/neg signs of use, all dest.		T
55	1555		Cannister filled w/explosive, not CS. (U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Opns, LRRP AO req. Box #13, AO: bounded by BT2509-2609 2608-2708-2700-2506-to start. DTG: 010600 H to 061200H. MSN: Area recon. 198th Cruz, 291735H. Disa: 198th Cpt Moeller, G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Sgt Kowasczyk LRRP notified.		T
56	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 Rice Nite. 291130-291400H. Dtn 5x pers at BS735613, 3xpers at BS730612, 1x male(22) at BS765569. All were 20-25 yrs of age. 7x w/ neg ID. Total of 9x dtn. All evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS-MAJ Pointer.		T
57	1600		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39th Engr, 291400H, BS791414. Rec SAF w/NCD. Swept w/neg res. Neg rtn fire due to unk loc of en. (Info Only)		T
58	1615		(U) CLDC, SP Overman, Alert cond CLDC code eff 1845H.	gray (4)	T
59	1630		(U) Q.N., SP Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, 290800H, BS- 586724. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		T
60	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Highfill, 1/6 ARVN's, 29- 1445H, BS585785. Dtn 45xVN. 15x through interrogation are believed to have info. Evac 15x to Stinson. 4xMAM, 11xMAF dtn. Remaining 30x were released in the field. (Info Only)		T
61	1630		(U) Q.N., SP Hawk, 4/4 ARVN, 281600H, BS- 580710. On S&C fd 5xVC, Res: 5x VC CIA. (Info Only)		T
62	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, 291340H, BS600465. Rec SAF from 4xNVA who were moving along ridge line. Neg frd cas. En prox 40m, rtn SAF w/neg res. NVA wearing black pj's & upns were believed to be AK-47. Neg arty due to prox of frd & triple canopy jungle.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Highfill, D/1-1, 291420H, VR BS 514820-fd bunker w/a-type frame. BS 490839-fd bunker BS 512815-fd bunker 10'x8' w/storage shed inside BS 515805-fd old tunnel w/3xnew ftg pos.		T
64	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, 280715H, AT967052, S&C fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC/NVA body approx 3x mos old, wearing green uniform. Body had neg unit ID. Credit: 1-46 Inf from Hiep Duc battle.		T
65	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11th Bde Avn, 29- 1530H, BS688592. While on rice night opn fd 1xM-16 in bushes. (sn 3008071) Evac to Bronco.		T
66	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 291635H, BS505676, (en) BS485695. Obsr 1xVC/NVA taking a bath. Eng w/81mm mort. w/neg res.		T
67	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 291330H, (en) BS269836. Obsr 2x VC w/neg wpns moving toward loc. Eng w/saf prox 75m NW. VC evaded NW. On sweep rec 2-3 rds SAF from NE. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.		T
68	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Locke, 1/6 ARVN, 29- 1600H, BS585785, Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(e). D/O to Quang Ngai at 1650H.		T
69	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Ford, D/3-21, 291430H, BT090235. End structure & 2xMAM. Made no attempt to escape. Det 1x man, states he is 13x. 1x said he was 13. All extracted to HH.		T
70	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Ford, B/4-31, AT926176. Eagle flight detain 3xMAF & 8x children. 1x man evaded S. Neg ID on MAF. Extracted to LZ West.		T
71	1730		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Koons, R/1-52, BS541771. Det 1xMAF w/neg ID, 45 years old. Will evac to LZ Stinson. PF said she was VC.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 103, 291330H,
 23927144. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3x RF
 WIA(E)

T

73

1800

(U) Cpt Carleton, C.G.,
 Departed VIP enroute Center 0930H
 Departed Center enroute West 1025H
 Departed West enroute HH 1050H
 Departed HH enroute VIP 1135H
 Departed VIP enroute HH 1250H
 Departed HH enroute Brown Spot 1410H
 Departed Brown Spot enroute Bayonet 1520H
 Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1600H

T

74

1800

(U) Lt Verga, ADC(S).
 Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H
 Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0810H

T

75

1800

(U) Lt Rappe, ADC(M)
 Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0930H
 Departed Bronco enroute Reed 1050H
 Departed Reed enroute Dottie 1115H
 Departed Dottie enroute 411 1145H
 Departed 411 enroute 505676 1255H
 Departed 505676 enroute VIP 1330H

T

76

1800

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Farr, R/4-31, 291510H,
 AT985210. 1x eagle flight eng 2x NVA w/
 pcks & wpn. Res: 2x US WIA(M) 1x US WIA (E)
 evac to LZ west. CIA 1x AK-47 & 2x pcks.
 End 150x lbs polished rice locally grown
 good condition. All materials evac to
 LZ west. NVA evaded. (Add 30 rds AK-47)

T

77

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 291755H,
 LZ LIZ. Bunker 16x received 1xMAM Hoi Charh
 17-20 years old. Will evac to Bronco
 tomorrow.

T

78

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 291755H,
 BS622576. 1x US hit 60mm B/T rd w/TURD.
 Urgent D/O complete 1805 to LZ Bronco.
 Res: 1xUS WIA(E)

T

79

1850

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 TOC, 291148H,

Cont'

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	(cont)		BS682953. Helix #28 A/S reported 2x dud bombs. 2nd A/S at BS678953 had 3x duds. Units are now approx 400m from dud's in search of them. Helix will re-fly in morning in search for bombs.		T
80	1915		(U) CLDC, Cpt Stooble, CLDC practice in sub sector 1 and sub sector 8. Practice condition RED, will sound sirens: Sub sector 8-2200, 1-2100.		T
81	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF#115, 291300H, BS928135. Eng 1xVC in tunnel. Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x dtn.		T
82	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 291830H, BS682576. Fnd 1x 1M-72 Law hidden in bushes. Unk if B/T. DIP.		T
83	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PSDF, 290430H, BS887285. VC entered hamlet. Killed sub-hamlet leader, wounded sub-hamlet leaders wife.		T
84	1940		(U) HA THANG, SP Masten, 60th ARVN, 291600H, (en)BS331674. Amb by est plat of VC res: 4x ARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		MAB
85	1940		(u) 198th Bde, SP Masten, A/39th Engr, 29-1735H, BS728832. Fd & dest 1x tunnel, 3' x 30' w/4entr. (Info Only)		MAB
86	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS671575. 1xUS wounded in leg as result of friendly fire. Element was moving toward ambush loc when M-60 gunners wpn discharged. He thought wpn was on safe however it discharged wounding man in front of him. Wounded man will receive priority D/O in moving.		MAB
87	2050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, 291755H, (en) BT032213. Obs 12-15 NVA w/packs & wms prox 900m arty processed. Res: Unk.		MAB
88	2050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 291755H, BT087235.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Det 1x M-26 H/G B/T W/TWFD. Res: 1US WIA(E).

89

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, 291845H, BS614462. Their CP element had mech and det. H&I on area all night. Check it in the morning.

90

2130

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, (en) BS545787 at 2050H. Eng 15xVC w/SAF prox 100-150m W. VC evaded W (do not know if VC had packs or wpns). Res: 1xpack CIA. Req D/O for 1xVN child w/gunshot wound to leg from stray US rd. D/1-52 was not eng. Neg Arty due to vio of frd ville. Will evac pack to Stinson.

91

2135

(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble. Rept definite mov in fire in front of bunker #610 in Sub-Sector #6. Permission to eng granted. Flaeship on station. Condition Yellow in effect.

92

2225

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS896284 at 2015H. 1st plat on ptl made contact w/est NVA sqd (met rear acty). Eng at 10-15m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Main NVA element rtn SAF & H/grens. Then evaded E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 2025H to Bronco. G/S on station 2030H. Did not expend. Off station 2110H. No docu or unit ID on KIA. Did call arty.

93

2230

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 278, BS834347 at 2120H. While in NIP rec SAF, 5-6xM-40 rds from W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). 2146H, BS834346, securing LZ for D/O rec 5-6xrds SAF w/NCD. Will try to D/O again at first light. (INFO ONLY)

94

2325

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Neg findings in Sub-Sector #6. Bunkers & towers remain in Condition Yellow.

95

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. LRRP AO Req. Box #14. Area: UL BS4466, LR BS4862. DTG: 020600H-081200H Oct. Msn: area recon. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: Co G, Sgt Kowalscyk; FSE, CPT Witzeling.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

RPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

1500

(C) US Navy, Seals. AO Req #81. Time: 301800H-
010400H Oct. Purpose: Seal ops. Area: BT220495-
238495-220475-245475. Appr: Tam Ky, Diem;
Thang Bien, Cue; 1-1 Cav, (initials) DSL; CG,
MG Milloy. Ntfy: Navy Seals, MAJ Smith; FSE,
SFC Dennis.

T

97

1920

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, 1-46, 261920H. AO Req #74.
Time: ASAP-102400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: AT942110-0011-000048-start. Disappr: Co
C SF, Sgt Meade; G3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th
Bde, O'Grady.

T

98

1400

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, 1-52, 281400H. AO Req #78. DTG:
ASAP-Indef. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: From
BS300937-along bdry-435910-3091-start. Appr:
ARVN Rangers, Sgt Worthington; G3, CPT
Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Lt Moody; FSE,
Sgt Ryder.

T

99

1100

(C) 198th Bde. AO Req #80. DTG: ASAP-122400H
Oct. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT235100-250103-
250065-start. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana;
G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark;
FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

100

1100

(C) 198th Bde, ABD Man Clearance. Time:
300600H-301800H Sep. Man #98-1; UL BT3706, LR
BS4699. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C
Young.

T

101

1200

(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
300600H-301800H Sep. Man #14; UL BT0529, LR
BT1024. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
Sgt Milliken.

T

102

1300

(C) 11th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
300600H-301800H Sep. Man #131; UL BS7330, LR
BS7725. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box #60; BS4475 along river to 4975-start. Box #62; UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #63; UL BS7044, LR BS7540. Box #64; BS8133-8631-8326-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box #40; UL BS4784, LR BS5278. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box #4; UL HT1034, LR HT1630. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; (political) CANL Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box #5; Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box #61; UL BS5173; LR BS5569. Disappr: ARVN, (initials) GW (political) Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
108	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Sep. Box #37; UL BS6783, LR BS7378. Box #37A; UL BS6699, LR BS7393. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Sep. Box #41; UL HT4303, LR BS5692. Box #44; BS1875-along river-2270. 1000m each side. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAPAZ

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

110 1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
300500H-302000H Sep. Box #42; UL BS4494, LR
BS5088. Disappr: 198th Bde, ARVNS (Tra Bong)
NVL. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT
Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

111 1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
300500H-302000H Sep. Box #71; BS3451 along river
to 3640. 1000m each side.
Box #64A; Modification; BS6051-along river-
6148-6348-6346-5937-6645-6648-start. Appr:
11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

112 1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time:
300500H-302000H Sep. Box #65; BS5162-5364-
5961-5456-start. Disappr: 11th Bde, ARVNS,
(initials) DE (political); Ming Long SF,
(initials) WF (political). Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

113 1330

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Req. Time:
300500H-302000H Sep. Box #12; UL AT9000, LR
BS0495. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele; G3, MAJ
Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT
Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

114 1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time:
300500H-302000H Sep. Box #32; UL BT3409, LR
BS3999. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ
Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis;
TACP, A1C Young.

115 2400

(U) Inclosure #1. Americal unit locations.

116 2400

(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div
units rept light contact in their combined
TAOR as Tac air & Arty continued to support.
En losses were rept as 8xVC & 2xNVA KIA, w/5x
IWC. There were 32xVN dtn. US/GVN forces
combined in 15xops. Amcal units conducted 2x
CA's, 1xEagle Flight, 2xExtractions, & 1xARMY
while supporting 1xGVN CA. Engr cleared 115x
acres in land clearing ops. US cas for the day

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PTC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>681866</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>682952</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>967046</u>			
B Co	<u>985002</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>935094</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>941087</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>290063</u>			
C Co	<u>292109</u>			
D Co	<u>540981</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>427063</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal from 290001H to 292400H Sep 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

535806

B Co

282841

C Co

532876

D Co

545778

E Co

STINSON

Recon

545774

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET, DOTTLE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

FAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

505676

A Co

510658

B Co

505676

C Co

529640

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

539681

4-3 Inf Bn CP

600446

A Co

594465

B Co

614477

C Co

596476

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 614462 _____

E Co 600446 _____

Recon 600446 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co LIZ _____

B Co 733652 _____

C Co 563504 _____

D Co 670575 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON _____

A Co DEBBIE _____

E Co DON _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 744255 _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 280222 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411, NGHIA HANH _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Tro	223222
B Tro	677575
C Tro	HAWK HILL
2 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 10 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
1 10 Arty CP	
G/550th Arty	CHU LAI
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, PAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON, NGHIA HANH
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
A Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2 1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER
A Co	BOXER
B Co	CHU LAI
C Co	HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 091951

E Co BOXER

Recon HAWK HILL

3-41 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 099223

C Co 038212

D Co 086235

E Co CENTER

Recon 098269

4 31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 882285

B Co WEST

C Co 957169

D Co 966290

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F 17th Cav (Armor) 153334

3 82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0030

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-46, AT933095 at 291500H. Fd 4xbunkers 10'x10', very old 10-15xshelter frames. All dest.

3

0030

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-46, AT934105 at 291245H. Fd platform 3'x4', 3' off ground, 1xNVA rucksack containing 8xpieces of clothing material 9'x5'. Letters, typing & mimeograph paper, 1gal kerosine, 1lb rice, 2'x4' wash basin, 2lbs of peas, 1xwallet w/pictures & docu. Docu and pictures extracted to LZ Mary Ann.

4

0300

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Mastin, PF240, (en)BS613946 at 292205H. Rec SAF from UNSKP approx 300m N. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded E. Binh Son fired 81mm Illum. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)

5

0300

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Mastens, CLDC bnkr #610, Sub-Sector #6 at 292030H. Had movement in front of bnkr, Sub-Sector #6 went to Alert Condition Yellow. Flare ship on station. Swept w/neg findings.

6

0420

(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC Alert Condition WHITE, effective 0645H.

7

0455

dlyd

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF#22 (Phuoc Hoa), BS665979 at 292300H. Phuoc Hoa rec fire at 2300H, the PF's had contact at BS665979. Res: 5xVC KIA, 4xAK47 CIA, & 4xPF KIA. Req flareship-neg because of weather. (Info Only)

8

0610

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, 3/A/1-46, AT969055 at 291840H. Searched clearing, fd 5xen shelters 8'x16' w/ 1xbnkr 4'x8'. Structure had rack-like affair. Possible old hospital. Shelters were old and will be dest in morning.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED &
DECLASSIFIED

INT 100
20125

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PREPARED BY THE FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOE

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Sep 70	2400	30 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0610	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, 2/D/1-46, AT927088 at 291715H. Night amb spotted 1xNVA moving down trail NE to SW, wearing green uniform, carrying wpn, neg pack, approx 75m. Before NVA reached amb site, he turned and moved W. 2/D/1-46 eng w/SAP from 175-200m. Enemy evaded W. Swept area w/neg findings.		YMB		
10	0640	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT185489 at 292030H. Rec 3xrds RPG fire and approx 30xrds AK47 fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). (Info Only)		YMB		
11	0640	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, PF#109, BT451043 at 292130H. Amb 5xVC, Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		YMB		
12	0640	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 102 RF Bn, BT202164 at 291900H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		YMB		
13	0640	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 1/13 PF Plat, BT196216 at 282040H. Amb est VC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA (Info Only)		YMB		
14	0640	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 102 RF Bn, BT194158 at 291030H. 1xChien Hoi reported. Brought M16, SN: 652958. (Info Only)		YMB		
15	0840		(U) Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Texas, BS504696, (en) BS504695 at 0820H. Tm was inserted at 0820H at BS504696. Tm immediately had mov all around their pos & had sightings to their S (no info on the sightings at this time). Tm called for G/S to rtn to station. G/S made several passes & then extraction ships went in to pick up tm. Extr at 0840H on a hot LZ (BS504696). Ships took small arms fire & possibly RPG & B-40 rkts. Arty req 0840H, fired 96x105mm HE rds. Ntly: C/S Sgt Chapman, G2, Sp Heater, 11th Bde, Lt Sturyo.		T		
16	0845		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin. Serious incident rept-frd cas from frd fires. 1x HQ AMCAL. 2. BT291106 In Quang Tin province, 14xkm ENE of				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0845

(cont)

(C) Fat City. 3. 300010H. 4. C/5-46. 5. While in NIP 1xUS got up to wake another indiv for guard duty. He was seen moving about by a second US & was asked to Chieu Hoi. When he did not reply he was shot by the second US. No D/O due to lack of commo. 6. 1xUB KNB. 7. 5.56mm M-16A1. 8. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Hendrix; G1, CPT Sprouse; C/S, Sp Soltman; G3, MSG Murray.

+

17

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS600466 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 1xVC prox 50m w/black PJ & wpn. Rec 12xrds SAF from VC. VC evaded S. Swept w/neg res.

T

18

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, BS615523 at 0200H Eng by UNSEF from unk direction w/1x B-40 rkt. Res: 2xARVN KIA. (INFO ONLY)

T

19

1000

(alyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS614462 at 291845H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched body w/neg res. No en unit ID.

T

20

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS698585 at 0810H. Fnd 600xlb unpolished rice in 100xlb burlap bags under railroad car. Rice was in good condition, this yrs crop. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.

T

21

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS689588 at 0900H. Eng 5xVC armed w/AK-47 100m E of loc. VC evaded E. Searched area w/neg findings.

T

22

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Quang Ngai Mine sweep tm, BS563730 at 0900H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRPD. Will blow in place. (INFO ONLY)

T

23

1010

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/3-21, BF100235 at 0730H. On search of 1xen struc area fnd 200xlb rice in earthen jar, locally grown, good condition, 2xmonths old. Fnd 3xdefensive pos 4' deep, 2'wide, 3' long w/punji sticks around area. Inside hut fnd 1xNVA uniform & several sets of Black PJ's. Rice extr to Center. Rest dest.

+

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1010

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4-31 Sniper w/PP's
LNO, BT991289 at 0840H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs.
Arty fired w/neg res at prox 900m N. En evaded
N.

T

25

1045

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Moran, 1-46. Req EOD tm
standby for 90mm RR rd still in tube. Will
pick up when weather breaks at CHL W, approx
1200H. Ntfy: EOD, Sp Bofia. Appr: G3, CPT
Trifilitti.

T

26

1120

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-46, AT933095 at
291300H. S&C fnd 4xbunkers 10'x10', very old.
Fnd 3xshelters frames 12'x15', very old. All
were dest.

T

27

1120

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, AT941089 at
291455H. RIF fnd 1xen shelter 6'x12' w/3x
bunkers 6'x5'x4' containing cooking utensils.
20xpunji sticks. Last used 3xdays ago. All
dest.

T

28

1145

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/3-21, BT051221
at 1000H. Fnd struc & 250lbs of unpolished
rice, 2xmonths old, & 50lbs of potatoes,
locally grown, edible. 1xVC evaded. VC was
eng w/SAP w/neg res. Rice extr to Center.

T

29

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS539681, (en)
BS530695 at 1025H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/4.2" mort
w/neg res. En evaded N into hv foliage.

T

30

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-1, BS681582 at
1000H. Obsr 3xVC prox 500m W of loc. 1xw/wpn.
Evaded W. Eng w/neg res. In same area questioned
female who said they had neg wpn. In same vic
fnd 100lbs of corn in laundry bag. Dest corn.

T

31

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS695588 at
1000H. Dtn 1xfemale (65) w/neg ID. Taken to
village screening committee.

T

32

1205

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS614462 at
0725H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-
47, 1xmag w/31xrds, 1xpack w/food. Neg info on unit.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 30 Sep 70TO
HOUR DATE
2400 30 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Req EOD tm to blow up 5x500lb bombs. Ntly: CPT Redley. Appr: G3, CPT Thorlin. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Will pick up at 1-6 resupply pad at 1330H.		T
34	1230		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en)BS527647 at 1200H. Rec SAF & AWF from 200m W. Res: 1x US KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to Bronco. Rec SAF & 51 cal. 1xG/S rec hits. G/S eng UNSEF w/unk res. Arty proxcessed & A/S req.		T
35	1230		(U) CLDC, CPT Kempf. Sub-Sector #6 rept 2xholes in wire. Near Dinker #609 & 610. Holes are being fixed at present time.		T
36	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, RF #380, BS725895 at 0630H. 1xRF stepped on M-14 mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (INFO ONLY)		T
37	1230		(U) 26th Engr PFC Hunger, B/26, BS570903 at 0930H. 2xPF showed loc of 2xmines w/PRFD in rd. Rain made them visible. Mines were of green plastic, manufactured w/about 35xlbs of explo. Dest in place w/NCD. Fragments will be evac to CHL. Mine was made in E Germany. Type #PM-60. (INFO ONLY)		T
38	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, PF #22; BS695975 at 0100H. Eng 1xCo VC. 3xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 13xVC KIA, CIA 1xB-40 rkt, 5xAK-47. D/O compl 0300H. (INFO ONLY)		T
39	1250		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, PF #198, HP110334 at 1215H. PF from OP 10 on combined op w/F/17 dtm 4xpara, 3xmales, 1xfemale. 3xmales tried to escape. Eng. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC female CIA. Will evac to Thang Binh. (INFO ONLY)		T
40	1255		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, Hornet 36-472, HP2321 & 2721 at 1135H. Ship took hv AK-47 fire. Res: 3xhits: 1xin rotary, 1xin front, 1xin main mast. Alt 500', speed 80xknots. Resupply E/1 Cav.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1330

(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, PF #16, BS555978
at 0055H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA
(E), 3xVC KIA, CIA, 1xAK-47, 15xH/grena. (INFO
ONLY)

T

42

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1-1, (en) BS683584
at 1315H. Fnd B/T can of petra w/TWED. Dest
in place.

T

43

1330

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. Cancel LRRP Box
#10. Ntly: FSE, SEC Danna.

T

44

1345

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/1 & RF #928, (en)
BT227209 at 1320H. RF #928 obser 3xVC evading
& eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rkts, 1x
AK-47 CIA. Extr to Tam Ky.

T

45

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, (en) BS663874
at 1110H. 1xVN male (60) stated there were
VC in area. Checked area & fnd 1xVC who in
turn evaded S. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Swept &
fnd 3xpacks containing pers items, 1xUS flare
gun. The VN male will be extr to IPW, CHL.

T

46

1430

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larking A/1-1 & RF #722,
BT226222 at 1420H. Fnd 3x60mm mort rds w/
charges set ready to fire. Fnd in tunnel.
Dest in place. (INFO ONLY)

T

47

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, (en) AT 969055
at 0830H. SAC fd 3xbunkers 10'x20', 1xshelter
20'x30'. Will be dest in place.

T

48

1445

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512654 at
1430H. SAC fnd basecamp w/10-15xbunkers. Neg
recent use. Dest bunkers was W-E trail
nearby, well used.

T

49

1445

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS888277 at
1439H. On sweep of last night's contact fnd 1x
VC KIA, dressed in gray shirt, black shorts
w/neg wpn. Neg ID of unit was found.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

NYC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, B/5-46, (en)BT297062, 299064 at 1310H. Discovered 2xmech amb missing while rtn from ptl.		T
51	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, (en)BT032213 at 0900H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd & 1xen shelter Dest both. Also fnd 1xUS LAW (dud), 1xNVA belt, 60xUS stakes, 1xdocu extracted to Center.		T
52	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, 1/6 ARVN BS575786 at 1100H. Dtn 19xMAF w/supplies believed to be for VC. Will evac to Bayonet. (INFO ONLY)		T
53	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, 1/6 ARVN, BS565761 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAF carrying rice in pots believed to be supplying VC. Will evac to Bayonet. (INFO ONLY)		T
54	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert condition is CDC code Gray. Eff 1845H. Except for Sub-Sector #6 & Sub-Sector #5 reserve force which is Yellow.		T
55	1635		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, BT188193 at 1030H. On Combat ops eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg search unit, docu. (INFO ONLY)		T
56	1635		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #142, BT075325 at 0700H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA in conjunction F/17 Cav. Neg search, unit, docu. (INFO ONLY)		T
57	1635		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, BT187173 at 0715H. On combat op eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x RF WIA, 2xVC KIA, CIA, 1xM-16 (serial #846830x) 1xM-1, neg search, unit, docu. (INFO ONLY)		T
58	1635		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, BT185184 at 0900H. On combat op amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA, 1xM-1 carb, 1xM-1 rifle. Neg search, unit, docu. (INFO ONLY)		T
59	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, B/1-52, (en)BS268841 267842 at 1530H. Rec 80xrds SAF & 1xRPC rd right after resupply Bld left loc, from		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1640

(U) 4-5xVC prox 300-400m NW. Rtn SAF & Arty.
 VC evaded N. VC w/RPG evaded W. Neg frd cas.
 Swept w/neg res.

T

60

1640

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-6, BS677953
 at 1627H. Fnd sensor device (US). Dest in
 place.

T

61

1700

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, 4/5 ARVN, BT170278
 at 1540H. Eng UNSEP. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA, 1x
 AK-47, 2xpacks. (INFO ONLY)

T

62

1755

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin, A/1-1, BT223221 at
 1740H. Sheridan hit est 80xlb of nitro-starch
 mine leaving 8'x4' crater. Dam to vehicle was
 front 2xroad wheels left side. D/O 2xUS WIA &
 1xPF WIA at 1755H. to Hawk Hill.

T

63

1800

(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP enroute 411 0950H.
 Departed 411 enroute Stinson 1015H. Departed
 Stinson enroute 411 1045H. Departed 411
 enroute VIP 1120H. Departed VIP enroute Hawk
 Hill 1435H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP
 1610H.

T

64

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Hawk
 Hill 0940H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP
 1040H.

T

65

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute
 Combat Center 0720H. Departed Combat Center
 enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Hawk
 Hill 1100H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP
 1250H. Departed VIP enroute Combat Center
 1455H. Departed Combat Center enroute Bayonet
 1600H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1640H.

T

66

1805

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS601461 at
 1635H. Eng 1xNVA at 50m. NVA rtn SAF. Res:
 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn, 1xKCS WIA(E). No unit ID
 fnd on body. D/O compl 1705H.

T

67

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605462 at
 1640H. Fnd 2xstruc 1x20'x10', 1x5'x10'. They
 were new. Fnd 2xlatrines, 1xmess area, 1x

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

1900

(cont)

(U) cooking pot, several mackrel cans, 20xlbs corn, 50xlbs of polished rice in cloth containers, papers with VN names on them. Commo wire running up ridge, several tunnels & fresh tracks. Evac papers to Bronco & dest rest. Check out further in morning.

T

68

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS600468 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA at 25m wearing green shirt & working on struc. Evaded to W. Struc was 10'x 4'. Dast. Checked area w/neg res.

T

69

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS624459 at 1550H. S&C find 1xcorn field 50mx25m, 5x acres potatoes, 12x sleeping pos under some rocks, 6-8xbloody bandages, 75xsquare meters of cult land which they say was potatoes. The unit will conduct offensive ops in area.

T

70

1905

(C) 1-1 Cav. Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT223221 at 1820H. Sheridan hit a 60xlb nitro staroh mine & a small apers mine went off. 60xlb mine left 4'x4' crater w/minor dam, able to short track vehicle. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1825H to Hawk Hill.

T

71

1905

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, D/4-31, AT952282 at 1800H. Moving to NE eng 3xVC. VC evaded NW from a struc prox 100m w/neg wpns, neg res.

T

72

1905

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/1-46, AT974054 at 1740H. 3rd Plat on S&C man rec 3-5xrds SAF from S prox 200-300m. Rtn SAF, processed Arty. Neg surveillance. Will check at 1st light.

T

73

2000

(U) CLDC, Sp Overman, Sub-Sector #3 will have a practice alert at 2200H. Cond Red (rkts). The siren will sound.

JMB

74

2030

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #18, BS610955 at 1835H. Attempting to rig H/gren into mech amb. Reas H/gren det, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1900H to 91st Evac.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

2030

(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey. Rept obser mov inside
perimeter road at bunker #608 in Sub-Sector
#6. Sub-Sector remains in condition Yellow.

76

2030

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/60 ARVN Rngers, (en)
BS313684 at 1400H. Eng est Bn size VC force.
Res: 9xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 13xVC KIA, 1x
AK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 lost. G/S on station at
1530H. G/S off station at 1745H. G/S eng susp
en loc w/neg res. D/O compl to 27th Surg at
1750H. (INFO ONLY)

77

2050

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, Binh Son, BS724882
at 2005H. Rept loudspeaker putting out VC
propaganda. Called arty, neg.

78

2050

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, CLDC at 2025H.
Bunker #608 rept 3xpers outside wire on
perimeter rd. Bunker eng w/neg res.

79

2135

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS743663 at
2020H. 2d plat w/5xPP's were moving to amb
loc in reaction to intell from local village
security chief. They were eng at 9m to their
N by 3-5xpers w/ARF. Res: 1xPP WIA(E). Will
D/O at 1st light. Rtn w/SAF, illum. Checked
area w/neg findings.

80

2215

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS679512 at
1000H. 2d plat fnd base area, 2xhuts (1xhad
10'x10' hole inside in the gnd), sleeping
pos around area & trench around area, 1xtree
house & 1xbunker 4'x6'. This area was last
used 3-4days ago. Dest area & called in arty
at 2130H.

81

2215

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS533642 at
1930H. Obser a light at BS527647. Eng w/Arty.
Will check area at first light.

82

2220

(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, PF #178, AT003284
at 2045H. Rec 5-10xrds SAF w/NCD. (INFO ONLY)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001 30 Sep 70

2400 30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

2325

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, BS667556,
668557 at 2300H. Mech amb det. Eng w/81mm mort.
Will check res at first light.

MMB

84

2335

(U) Binh Son, Sp Master, PF #22, (en)BS693966
at 2115H. Rec 5xrds M-79 fire w/NCD. (INFO
ONLY)

MMB

85

2340

(C) AAE, Lt Abbott, 174 Ann, BS527645 at
1300H. Acft rec SAF, alt 2500', speed 100x
knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), G/S eng area w/unk
res.

MMB

86

2345

(U) Son Hoa, PFC DelRio, PF #178, AT990285 at
2225H. Obsr light & mov. Processed Arty w/unk
res. (INFO ONLY)

MMB

87

2345

(U) Son Hoa, PFC DelRio, PF #178, BT006282 at
2200H. Eng UNSEF. Rec 20-30xrds SAF. Swept &
fnd blood trail NNE. (INFO ONLY)

MMB

88

1300 (dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance, 291300H Sep.
Time: 300600H-301800H Sep. Man #13; UL BT0025.
LR BT0620. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Cantrell.

T

89

1430

(C) 196th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
010800H-011800H Oct. Man #10: Strips from
AT818270 along river to AT880230 & From
AT847236-ZC197143. All W of 87 grid line.
Man #11: Strip from AT940135-945100. All S of
16 grid line. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Cobb. Ntly:
AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt
Milliken.

T

90

1430

(C) 198th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time:
010600H-011800H Oct. Man #98-2; UL BT4500, LR
BS5595. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C
Young.

T

91

1100

(C) 11th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 010600H-
011800H Oct. Man #132; UL BS4468, LR BS4963.
Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntly: AAE, Lt Tomlin;
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92

1930

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 ASAP-010600H Oct. Box #61; UL BS5174, LR
 BS5570. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE,
 Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

JMB

93

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 301900H-010300H Oct. Box #4; BT1034-1434-
 1432-1632-1631-1031-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav,
 (political) uong & Tung; (military) DSL. Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SpWynohradnyk.

T

94

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #5; Fly the CHL
 perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,
 CPT Smith; SALV, SpWynohradnyk.

T

95

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #40; Fly the Tra
 Bong rd from QL-1 to Tra Bong. Disappr: 198th
 Bde, Lt Garwood; Tra Bong, (initials) PD. Ntfy:
 AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

96

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #62; UL BS5465, LR
 BS6160. Disappr: 11th Bde, ARVN(political),
 (initials) GW. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV,
 PFC Lengyel.

T

97

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NIGHT HAWK REQ.
 Time: 301900H-010600H Oct 70. Box #60; BS
 4475, along river to 4975- start: Box #63: e,
 UL BS6655, LR BS7051: Box #64: BS7245-7638,
 7536-7340-7040-Start. Appr: Lt Pack; Ntfy:
 AAE: Lt. Abbott; SALV: PFC Lengyel.

T

98

1630

(C) 198th Bde. Sgt Lark. Time: 301900H-
 010600H Oct 70. Box #36: BS490854-5582-5382-
 5380-4980-Start: Box #37: UL BS6783, LR BS7378.
 Box #37A: UL BT6204, LR BS6898, R/1-6 contact 28
 Sep. Box 37 was Liz Location. Appr: Cpt
 Moeller; Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE:
 Cpt Smith. SALV: SP Wynohradnyh. Night Hawk Req.

T

99

1630

(C) AMCAL. MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV Req. Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			010500H-012000H Oct 70. Box #65: UL BS-5163 (AO) BRNH, LR BS5858 BTBT. 11th Bde: Minh Long SF. Disa: Political Reason (initials) BUU. Ntfy: AAE: Lt. Tomlin, FSE: Cpt Witzeling, TACP: Sgt Milliken.		T
100	1400		(C) AMCA L. MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP-302000H Sep 70. Box #9: UL 4222, LL 2930-E to coast. Modify if necessary for approval. 1-1 Cav. Disappr: Duong. Ntfy: AAE: Lt. Tomlin. FSE: Cpt Witzelling. TACP: Sgt Milliken.		T
101	1630		(C) AMCAL. Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 70. Box #32A: BT3308-3314-3614-3708-start. Box #:41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079. 198th Bde. Appr: Cpt Moeller. Appr G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE: Cpt Smith, FSE: SFC Dennis. TACP: AIC Young.		T
102	1630		(C) AMCAL. MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 70. Box #64: UL BS-4474, LR BS5068. Box #64A: BS6050 along river 6148-6348-6346-5937-6645-6648-Start. 11th Bde, Appr. Lt. Pack. Ntfy: AAE: Lt. Tomlin. FSE: Cpt Witzelling. TACP: Sgt Milliken.		T
103	1030		(C) AMCAL. MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP-302000H Sep 70. Box #55Z (ZEE) UL BS-6874, LR BS7569. Box #66 ZULU: UL BS7463, LR BS8050. 11th Bde, APPR: Cpt Mullin. Ntfy: AAE: Cpt Smith.		T
104	1630		(C) 198th Bde. Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 70. Box #31: UL BS2490, LR BS-3280. Box #32: UL BT3409, LR BS3599. 198th Bde, Appr; Cpt Moeller. G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy. AAE: Cpt Smith. FSE: SFC Dennis. TACP: AIC Young.		T
105	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal Unit locations.		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1/

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

118

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/
 2d ARVN Div units reported very light contact
 in their combined TAOR as Tac air and
 artillery continued to support. Enemy losses
 were reported as 3 VC and 1 NVA KIA, with 1 IWC.
 There was one VN detained. US/GVN forces
 combined in 14 operations. Americal units
 conducted 3 CA's. Rain & poor flying
 weather forces cancellation of 7 CA's, and
 & 1 Extraction, as well as all Air Cav VRI's
 & Nighthawk missions. Engr's cleared 84
 acres in land clearing operations. US
 casualties for the day were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E),
 and 1 WIA(M).

119

2400

(U) Journal closed.

CMB
CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>681866</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>662934</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>987042</u>			
B Co	<u>971011</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>939094</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>943069</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>290063</u>			
C Co	<u>292109</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>427063</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (300001H to 302400H Sep 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>544801</u>		
B Co	<u>280842</u>		
C Co	<u>544888</u>		
D Co	<u>545778</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>549776</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BINH SON</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, KY TRA</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>505676</u>		
A Co	<u>516654</u>		
B Co	<u>505676</u>		
C Co	<u>529640</u>		
D Co	<u>504699</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>600446</u>		
A Co	<u>605466</u>		
B Co	<u>615477</u>		
C Co	<u>598475</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 620464 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 600466 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co LIZ _____

B Co 733542 _____

C Co 654505 _____

D Co 663573 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON _____

A Co DEBBIE _____

E Co DON _____

C Co 833397 _____

D Co 757257 _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon DON _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 280222 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, DON _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Trp	<u>223223</u>
E Trp	<u>671558</u>
U Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
6/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1 32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BOXER</u>
A Co	<u>BOXER</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

091951

G Co

BOXER

Recon

HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

061253

C Co

046236

D Co

043246

E Co

CENTER

Recon

089282

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

885294

B Co

WEST

C Co

954176

D Co

951293

E Co

WEST

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

114332

3-32 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, BOXER

C Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SI BERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)